

EPSON

Epson RC+ 8.0 Option Vision Guide 8.0 Ver.8.0 Properties and Results Reference

Original instructions

© Seiko Epson Corporation 2024

Rev.2
ENM24ZS6932F

Table of Contents

- 1. FOREWORD 17**
 - 1.1 FOREWORD 18
 - 1.2 TRADEMARKS 18
 - 1.3 TRADEMARK NOTIFICATION IN THIS MANUAL 18
 - 1.4 Terms of Use 18
 - 1.5 Manufacturer 18
 - 1.6 Contact Information 18
 - 1.7 Before Use 19
 - 1.8 DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS 19

- 2. Vision Properties and Results Reference 20**
 - 2.1 Overview 21
 - 2.1.1 Application 21
 - 2.1.2 Vision Properties and Results Format Description 21
 - 2.2 Vision Constants 21
 - 2.3 A 27
 - 2.3.1 AbortSeqOnFail Property 28
 - 2.3.2 Accept Property 29
 - 2.3.3 AcquireState Result 30
 - 2.3.4 AllFound Result 31
 - 2.3.5 AllPassed Result 32
 - 2.3.6 AllRobotXYU Result 33
 - 2.3.7 Angle Result 34
 - 2.3.8 Angle1 Result 35
 - 2.3.9 Angle2 Result 36
 - 2.3.10 AngleAccuracy Property 37
 - 2.3.11 AngleBase Property 38
 - 2.3.12 AngleEnable Property 39
 - 2.3.13 AngleEnd Property 40
 - 2.3.14 AngleMaxIncrement Property 41
 - 2.3.15 AngleMode Property 42
 - 2.3.16 AngleObject Property 44
 - 2.3.17 AngleObjectResult Property 45

2.3.18 AngleOffset Property	46
2.3.19 AngleRange Property	47
2.3.20 AngleStart Property	49
2.3.21 ApproachPoint Property	50
2.3.22 ArcObject Property	51
2.3.23 ArcObjResult Property	52
2.3.24 ArcSearchType Property	53
2.3.25 Area Result	54
2.3.26 AsyncMode Property	55
2.3.27 AutoCamPoints Property	56
2.3.28 AutoReference Property	57
2.3.29 AutoRefFinalRotation Property	58
2.3.30 AutoRefInitRotation Property	59
2.3.31 AutoRefMode Property	60
2.3.32 AutoRefMoveMode Property	61
2.3.33 AutoRefTolerance Property	62
2.4 C	63
2.4.1 CalComplete Result	64
2.4.2 Calibration Property	65
2.4.3 CallImageSize Result	66
2.4.4 CalRobotPlacePos Property	67
2.4.5 Camera Property	68
2.4.6 CameraBrightness Property	69
2.4.7 CameraContrast Property	70
2.4.8 CameraOrientation Property	71
2.4.9 CameraX Result	72
2.4.10 CameraX1 Result	73
2.4.11 CameraX2 Result	75
2.4.12 CameraX3 Result	77
2.4.13 CameraX4 Result	78
2.4.14 CameraXYU Result	79
2.4.15 CameraY Result	80
2.4.16 CameraY1 Result	81
2.4.17 CameraY2 Result	83
2.4.18 CameraY3 Result	85

2.4.19 CameraY4 Result	86
2.4.20 Caption Property	87
2.4.21 CenterPntObjResult Property	88
2.4.22 CenterPntOffsetX Property	89
2.4.23 CenterPntOffsetY Property	90
2.4.24 CenterPntRotOffset Property	91
2.4.25 CenterPointObject Property	92
2.4.26 CenterX Property	93
2.4.27 CenterY Property	94
2.4.28 CharToTeach Property	95
2.4.29 CheckClearanceFor Property	96
2.4.30 ClearanceCondition Property	97
2.4.31 ClearanceOK Result	98
2.4.32 CodabarChecksumEnabled Property	99
2.4.33 CodabarOutputChecksum Property	100
2.4.34 CodabarOutputStartStop Property	101
2.4.35 Code39ChecksumEnabled Property	102
2.4.36 Code39OutputChecksum Property	103
2.4.37 Code39OutputStartStop Property	104
2.4.38 Code128OutputChecksum Property	105
2.4.39 CodeType Property	106
2.4.40 ColorIndex Result	107
2.4.41 ColorMode Property	108
2.4.42 ColorName Result	109
2.4.43 ColorValue Result	110
2.4.44 Compactness Result	111
2.4.45 ConditionObject Property	112
2.4.46 Confusion Property	113
2.4.47 ContourMode Property	114
2.4.48 ContourTolerance Property	115
2.4.49 Contrast Result	116
2.4.50 ContrastTarget Property	117
2.4.51 ContrastVariation Property	118
2.4.52 CoordObject Property	119
2.4.53 Count Property	120

2.4.54 CurrentModel Property	121
2.4.55 CurrentResult Property	122
2.5 D	124
2.5.1 DataMatrixConnectDots Property	125
2.5.2 DataMatrixMinLength Property	126
2.5.3 DataMatrixPolarity Property	127
2.5.4 DefectAreaExtended Property	128
2.5.5 DefectLevel Result	129
2.5.6 DefectLevelThreshNeg Property	130
2.5.7 DefectLevelThreshPos Property	131
2.5.8 Description Property	132
2.5.9 DetailLevel Property	133
2.5.10 DictionaryMode Property	134
2.5.11 Directed Property	135
2.5.12 Direction Property	136
2.5.13 DistCorrectCal Property	137
2.5.14 DistCorrectCalComplete Result	138
2.5.15 DistCorrectEnable Property	139
2.5.16 DistCorrectTargetSeq Property	140
2.5.17 DistCorrectType Property	141
2.6 E	142
2.6.1 EdgeCameraXYU Result	143
2.6.2 EdgePixelXYU Result	145
2.6.3 EdgeRobotXYU Result	146
2.6.4 EdgeSort Property	147
2.6.5 EdgeThreshold Property	149
2.6.6 EdgeType Property	150
2.6.7 EditWindow Property	151
2.6.8 EllipseAngle Property	153
2.6.9 EllipseMajorDiam Property	154
2.6.10 EllipseMinorDiam Property	155
2.6.11 Enabled Property	156
2.6.12 EndPntObjResult Property	157
2.6.13 EndPointObject Property	158
2.6.14 EndPointType Property	159

2.6.15 Exists Property	161
2.6.16 ExportFont Property	162
2.6.17 ExposureDelay Property	163
2.6.18 ExposureTime Property	164
2.6.19 Extrema Result	165
2.7 F	166
2.7.1 FailColor Property	167
2.7.2 FillHoles Property	168
2.7.3 FindChar Property	169
2.7.4 FitError Result	170
2.7.5 FittingThreshold Property	171
2.7.6 FocusValue Result	172
2.7.7 Font Property	173
2.7.8 FontBold Property	174
2.7.9 FontItalic Property	175
2.7.10 FontName Property	176
2.7.11 FontSize Property	177
2.7.12 Found Result	178
2.7.13 FoundCodeType Result	179
2.7.14 FoundMajorDiam Result	181
2.7.15 FoundMinorDiam Result	182
2.7.16 FoundOnEdge Result	183
2.7.17 FoundRadius Result	184
2.7.18 FOVHeight Result	185
2.7.19 FOVWidth Result	186
2.7.20 Frame Property	187
2.7.21 FrameResult Property	188
2.8 G	189
2.8.1 Graphics Property	190
2.8.2 GridColor Property	192
2.8.3 GridPitchX Property	193
2.8.4 GridPitchY Property	194
2.8.5 GridShow Property	195
2.8.6 GridType Property	196
2.8.7 GridUnits Property	197

2.9 H	198
2.9.1 HDRMode Property	199
2.9.2 Holes Result	200
2.10 I	201
2.10.1 ImageBuffer Property	202
2.10.2 ImageBuffer1 Property	203
2.10.3 ImageBuffer2 Property	204
2.10.4 ImageBuffer1File Property	205
2.10.5 ImageBuffer2File Property	206
2.10.6 ImageColor Property	207
2.10.7 ImageFile Property	208
2.10.8 ImageFileScale Property	209
2.10.9 ImageSize Property	210
2.10.10 ImageSource Property	211
2.10.11 ImportFont Property	212
2.10.12 Index Property	213
2.10.13 InspectEndOffset Property	214
2.10.14 InspectStartOffset Property	215
2.10.15 InvalidChar Property	216
2.10.16 Iterations Property	217
2.10.17 ITFChecksumEnabled Property	218
2.10.18 ITFOutputChecksum Property	219
2.11 K	220
2.11.1 KeepRGBRatio Property	221
2.11.2 KernelHeight Property	222
2.11.3 KernelWidth Property	223
2.12 L	224
2.12.1 LabelBackColor Property	225
2.12.2 Lamp Property	226
2.12.3 LampDelay Property	227
2.12.4 Length Result	228
2.12.5 LineDirection Property	229
2.12.6 LineObj1Result Property	230
2.12.7 LineObj2Result Property	231
2.12.8 LineObject Property	232

2.12.9 LineObject1 Property	233
2.12.10 LineObject2 Property	234
2.12.11 LineObjResult Property	235
2.12.12 LJMMode Property	236
2.12.13 LuminanceCorrection Property	237
2.13 M	238
2.13.1 MajorDiameter Result	239
2.13.2 MaxArea Property	240
2.13.3 MaxError Result	241
2.13.4 MaxFerretDiameter Result	242
2.13.5 MaxLength Property	243
2.13.6 MaxMoveDist Property	244
2.13.7 MaxPixelLength Property	245
2.13.8 MaxRGB Property	246
2.13.9 MaxX Result	247
2.13.10 MaxY Result	248
2.13.11 MinArea Property	249
2.13.12 MinLength Property	250
2.13.13 MinMaxArea Property	251
2.13.14 MinorDiameter Result	252
2.13.15 MinPixelLength Property	253
2.13.16 MinRGB Property	254
2.13.17 MinX Result	255
2.13.18 MinY Result	256
2.13.19 MissingEdgeType Property	257
2.13.20 ModelColor Property	258
2.13.21 ModelColorTol Property	259
2.13.22 ModelName Property	260
2.13.23 ModelObject Property	261
2.13.24 ModelOK Property	262
2.13.25 ModelOrgAutoCenter Property	263
2.13.26 ModelOrgFindCenter Property	264
2.13.27 ModelOrgX Property	265
2.13.28 ModelOrgY Property	266
2.13.29 ModelWin Property	267

2.13.30 ModelWinAngle Property	269
2.13.31 ModelWinCenterX Property	270
2.13.32 ModelWinCenterY Property	271
2.13.33 ModelWinHeight Property	272
2.13.34 ModelWinLeft Property	273
2.13.35 ModelWinTop Property	274
2.13.36 ModelWinType Property	275
2.13.37 ModelWinWidth Property	276
2.13.38 MotionDelay Property	277
2.14 N	278
2.14.1 Name Property	279
2.14.2 NumberFound Result	280
2.14.3 NumberOfEdges Property	282
2.14.4 NumberOfModels Property	283
2.14.5 NumberOfResults Property	284
2.14.6 NumberToFind Property	285
2.15 O	287
2.15.1 Objects Property	288
2.15.2 Operation Property	289
2.15.3 Orientation Property	300
2.15.4 OriginAngleEnabled Property	301
2.15.5 OriginPntObjResult Property	302
2.15.6 OriginPoint Property	303
2.15.7 Overlapped Result	304
2.16 P	305
2.16.1 PassColor Property	306
2.16.2 Passed Result	307
2.16.3 PassType Property	308
2.16.4 PDFScanInterval Property	309
2.16.5 Perimeter Result	310
2.16.6 PixelLength Result	311
2.16.7 PixelLine Result	312
2.16.8 PixelMajorDiam Result	313
2.16.9 PixelMinorDiam Result	314
2.16.10 PixelRadius Result	315

2.16.11 PixelToCamera Result	316
2.16.12 PixelToRobot Result	317
2.16.13 PixelX Result	318
2.16.14 PixelX1 Result	319
2.16.15 PixelX2 Result	320
2.16.16 PixelX3 Result	321
2.16.17 PixelX4 Result	322
2.16.18 PixelXYU Result	323
2.16.19 PixelY Result	324
2.16.20 PixelY1 Result	325
2.16.21 PixelY2 Result	326
2.16.22 PixelY3 Result	327
2.16.23 PixelY4 Result	328
2.16.24 PointsTaught Property	329
2.16.25 PointType Property	330
2.16.26 Polarity Property	332
2.17 Q	336
2.17.1 QRLargeSize Property	337
2.17.2 QRMinContrast Property	338
2.17.3 QRMinLength Property	339
2.17.4 QRNarrowQuietZone Property	340
2.17.5 QROutputID Property	341
2.18 R	342
2.18.1 Radius Property	343
2.18.2 RadiusInner Property	344
2.18.3 RadiusOuter Property	345
2.18.4 ReferenceType Property	346
2.18.5 RejectOnEdge Property	347
2.18.6 ResultObject Property	348
2.18.7 ResultText1 Property	349
2.18.8 ResultText2 Property	353
2.18.9 ResultText3 Property	357
2.18.10 Reversed Result	361
2.18.11 RobotAccel Property	362
2.18.12 RobotArm Property	363

2.18.13 RobotLimZ Property	364
2.18.14 RobotLocal Property	365
2.18.15 RobotNumber Property	366
2.18.16 RobotOffsets Property	367
2.18.17 RobotPlacePos Result	368
2.18.18 RobotPlaceTargetPos Property	369
2.18.19 RobotPos Property	370
2.18.20 RobotSpeed Property	371
2.18.21 RobotTool Property	372
2.18.22 RobotToolXYU Result	373
2.18.23 RobotU Result	375
2.18.24 RobotUOffset Property	376
2.18.25 RobotX Result	377
2.18.26 RobotX1 Result	378
2.18.27 RobotX2 Result	380
2.18.28 RobotX3 Result	382
2.18.29 RobotX4 Result	383
2.18.30 RobotXOffset Property	384
2.18.31 RobotXYRotateOffset Property	385
2.18.32 RobotXYU Result	386
2.18.33 RobotY Result	387
2.18.34 RobotY1 Result	388
2.18.35 RobotY2 Result	390
2.18.36 RobotY3 Result	392
2.18.37 RobotY4 Result	393
2.18.38 RobotYOffset Property	394
2.18.39 RotationAngle Property	395
2.18.40 RotationDirection Property	396
2.18.41 Roughness Result	397
2.18.42 RuntimeAcquire Property	398
2.18.43 RuntimeContour Property	400
2.18.44 RuntimeFreeze Property	401
2.19 S	402
2.19.1 SamplingPitchProperty	403
2.19.2 Savelmage Property	404

2.19.3 SaveTeachImage Property	405
2.19.4 Scale Result	406
2.19.5 ScaleEnable Property	407
2.19.6 ScaleFactorMax Property	408
2.19.7 ScaleFactorMin Property	409
2.19.8 ScaleTarget Property	410
2.19.9 ScaleTargetPriority Property	411
2.19.10 Score Result	412
2.19.11 ScoreMode Property	413
2.19.12 ScoreWeightContrast Property	414
2.19.13 ScoreWeightStrength Property	415
2.19.14 SearchLength Property	416
2.19.15 SearchLength1 Property	417
2.19.16 SearchLength2 Property	418
2.19.17 SearchLength3 Property	419
2.19.18 SearchLength4 Property	420
2.19.19 SearchPolarity Property	421
2.19.20 SearchReducedImage Property	422
2.19.21 SearchType Property	423
2.19.22 SearchWidth Property	424
2.19.23 SearchWin Property	425
2.19.24 SearchWinAngle Property	427
2.19.25 SearchWinAngleEnd Property	428
2.19.26 SearchWinAngleStart Property	429
2.19.27 SearchWinCenterX Property	430
2.19.28 SearchWinCenterY Property	431
2.19.29 SearchWinHeight Property	432
2.19.30 SearchWinLeft Property	433
2.19.31 SearchWinPolygonPointX1 Property	434
2.19.32 SearchWinPolygonPointX2 Property	435
2.19.33 SearchWinPolygonPointX3 Property	436
2.19.34 SearchWinPolygonPointX4 Property	437
2.19.35 SearchWinPolygonPointX5 Property	438
2.19.36 SearchWinPolygonPointX6 Property	439
2.19.37 SearchWinPolygonPointX7 Property	440

2.19.38 SearchWinPolygonPointX8 Property	441
2.19.39 SearchWinPolygonPointX9 Property	442
2.19.40 SearchWinPolygonPointX10 Property	443
2.19.41 SearchWinPolygonPointX11 Property	444
2.19.42 SearchWinPolygonPointX12 Property	445
2.19.43 SearchWinPolygonPointY1 Property	446
2.19.44 SearchWinPolygonPointY2 Property	447
2.19.45 SearchWinPolygonPointY3 Property	448
2.19.46 SearchWinPolygonPointY4 Property	449
2.19.47 SearchWinPolygonPointY5 Property	450
2.19.48 SearchWinPolygonPointY6 Property	451
2.19.49 SearchWinPolygonPointY7 Property	452
2.19.50 SearchWinPolygonPointY8 Property	453
2.19.51 SearchWinPolygonPointY9 Property	454
2.19.52 SearchWinPolygonPointY10 Property	455
2.19.53 SearchWinPolygonPointY11 Property	456
2.19.54 SearchWinPolygonPointY12 Property	457
2.19.55 SearchWinRadiusInner Property	458
2.19.56 SearchWinRadiusOuter Property	459
2.19.57 SearchWinTop Property	460
2.19.58 SearchWinType Property	461
2.19.59 SearchWinWidth Property	463
2.19.60 SeparationAngle Property	464
2.19.61 SeparationMinX Property	465
2.19.62 SeparationMinY Property	466
2.19.63 SeparationScale Property	467
2.19.64 Sequences Property	468
2.19.65 SharedEdges Property	469
2.19.66 ShiftObject Property	470
2.19.67 ShiftX Property	471
2.19.68 ShiftY Property	472
2.19.69 ShowAllResults Result	473
2.19.70 ShowConfirmation Property	474
2.19.71 ShowExtensions Property	475
2.19.72 ShowLabel Property	476

2.19.73 ShowModel Property	477
2.19.74 ShowProcessing Property	479
2.19.75 SizeToFind Property	480
2.19.76 SkewDirection Result	481
2.19.77 SkewFitEnable Property	482
2.19.78 SkewRatio Result	483
2.19.79 Smoothness Property	484
2.19.80 Sort Property	485
2.19.81 StartPntObjResult Property	487
2.19.82 StartPointObject Property	488
2.19.83 StartPointType Property	489
2.19.84 Strength Result	491
2.19.85 StrengthTarget Property	492
2.19.86 StrengthVariation Property	493
2.19.87 StrobeBlackVideo Property	494
2.19.88 StrobeDelay Property	495
2.19.89 StrobeTime Property	496
2.20 T	497
2.20.1 TargetSequence Property	498
2.20.2 Text Result	499
2.20.3 TextBackColor Property	500
2.20.4 Thickness Property	501
2.20.5 ThresholdAuto Property	502
2.20.6 ThresholdBlockSize Property	504
2.20.7 ThresholdColor Property	505
2.20.8 ThresholdHigh Property	506
2.20.9 ThresholdLevel Property	507
2.20.10 ThresholdLow Property	508
2.20.11 ThresholdMethod Property	509
2.20.12 Time Result	510
2.20.13 TimedOut Result	511
2.20.14 Timeout Property	512
2.20.15 TotalArea Result	513
2.20.16 TriggerDebounce Property	514
2.20.17 TriggerMode Property	515

2.20.18 TrueCond Property	516
2.20.19 TwoRefPoints Property	517
2.20.20 Type Property	518
2.21 U	520
2.21.1 UPCExpansionEnabled Property	521
2.21.2 UPCOutputChecksum Property	522
2.21.3 UpwardLamp Property	523
2.21.4 UpwardSequence Property	524
2.21.5 UserText Property	525
2.22 V	526
2.22.1 VCal Statement	527
2.22.2 VCalPoints Statement	529
2.22.3 VCIs Statement	530
2.22.4 VCreateCalibration Statement	531
2.22.5 VCreateObject Statement	532
2.22.6 VCreateSequence Statement	534
2.22.7 VDefArm Statement	535
2.22.8 VDefGetMotionRange Statement	537
2.22.9 VDefLocal Statement	538
2.22.10 VDefSetMotionRange Statement	540
2.22.11 VDefTool Statement	541
2.22.12 VDefToolXYZ Statement	543
2.22.13 VDefToolXYZUVW Statement	545
2.22.14 VDeleteCalibration Statement	546
2.22.15 VDeleteObject Statement	547
2.22.16 VDeleteSequence Statement	548
2.22.17 VEditWindow Statement	549
2.22.18 VGet Statement	550
2.22.19 VGoCenter Statement	552
2.22.20 VLoad Statement	553
2.22.21 VLoadModel Statement	554
2.22.22 VRun Statement	555
2.22.23 VSave Statement	556
2.22.24 VSavelImage Statement	557
2.22.25 VSaveModel Statement	558

2.22.26 VSet Statement	559
2.22.27 VShowModel Statement	561
2.22.28 VStatsReset Statement	562
2.22.29 VStatsResetAll Statement	563
2.22.30 VStatsSave Statement	564
2.22.31 VStatsShow Statement	565
2.22.32 VTeach Statement	567
2.22.33 VTrain Statement	568
2.23 X	569
2.23.1 X Property	570
2.23.2 X1 Property	571
2.23.3 X2 Property	572
2.23.4 XAvgError Result	573
2.23.5 XMaxError Result	574
2.23.6 XmmPerPixel Result	575
2.23.7 XTilt Result	576
2.24 Y	577
2.24.1 Y Property	578
2.24.2 Y1 Property	579
2.24.3 Y2 Property	580
2.24.4 YAvgError Result	581
2.24.5 YAxisPntObjResult Property	582
2.24.6 YAxisPoint Property	583
2.24.7 YMaxError Result	584
2.24.8 YmmPerPixel Result	585
2.24.9 YTilt Result	586
2.25 Z	587
2.25.1 ZoomFactor Property	588

1. FOREWORD

1.1 FOREWORD

Thank you for purchasing our robot products.

This manual contains the information necessary for the correct use of Epson RC+ software.

Please carefully read this manual and other related manuals when using this software.

Keep this manual in a handy location for easy access at all times.

The robot system and its optional parts are shipped to our customers only after being subjected to the strictest quality controls, tests, and inspections to certify its compliance with our high performance standards. Please note that the basic performance of the product will not be exhibited if our robot system is used outside of the usage conditions and product specifications described in the manuals.

This manual describes possible dangers and consequences that we can foresee. Be sure to comply with safety precautions on this manual to use our robot system safely and correctly.

1.2 TRADEMARKS

Microsoft, Windows, Windows logo, Visual Basic, and Visual C++ are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Pentium a trademark of Intel Corporation in the United States.

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective holders.

1.3 TRADEMARK NOTIFICATION IN THIS MANUAL

- Microsoft® Windows® 10 operating system
- Microsoft® Windows® 11 operating system

Throughout this manual, Windows 10 and Windows 11 refer to above respective operating systems. In some cases, Windows refers generically to Windows 10 and Windows 11. In some cases, Windows refers generically to Windows 10 and Windows 11.

1.4 Terms of Use

No part of this instruction manual may be reproduced or reprinted in any form without express written permission.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice.

Please contact us if you find any errors in this document or if you have any questions about the information in this document.

1.5 Manufacturer

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION

1.6 Contact Information

Contact information details are listed in the "Supplier" section in the following manual.

Note that the contact information may vary depending on your region.

"Safety Manual - Contact Information"

The Safety Manual is also available at the following site.

URL: <https://download.epson.biz/robots/>



1.7 Before Use

Before using this manual, be sure that you understand the following information.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Installation of robots and robotic equipment should only be performed by qualified personnel in accordance with national and local codes.

Please carefully read this manual and other related manuals when using this software.

Keep this manual in a handy location for easy access at all times.

1.8 DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

The following products are discontinued

- Compact Vision CV1
- Standard GigE monochrome camera (acA640-100gm), Standard 2 GigE monochrome camera (acA640-120gm)
- Standard camera lens (8mm, 12mm, 16mm, 25mm, 50mm)
- PoE Injector
- PoE Switching Hub
- Ethernet Switch (FL SWITCH SFN 5TX)

2. Vision Properties and Results Reference

2.1 Overview

This reference manual explains all Vision Guide sequence, object, and calibration properties and results, and all Vision Guide SPEL+ commands. For more information on how to use Vision Guide, refer to the Vision Guide manual.

"Vision Guide"

2.1.1 Application

This manual applies to the following versions of the products.

- Epson RC+ 8.0 Ver.8.0.0 or later
- CV2 firmware Ver.3.2.0.3 or later

2.1.2 Vision Properties and Results Format Description

All Vision Guide properties and results are listed in the pages that follow. An explanation of the headings for the property and result reference pages is given below:

Applies To

If the property or result is used with vision objects, then this section simply lists the vision objects for which this property applies. (Ex. Blob, Correlation, Polar...)

If the property or result is used with vision sequences then the words Vision Sequence will appear in this section.

If the property or result is used with vision calibration then the words Vision Calibration will appear in this section.

Description

A simple description is given for each property or result.

Usage

The Usage Section describes how to access the property or result from the SPEL+ Language.

Values

Describes the range of acceptable values which the property can be set to or which the result will return. A default value is also shown for those properties that have a default.

Remarks

Explains more details than the Description Section. This section is normally used to describe any caveats or special information that may apply to the specific property or result. It is highly recommended to read the Remarks Section for each property prior to its usage.

See Also

Gives a list of related properties, results, vision objects and other topics that may prove useful to review.

Runtime only

This is displayed under the property or result name when it applies. Runtime only properties and results cannot be accessed from the Vision Guide GUI. They can only be accessed from the SPEL+ language or from RC+ API .

2.2 Vision Constants

Following constants are provided for Vision Guide 8.0.

Constants are used at program creation as needed.

Tip

Although values can be specified directly instead of using constant names, it is recommended to use the constant names for programs.

Constant Name	Value	Application
VISION_ACQUIRE_NONE	0	RuntimeAcquire property
VISION_ACQUIRE_STATIONARY	1	
VISION_ACQUIRE_STROBED	2	

Constant Name	Value	Application
VISION_ANGLEMODE_DEFAULT VISION_ANGLEMODE_USEANGLEBASE	1 2	AngleMode property
VISION_ARCSEARCHTYPE_CIRCLE VISION_ARCSEARCHTYPE_ELLIPSE	1 2	ArcSearchType property
VISION_AUTOREFMODE_ROUGH VISION_AUTOREFMODE_FINE VISION_AUTOREFMODE_MANUAL	1 2 3	AutoRefMode property
VISION_AUTOREFMODEMODE_TOOL VISION_AUTOREFMODEMODE_LOCAL	1 2	AutoRefMoveMode property
VISION_BACKCOLOR_BLACK VISION_BACKCOLOR_NONE VISION_BACKCOLOR_WHITE	1 0 2	BackColor property
VISION_CALIBPLATE_L VISION_CALIBPLATE_M VISION_CALIBPLATE_S VISION_CALIBPLATE_XS	1 2 3 4	VDefLocal statement
VISION_CAMORIENT_FIXEDDOWN VISION_CAMORIENT_FIXEDUP VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ2 VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ4 VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ5 VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ6 VISION_CAMORIENT_STANDALONE	2 3 4 5 6 7 1	CameraOrientation property
VISION_CLEARANCECOND_FOUND VISION_CLEARANCECOND_NOTFOUND	1 2	ClearanceCondition property
VISION_CODETYPE_AUTO VISION_CODETYPE_CODABAR VISION_CODETYPE_CODE39 VISION_CODETYPE_CODE128 VISION_CODETYPE_DATAMATRIX VISION_CODETYPE_EAN8 VISION_CODETYPE_EAN13 VISION_CODETYPE_INTERLEAVED25 VISION_CODETYPE_PDF417 VISION_CODETYPE_QR VISION_CODETYPE_UPC VISION_CODETYPE_UPCA VISION_CODETYPE_UPCE	0 6 3 5 1 13 2 4 8 10 20 18 19	CodeType property
VISION_CONTOURMODE_BLOB VISION_CONTOURMODE_LINE VISION_CONTOURMODE_ARC	1 2 3	ContourMode property
VISION_DEFARM_J2CAM	1	VDefArm statement
VISION_DEFARM_MODE_ROUGH VISION_DEFARM_MODE_FINE	1 2	VDefArm statement
VISION_DEFLOCAL_J5CAM VISION_DEFLOCAL_J6CAM VISION_DEFLOCAL_UPCAM VISION_DEFLOCAL_DOWNCAM	1 2 3 4	VDefLocal statement

Constant Name	Value	Application
VISION_DEFTOOL_J4CAM VISION_DEFTOOL_J6CAM VISION_DEFTOOL_FIXEDNOCAL VISION_DEFTOOL_FIXEDWITHCAL	1 2 3 4	VDefTool statement
VISION_DEFTOOL3D_BAR VISION_DEFTOOL3D_PLANE	1 2	VDefToolXYZUVW statement
VISION_DETAILLEVEL_HIGH VISION_DETAILLEVEL_MEDIUM VISION_DETAILLEVEL_VERYHIGH	2 1 3	DetailLevel property
VISION_DICTMODE_ALL VISION_DICTMODE_ALPHANUMERIC VISION_DICTMODE_NOSYSDICT	1 2 3	DictionaryMode property
VISION_DIRECTION_INSIDEOUT VISION_DIRECTION_OUTSIDEIN	1 2	Direction property
VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_LENS1 VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_LENS2 VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_TILT VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_TILTLENS1 VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_TILTLENS2	1 2 3 4 5	DistCorrectType property
VISION_EDGESORT_SCORE VISION_EDGESORT_POS_POS VISION_EDGESORT_POS_NEG VISION_EDGESORT_LIGHT VISION_EDGESORT_DARK VISION_EDGESORT_CONTRAST VISION_EDGESORT_STRENGTH	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	EdgeSort property
VISION_EDGEYPE_SINGLE VISION_EDGEYPE_PAIR	1 2	EdgeType property
VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_POINT VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_ENDPOINT VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_MIDPOINT VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_PERPTOLINE VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_STARTPOINT VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_PERPTOSTARTPOINT VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_PERPTOMIDPOINT VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_PERPTOENDPOINT	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	EndPointType property
VISION_GRAPHICS_ALL VISION_GRAPHICS_NONE VISION_GRAPHICS_POSONLY	1 3 2	Graphics property
VISION_GRIDTYPE_CROSSHAIR VISION_GRIDTYPE_RECTANGLE	1 2	GridType property
VISION_GRIDUNITS_PIXEL VISION_GRIDUNITS_MM	1 2	GridUnits property
VISION_IMAGECOLOR_ALL VISION_IMAGECOLOR_BLUE VISION_IMAGECOLOR_GRAYSCALE VISION_IMAGECOLOR_GREEN VISION_IMAGECOLOR_RED	1 4 5 3 2	ImageColor property

Constant Name	Value	Application
VISION_IMAGESIZE_320X240	1	ImageSize property
VISION_IMAGESIZE_640X480	2	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_800X600	3	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_1024X768	4	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_1280X1024	5	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_1600X1200	6	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_2048X1536	7	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_2448X2048	12	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_2560X1920	8	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_3664X2748	9	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_4024x3036	11	
VISION_IMAGESIZE_5472X3648	10	
VISION_IMAGESOURCE_CAMERA	1	ImageSource property
VISION_IMAGESOURCE_FILE	2	
VISION_LINEDIRECTION_LEFTTORIGHT	1	LineDirection property
VISION_LINEDIRECTION_RIGHTTOLEFT	2	
VISION_LUMINANCECORRECTION_NONE	1	LuminanceCorrection property
VISION_LUMINANCECORRECTION_HISTGRAM	2	
VISION_MISSINGEDGETYPE_INTERPOLATED	1	MissingEdgeType property
VISION_MISSINGEDGETYPE_STARTPOINT	2	
VISION_MISSINGEDGETYPE_ENDPOINT	3	
VISION_MISSINGEDGETYPE_ZERO	4	
VISION_OBJTYPE_CORRELATION	1	Type property VCreateObject statement
VISION_OBJTYPE_BLOB	2	
VISION_OBJTYPE_EDGE	3	
VISION_OBJTYPE_POLAR	4	
VISION_OBJTYPE_LINE	5	
VISION_OBJTYPE_POINT	6	
VISION_OBJTYPE_FRAME	7	
VISION_OBJTYPE_IMAGEOP	8	
VISION_OBJTYPE_OCR	9	
VISION_OBJTYPE_CODEREADER	10	
VISION_OBJTYPE_GEOMETRIC	11	
VISION_OBJTYPE_COLORMATCH	14	
VISION_OBJTYPE_LINEFINDER	15	
VISION_OBJTYPE_ARCFINDER	16	
VISION_OBJTYPE_DEFECTFINDER	17	
VISION_OBJTYPE_LINEINSPECTOR	18	
VISION_OBJTYPE_ARCINSPECTOR	19	
VISION_OBJTYPE_BOXFINDER	20	
VISION_OBJTYPE_CORNERFINDER	21	
VISION_OBJTYPE_CONTOUR	22	
VISION_OBJTYPE_TEXT	23	
VISION_OBJTYPE_DECISION	26	
VISION_OBJTYPE_COORDINATES	27	
VISION_OPERATION_BINARIZE	16	Operation property
VISION_OPERATION_BINARIZEADAPT	27	
VISION_OPERATION_CLOSE	2	
VISION_OPERATION_COLORFILTER	21	
VISION_OPERATION_COLORSTRETCH	24	
VISION_OPERATION_OPEN	1	
VISION_OPERATION_DETECTFOCUS	26	
VISION_OPERATION_DILATE	4	
VISION_OPERATION_EDGEDETECT1	10	

Constant Name	Value	Application
VISION_OPERATION_EDGEDETECT2	11	
VISION_OPERATION_ERODE	3	
VISION_OPERATION_FLIPBOTH	20	
VISION_OPERATION_FLIPHORIZ	18	
VISION_OPERATION_FLIPVERT	19	
VISION_OPERATION_HORIZEDGE	8	
VISION_OPERATION_LAPLACE1	12	
VISION_OPERATION_LAPLACE2	13	
VISION_OPERATION_ROTATE	17	
VISION_OPERATION_SHARPEN1	6	
VISION_OPERATION_SHARPEN2	7	
VISION_OPERATION_SHIFT	25	
VISION_OPERATION_SMOOTH	5	
VISION_OPERATION_SUBTRACTABS	22	
VISION_OPERATION_THICKEN	15	
VISION_OPERATION_THIN	14	
VISION_OPERATION_VERTEDGE	9	
VISION_OPERATION_ZOOM	23	
VISION_ORIENT_BOTH	1	Orientation property
VISION_ORIENT_HORIZ	2	
VISION_ORIENT_VERT	3	
VISION_PASSTYPE_SOMEFOUND	1	PassType property
VISION_PASSTYPE_ALLFOUND	2	
VISION_PASSTYPE_SOMENOTFOUND	3	
VISION_PASSTYPE_ALLNOTFOUND	4	
VISION_POLARITY_DARK	1	Polarity property
VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT	2	
VISION_POLARITY_BOTH	3	
VISION_POINTTYPE_SCREEN	0	PointType property
VISION_POINTTYPE_MIDPOINT	1	
VISION_POINTTYPE_INTERSECTION	2	
VISION_REFTYPE_TAUGHTPOINTS	1	ReferenceType property
VISION_REFTYPE_UPWARDCAMERA	2	
VISION_REFTYPE_ENDEFFECTOR	3	
VISION_ROTATIONDIR_CCW	1	RotationDirection property
VISION_ROTATIONDIR_CW	2	
VISION_SCOREMODE_ACCEPT100	0	ScoreMode property
VISION_SCOREMODE_ACCEPT90	1	
VISION_SCOREMODE_ACCEPT70	2	
VISION_SEARCHPOL_SAME	0	SearchPolarity property
VISION_SEARCHPOL_SAMEANDREV	1	
VISION_SEARCHPOL_BLENDED	2	
VISION_SEARCHTYPE_LINE	1	SearchType property
VISION_SEARCHTYPE_ARC	2	
VISION_SIZETOFIND_ANY	0	SizeToFind property
VISION_SIZETOFIND_SMALLEST	2	
VISION_SIZETOFIND_LARGEST	1	

Constant Name	Value	Application
VISION_SORT_CAMERAX	4	Sort property
VISION_SORT_CAMERAY	5	
VISION_SORT_CAMERAXY	6	
VISION_SORT_NONE	0	
VISION_SORT_PIXELX	1	
VISION_SORT_PIXELY	2	
VISION_SORT_PIXELXY	3	
VISION_SORT_ROBOTX	7	
VISION_SORT_ROBOTY	8	
VISION_SORT_ROBOTXY	9	
VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_POINT	0	StartPointType property
VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_ENDPOINT	1	
VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_MIDPOINT	2	
VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_PERPTOLINE	3	
VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_STARTPOINT	4	
VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_PERPTOSTARTPOINT	5	
VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_PERPTOMIDPOINT	6	
VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_PERPTOENDPOINT	7	
VISION_TRIGGERMODE_LEADINGEDGE	1	TriggerMode property
VISION_TRIGGERMODE_TRAILINGEDGE	2	
VISION_TRUECOND_TARGETPASSED	0	TrueCond property
VISION_TRUECOND_TARGETFAILED	1	
VISION_TRUECOND_TARGETNOEXEC	2	
VISION_THRESHCOLOR_BLACK	1	ThresholdColor property
VISION_THRESHCOLOR_WHITE	2	
VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_4_ROI	1	ThresholdBlockSize property
VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_8_ROI	2	
VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_16_ROI	3	
VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_32_ROI	4	
VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_64_ROI	5	
VISION_THRESHMETHOD_GLOBALUSER	1	ThresholdMethod property
VISION_THRESHMETHOD_GLOBALAUTO	2	
VISION_THRESHMETHOD_LOCALADAPTIVE	3	
VISION_WINTYPE_RECTANGLE	1	ModelWinType property SearchWinType property
VISION_WINTYPE_ROTATEDRECT	2	
VISION_WINTYPE_CIRCLE	3	
VISION_WINTYPE_ARC	4	
VISION_WINTYPE_POLYGON	9	

2.3 A

2.3.1 AbortSeqOnFail Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: All vision objects other than Decision and Coordinates

Description

Allows the user to specify that if an object fails (i.e. is not passed), then the entire sequence is aborted at that point and no further objects are processed.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AbortSeqOnFail, var
VSet Sequence.Object.AbortSeqOnFail, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Value

- 0 - False: Does not cause the sequence to abort when the object is not found.
- -1 - True: Causes the sequence to abort when the object is not found.

Default: False

Remarks

Use AbortSeqOnFail when you no longer want a sequence to continue if an object is not passed.

See Also

Blob Object, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Frame Object, Geometric Object, Line Object, Point Object, CodeReader Object, OCR Object, Polar Object, LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, DefectFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, LineInspector Object

2.3.2 Accept Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, Edge, Geometric, LineFinder, LineInspector, Polar

Description

The Accept property specifies the score that a feature must equal or exceed to be considered found.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Accept, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Accept, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Value

Integer number from 1-999

Default:

- 700 - ColorMatch, Correlation, Polar, Geometric
- 100 - ColorMatch, Correlation, Geometric, Polar 100 - Edge, ArcFinder, LineFinder, ArcInspector, LineInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder

Remarks

(Only Correlation, Geometric, Polar) The Accept property also affects the searching speed in a given area of the Region of Interest. When the Accept property is high, a target feature must be very similar to the registered model. Therefore, many regions can be ruled out by a cursory search and not pursued further. However, if the Accept property is low, target features that are only slightly similar to the registered model may exceed the Accept property, so that a detailed search of more regions in the scene is needed. Thus, raising the Accept property tends to reduce the time required for searches.

If the specified value is small, it may result in false detection.

See Also

ColorMatch Object, Confusion Property, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Geometric Object, Polar Object, Score Result, ArcFinder Object, LineFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, Contour Object

2.3.3 AcquireState Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

The AcquireState result is used to determine if a picture has been taken for a sequence after the external trigger becomes active.

To use the external trigger (strobe), set RuntimeAcquire property of the sequence to Strobed.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.AcquireState, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

- 0 Picture has not been taken.
- 3: Image has been acquired.

Remarks

After calling VRun for a sequence to use the external trigger (strobe), the SPEL+ program can wait for the external trigger input becomes active (strobe flashes) and the AcquireState to become 3 before further vision processing can continue. If the program does not wait for AcquireState to become 3, then executing vision commands for the same sequence will wait automatically for AcquireState to become 3 before executing.

See Also

RuntimeAcquire Property

2.3.4 AllFound Result

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

The AllFound result returns whether all objects within the specified sequence were found.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.AllFound, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

- 0 - False: One of the objects within the sequence was not found.
- -1 - True: All objects within the sequence were found.

Remarks

The AllFound result is used to determine that all objects within a specified sequence are found. This result only applies to sequences.

See Also

AllPassed Result, Found Result, Passed Result, Time Result, Vision Sequences

2.3.5 AllPassed Result

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Returns whether all objects of the specified sequence are passed.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.AllPassed, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

- 0 - False: One or more of the objects within the sequence did not pass.
- -1 - True: All objects within the sequence passed.

Remarks

The AllPassed result is used to determine that all objects within a specified sequence are passed. This result only applies to sequences.

See Also

AllFound Result, Passed Result, Found Result, Time Result, Vision Sequence

2.3.6 AllRobotXYU Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, Point, Polar

Description

Stores all of the found RobotX, RobotY and RobotU position coordinates of the found part's position with respect to the robot coordinate system into a WorkQue.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AllRobotXYU, workQueID
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

workQueID

Integer expression representing the ID for the workQue that will receive the data.

Remarks

The AllRobotXYU result stores all of the found positions in the robot coordinate system into the specified WorkQue.

It should be noted that the AllRobotXYU result can be only used for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotXYU result cause an error to occur.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, CameraX Result, CameraY Result, CameraXYU Result, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, LineInspector Object, PixelXYU Result, Point Object, Polar Object, RobotUOffset Property, RobotX Result, RobotY Result, RobotU Result

2.3.7 Angle Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Frame, Geometric, Line, LineFinder, OCR, Polar, Coordinates

Description

Returns the angle of the found object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Angle[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in degrees

- Blob : 90 to 90
- BoxFinder, CornerFinder : 180 to 180
- Others : 0 to 360

Remarks

The Angle result returns the found part's angle in the image coordinate system. In some cases, you may want to use a Polar object to determine angle because it can be faster and more accurate.

Statistics

For the Angle result, the following results can be acquired by statistics:

AngleMax, AngleMean, AngleMin, AngleStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

AngleEnable Property, AngleMaxIncrement Property, AngleOffset Property, AngleRange Property, ArcFinder Object, Blob Object, Correlation Object, Frame Object, Geometric Object, Line Object, NumberFound Result, NumberToFind Property, OCR Object, Polar Object, RobotU Result, LineFinder Object, DefectFinder Object, CodeReader Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, Coordinates Object

2.3.8 Angle1 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder

Description

Returns a starting point angle of the circular object found by ArcFinder Object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Angle1[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number representing the starting point angle of the found circular object.

Remarks

Angle1 Result returns the starting point angle of the found circular object in the image coordinate system.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, Angle2 Result

2.3.9 Angle2 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder

Description

Returns the end angle of the circular object found by an ArcFinder Object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Angle2[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number representing the ending point angle of the found circular object.

Remarks

Angle2 Result returns the end angle of the circular object found by an ArcFinder Object in image coordinate system.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, Angle1Result

2.3.10 AngleAccuracy Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation

Description

Specifies the angle detection accuracy of a correlation search. (Specify the angle detection accuracy in angle.)

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleAccuracy, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleAccuracy, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real number in degrees from 0.1 - 10

Default: 1

Remarks

The AngleAccuracy property is used at model training time and not at run-time. This value specifies the desired accuracy for angle search.

The Correlation model must be taught after a new value for the AngleAccuracy property is set in order for the new setting to become effective. If you teach a Correlation Model, then later set the AngleAccuracy property to a new value, and then try to run that Correlation object, it will not search with the new angle accuracy. You must re-teach the Correlation Model with the AngleEnable property set to "True", and with the new value for the AngleAccuracy property in order for Correlation search with angle to use the new AngleAccuracy property value.

See Also

AngleMaxIncrement Property, AngleRange Property, Angle Result, Correlation Object

2.3.11 AngleBase Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Line, LineFinder

Description

Sets the reference angle for outputting angles.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleBase, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleBase, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- Real number in degrees from 0 to 360° when the Directed property is True
- Real number in degrees from -90 to 90° when the Directed property is False

Default: 0

Remarks

AngleBase sets the reference angle for outputting angles. AngleMode must be set to “2: UseAngleBase” to enable this property. Angles are output with this reference angle at the center based on the conditions set for the Directed property. For details, refer to Remarks in the AngleMode property.

[AngleMode Property](#)

See Also

Angle Result, AngleMode Property, Directed Property

2.3.12 AngleEnable Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Correlation, Geometric

Description

Specifies whether a correlation or geometric object will search for rotation of a feature.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleEnable, var
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleEnable, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Value

- 0 - False: Do not search for rotation.
- -1 - True: Search for rotation.

Default

- Correlation: False
- Geometric: True

Remarks

The AngleRange and AngleMaxIncrement properties will not be used with the correlation or geometric search object if the AngleEnable property is set "False".

It should be noted that while correlation with angle is normally able to find rotated parts, the correlation search time usually increase significantly. This is why correlation with angle is most useful for finding parts which rotate slightly. On the other hand, Geometric search is suitable for a pattern search which includes large rotation detection. If it is predictable that the parts have a large rotation angle, consider to use Geometric search.

Also, the Polar object is normally very fast and can be used in conjunction with the Correlation object for a powerful and fast combination. (See the sections on Correlation or Polar Searching for more information.)

The Correlation Model must be taught after the AngleEnable property is set to "True". If you teach a Correlation Model, then set the AngleEnable property to "True", and then try to run that Correlation object, it will not search with angle. You must re-teach the Correlation Model with the AngleEnable property set to "True" in order for Correlation search with angle to work properly. You must also have the proper settings for the AngleMaxIncrement and AngleRange Properties prior to teaching the new Model as well.

See Also

AngleMaxIncrement Property, AngleRange Property, Angle Result, Correlation Object, Geometric Object

2.3.13 AngleEnd Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Contour, Edge

Description

Sets the end angle of the range which searches for circular objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleEnd , var  
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleEnd , value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real expression for the new value of the property.

Values

AngleStart + 10 to 360

Default: 135

Remarks

For ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Contour (ContourMode=Arc), and Edge(SearchType=Arc), sets the end position of the range to find or inspect circular objects. The range is between AngleStart and AngleEnd.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, AngleStart Property, Contour Object, Edge Object

2.3.14 AngleMaxIncrement Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation

Description

The AngleMaxIncrement property specifies the maximum angle increment amount for teaching a correlation model for searching with angle. When teaching a model, the system selects the angle increment amount automatically. By setting the AngleMaxIncrement property, the system compares the automatically-selected angle increment amount and the setting value. Then, the smaller amount will be used.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleMaxIncrement, var
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleMaxIncrement, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Value

Real number in degrees from 1 to 10°

Default: 5

Remarks

The Correlation Model must be taught after the AngleEnable property is set to "True". You must also have the proper settings for the AngleMaxIncrement and AngleRange Properties prior to teaching the new Model as well.

If you try to find the Correlation objects by changing the AngleMaxIncrement property to a new value after teaching a Correlation Model, it will not search with the new angle increment. You must re-teach the Correlation Model when you change the AngleMaxIncrement property.

If you wish to measure angle precisely, you should provide a maximum angle increment corresponding to the degree of precision you desire. You should keep in mind, however, that the smaller the angle increment, the more storage will be required for the model and the slower the search time will be.

It should be noted that while correlation with angle is normally able to find rotated parts, the correlation search time usually increase significantly. This is why correlation with angle is most useful for finding parts which rotate slightly. On the other hand, Geometric search is suitable for a pattern search which includes large rotation detection. If it is predictable that the parts have a large rotation angle, consider to use Geometric search.

Also, the Polar object is normally very fast and can be used in conjunction with a Correlation object for a powerful and fast combination. (See the sections on Correlation or Polar Searching for more information.)

See Also

Angle Result, AngleEnable Property, AngleRange Property, Correlation Object, Geometric Object

2.3.15 AngleMode Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Line, LineFinder

Description

Sets the output format for the angle detected.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleMode, var
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleMode, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Default
 - Vision constant: VISION_ANGLEMODE_DEFAULT
 - Outputs the angle as a real number in degrees from 0 to 360.
- 2 - UseAngleBase
 - Vision constant: VISION_ANGLEMODE_USEANGLEBASE
 - Outputs the angle based on AngleBase and Directed property settings.

Default: 1 - Default

Remarks

1 - Default

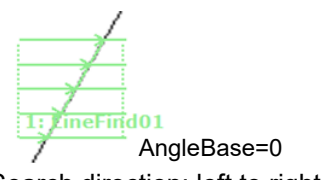
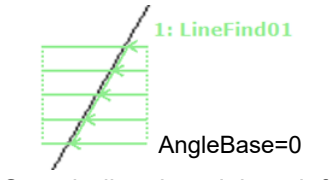
Outputs the angle in the conventional manner as a real number in degrees from 0 to 360°. Directed and AngleBase setting values are not used.

2 - UseAngleBase

Outputs the angle based on the conditions set for the Directed property with the reference angle set for the AngleBase property at the center.

- If the Directed property is "True"
 - 180 degrees + AngleBase ≤ output angle ≤ 180 degrees + AngleBase
- If the Directed property is "False"
 - 90 degrees + AngleBase ≤ output angle ≤ 90 degrees + AngleBase

Example: The angle output when the AngleBase is set to 0 degrees when detecting a line of 60 degrees.

	 <p>Search direction: left to right</p>	 <p>Search direction: right to left</p>
AngleMode: Default	60	240
AngleMode: UseAngleBase Directed: True	60	-120
AngleMode: UseAngleBase Directed: False	60	60

(Unit: degrees)

The output angles for Line and Line Finder objects will vary as shown in the diagram above even if line placement conditions put them on the same line.

The left side is output as 60 degrees and the right side is output as 240 degrees.

If the Directed property is “True”, the object placement conditions are taken into consideration to output the angle using the AngleBase as a reference. As such, the left side is output as 60 degrees and the right side is output as -120 degrees.

If the Directed property is “False”, the angle is output without regard for the object placement conditions. As such, the diagram above would be output as 60 degrees, regardless of the object placement conditions.

See Also

Angle Result, Directed Property

2.3.16 AngleObject Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp, Point

Description

Sets what object is used as a reference to determine the object angle.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleObject, var
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Value

"Screen" or the name of the object in front of the object returning Angle results

Default: Screen (default setting when creating an object)

Remarks

For the ImageOp object, use AngleObject together with the Rotate setting of the Operation property to automatically rotate the image according to the Angle result for the object specified in AngleObject.

When specifying an object as the AngleObject, to compensate for the degree of rotation of the object, set the RotationDirection property to "2 - CW".

The resulting angle of the object set for the AngleObject property will be output as the resulting angle for the Point object. For example, if Blob is set as the AngleObject for a Point object, the resulting angle for the Point object will be the resulting angle for the Blob object. If objects set as the AngleObject contain multiple results, the result number to be used can be specified with the AngleObjectResult property.

The following objects can be specified:

Blob, Correlation, Geometric, Polar, Point, Line, CodeReader, Frame, LineFinder, DefectFinder, CornerFinder, BoxFinder, Coordinates

See Also

AngleObjectResult Property, Blob Object, BoxFinder Object, CodeReader Object, Contour Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Frame Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, Operation Property, Polar Object, Point Object, RotationAngle Property, RotationDirection Property, Line Object, LineFinder Object

2.3.17 AngleObjectResult Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp, Point

Description

Specifies the results used by the AngleObject property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleObjectResult, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleObjectResult, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

AngleObjectResult specifies the results number.

Default: 1

Remarks

AngleObjectResult specifies one result for an object set as the AngleObject. For example, create a Blob object for which the NumberToFind value is "4". Then, by setting Blob object as the AngleObject for the Point object, and setting the AngleObjectResult for the Point object to "2", the resulting angle for the second Blob object will be used for the Point object.

See Also

AngleObject Property, ImageOp Object, Point Object

2.3.18 AngleOffset Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, Polar

Description

An angle value which is used as an offset to line up the search direction indicator (graphic line on the image display) with the part since it is virtually impossible and normally impractical to teach an object with the proper rotation of a part so that the direction lines up with the part.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleOffset, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleOffset, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Value

Real number in degrees from -360 to 360

Default: 0

Remarks

The AngleOffset is used to adjust the rotation position of objects. Detection angle of the object is normally set at the default position which is 0 degrees (at 3 O'clock). For the AngleOffset property, the offset rotation angle in a counter clockwise direction of the detection angle should be set.

See Also

Polar Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object

2.3.19 AngleRange Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric

Description

Specifies the rotation detection range.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleRange, var
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleRange, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Value

- Correlation:
 - Real number in degrees from 0 to 180 for PC Vision cameras
 - Real number in degrees from 0 to 45 for Compact Vision cameras
 - Default: 10
- Geometric:
 - Real number in degrees from 0 to 180 for all cameras.
 - Default: 180

Remarks

The Correlation Model must be taught after the AngleEnable property is set to "True". You must also have the proper settings for the AngleMaxIncrement property prior to teaching the new Model as well. If you teach a Correlation Model, then later set the AngleRange property to a new value, and then try to run that Correlation object, it will not search with the new angle range.

The Correlation Model must be taught after the AngleEnable property is set to "True". You must also have the proper settings for the AngleStart and AngleRange Properties prior to teaching the new Model as well.

The AngleRange property must be set before teaching the model. This value specifies the range within which to train a series of rotated models. For example, if the AngleRange property is set to 5, then when the model is trained, a set of models is actually trained within +/- 5 degrees of the current model position. These models are then used when a correlation search with angle is specified.

It should be noted that using correlation with angle will generally cause the correlation time to increase significantly. This is why correlation with angle is normally used for small angle increments slightly. On the other hand, Geometric search is suitable for a pattern search which includes large rotation detection. If it is predictable that the parts have a large rotation angle, consider to use Geometric search.

Also, the Polar object is normally very fast and can be used in conjunction with a Correlation object for a powerful and fast combination. (See the sections on Correlation or Polar Searching in the Vision Guide Manual for more information.)

Specify a small value for the setting. If the value is large, the detection time gets longer and may result in false detection.

See Also

Angle Result, AngleEnable Property, AngleMaxIncrement Property, Correlation Object, Geometric Object

2.3.20 AngleStart Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Contour, Correlation, Edge, Geometric

Description

Sets the starting search angle. Or, sets the start angle for the range which searches circular objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.AngleStart, var
VSet Sequence.Object.AngleStart, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Value

- For Correlation and Geometric:
 - Real number in degrees from 0 to 360
 - Default: 0
- Other than Correlation or Geometric:
 - AngleEnd - Real number of 10 to 360(in degrees)
 - Default: 45

Remarks

For Correlation and Geometric, AngleStart sets the starting search angle. This property is only valid when AngleEnable is set to "True". The system will search for the model within the AngleRange range centering on the angle specified in AngleStart. For example, if AngleStart is 45 degrees and AngleRange is 10 degrees, then the system will search from 35 to 55 degrees.

For ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Contour(ContourMode=Arc), and Edge(SearchType=Arc), AngleStart sets the start of the detection range to find or inspect circular objects. The range is between AngleStart and AngleEnd.

See Also

Angle Result, AngleEnable Property, AngleEnd Property, AngleMaxIncrement Property, AngleRange Property, ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Contour Object, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Geometric Object

2.3.21 ApproachPoint Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the approach point which will be the start point of the robot for moving to each camera point in the calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.ApproachPoint, var  
VSet Calibration.ApproachPoint, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Point string

Default: ""

Remarks

The approach point is the start point of the robot for moving to each camera point in the calibration. This string is used as a parameter for Go command. If you do not use the approach point, specify an empty string ("").

See Also

VCal

2.3.22 ArcObject Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcInspector

Description

Set an ArcFinder object that is used to locate an arc for ArcInspector to inspect.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ArcObject, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ArcObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

None, or the name of an ArcFinder object whose step number is prior to the step number of the ArcInspector object.

Default: None

Remarks

By default, the ArcInspector inspects the arc defined by the Radius, CenterX, and CenterY properties. You can search for the arc with an ArcFinder first by setting the ArcObject property to an ArcFinder.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcObjResult Property

2.3.23 ArcObjResult Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector

Description

Specifies the result which the ArcObject property uses.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ArcObjResult, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ArcObjResult, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

ArcObjResult can be set to All, or you can specify which result to use. By using All, inspection will be executed for each ArcObjResult.

Default: 1

Remarks

ArcObjResult enables you to attach one or more objects to the results of one ArcObject.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, ArcObject Property

2.3.24 ArcSearchType Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector

Description

Sets / returns a type of arc (circle, ellipse) to be searched for.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ArcSearchType, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ArcSearchType, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Circle
 - Vision constant: VISION_ARCSEARCHTYPE_CIRCLE
 - Circles will be searched.
- 2 - Ellipse
 - Vision constant: VISION_ARCSEARCHTYPE_ELLIPSE
 - Ellipses will be searched.

Default: 1 - Circle

Remarks

ArcSearchType specifies a type of arc to be searched by ArcFinder, or a type of arc of the base line which is used for ArcInspector.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object

2.3.25 Area Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Blob, DefectFinder, LineInspector

Description

Returns the area of a blob or defect.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Area[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

Real value in pixels from 1 to (SearchWinWidth x SearchWinHeight)

Remarks

The Area result is the total area of the blob or defect in pixels.

Statistics

For the Area result, the following statistics are available.

AreaMax, AreaMean, AreaMin, AreaStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, DefectFinder Object, LineInspector Object, MaxArea Property, MinArea Property, MinMaxArea Property

2.3.26 AsyncMode Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Defines whether to return from VRun command after exposure of the image and before sequence processing executes.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.AsyncMode, var  
VSet Sequence.AsyncMode, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Causes VRun to return after the image acquisition and the sequence processing is completed.
- -1 - True: Causes VRun to return after the image exposure is completed in the camera.

Default: True

Remarks

The AsyncMode property lets you choose whether VRun should return after acquiring the image and before sequence processing. When AsyncMode is "True", VRun acquires the image and returns to SPEL+. The sequence is then processed by the vision system. This may reduce the cycle time since it allows you to move the robot while the vision sequence is processing. If VRun, VGet, VSet, or any other vision commands are called for the same sequence, they will wait for the previous sequence to be processed before executing.

See Also

VRun

2.3.27 AutoCamPoints Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Defines whether to generate camera point automatically.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.AutoCamPoints, var  
VSet Calibration.AutoCamPoints, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean expression for the new value of the property.

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Camera point has not been generated.
- -1 - True: Camera point has been generated.

Default: True

Remarks

The AutoCamPoints Property is used to set whether to enable a function that automatically generates nine camera points for calibration which requires nine camera points. When the function is enabled, nine camera points can be automatically generated when calibration is executed only by specifying one camera point near the center of FOV when teaching points.

See Also

VCal

2.3.28 AutoReference Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Defines whether to calculate calibration reference point automatically during the calibration of mobile camera.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.AutoReference, var  
VSet Calibration.AutoReference, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean expression for the new value of the property.

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Auto calculation will not be performed.
- -1 - True: Auto calculation will be performed.

Default: True

Remarks

When calculating the reference point of the calibration automatically, this property uses the mobile camera to automatically set the calibration reference point. The configured tool and arm settings do not affect this auto setting. If this function is not enabled, the tool and arm settings are applied to teaching of the calibration reference point

See Also

VCal

2.3.29 AutoRefFinalRotation Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets or returns the final angle of rotation for the tool when automatically calculating the calibration reference point.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.AutoRefFinalRotation, var  
VSet Calibration.AutoRefFinalRotation, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from 180 to 5, 5 to 180 (Unit: degrees)

Default: 15

Remarks

If a positive value is set, the tool will rotate in the direction of the +U axis in the tool coordinate system. If a negative value is set, the tool will rotate in the direction of the -U axis within the tool coordinate system. Absolute values must always be greater than the AutoRefInitRotation. Using large values (90 degrees or more) is recommended to ensure greater reference point accuracy.

Further, as this property is used to set the angle of rotation of the tool, it cannot be used for mobile J2 camera calibration.

See Also

VCal, VDefTool Statement, AutoRefInitRotation Property

2.3.30 AutoRefInitRotation Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets or returns the initial small angle of rotation for the arm or tool when automatically calculating the calibration reference point.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.AutoRefInitRotation, var  
VSet Calibration.AutoRefInitRotation, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- For mobile J2 camera calibration:
 - Real value from 0.001 to 45 (Unit: degrees),
 - default value: 5
- For mobile J4, J6 camera calibration:
 - Real value from 10 to 0.001, 0.001 to 10 (Unit: degrees),
 - default value: 5

Remarks

This is the angle of rotation for the arm during mobile J2 camera calibration. This is the angle of rotation for the tool during mobile J4, J6 camera calibration.

If a positive value is set, the tool will rotate in the direction of the +U axis in the tool coordinate system. If a negative value is set, the tool will rotate in the direction of the -U axis within the tool coordinate system. Absolute values must always be smaller than AutoRefFinalRotation.

See Also

VCal, VDefTool Statement, AutoRefFinalRotation Property

2.3.31 AutoRefMode Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets or returns modes relating to movement or movement angles when automatically calculating the calibration reference point.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.AutoRefMode, var
VSet Calibration.AutoRefMode, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Rough
 - Vision constant: VISION_AUTOREFMODE_ROUGH
 - Performs rough positioning.
- 2 - Fine
 - Vision constant: VISION_AUTOREFMODE_FINE
 - Performs precise positioning.
- 3 - Manual
 - Vision constant: VISION_AUTOREFMODE_MANUAL
 - Manually enter the angle to move the robot to perform positioning.

Default: 1 - Rough

Remarks

For mobile J2 camera calibration

Set this property to Rough to move the robot in small increments. Set this to Fine to move the robot in large increments along with changes in its left and right orientation. Set this to Manual to enter in angles of movement for the robot manually.

However, note that the robot will not change its left and right orientation when in Manual mode.

For mobile J4, J6 camera calibration

Set this property to Rough to move the robot in small increments. Set this to Fine to have the robot rotate a tool 180 degrees. Set this to Manual to enter in angles of movement for the robot manually.

See Also

VCal, VDefArm Statement, VDefTool Statement, AutoRefFinalRotation Property, AutoRefInitRotation Property

2.3.32 AutoRefMoveMode Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets or returns modes relating to movement when automatically calculating the calibration reference point.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.AutoRefMoveMode, var
VSet Calibration.AutoRefMoveMode, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Tool
 - Vision constant: VISION_AUTOREFMOVEMODE_TOOL
 - Movements in the tool 0 coordinate system.
- 2 - Local
 - Vision constant: VISION_AUTOREFMOVEMODE_LOCAL
 - Movements in the local coordinate system.

Default: 1 - Tool

Remarks

When set to Tool, the robot movements are in the XY plane of the Tool 0 coordinate system when automatically calculating the calibration reference point. The camera should be mounted so that the optical axis is approximately parallel to the Z-axis direction (perpendicular to the 6th joint flange plane) of the tool 0 coordinate system.

When set to Local, the robot movements are in the XY plane of the local coordinate system specified by the RobotLocal property when automatically calculating the calibration reference point. Unlike the Tool, the camera can be mounted at any angle. However, it must be specified in the RobotLocal property so that the XY plane of the local coordinate system is approximately parallel to the image plane of the camera.

See Also

VCal, AutoReference Property, RobotLocal Property

2.3.33 AutoRefTolerance Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets or returns the pixel distance between the vision detection position and the target position that is considered a match when automatically calculating the calibration reference point.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.AutoRefTolerance, var  
VSet Calibration.AutoRefTolerance, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from 0.1 to 3.0 (Unit: pixels)

Default: 1.0

Remarks

This sets or returns the tolerance for vision detection deviation. The calibration process will be suspended if vision detection remains unstable, and the level of deviation is above this value. To stabilize vision detection, we recommend increasing the MotionDelay property (the stabilization period after robot movement).

See Also

VCal, VDefTool Statement, VGoCenter Statement

2.4 C

2.4.1 CalComplete Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns whether a calibration is completed.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.CalComplete, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

- 0 - False: Calibration has not been completed.
- -1 - True: Calibration has been completed.

Remarks

Use CalComplete to check if a calibration has been completed successfully.

See Also

PointsTaught Property

2.4.2 Calibration Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets / returns the calibration name used with the vision sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Calibration, var  
VSet Sequence.Calibration, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Name of a calibration or string expression containing a calibration name

Values

String value of up to 16 characters containing the name of the calibration

Default: None

Remarks

Calibration is required for most vision applications to calculate the proper results for the robot coordinate system and camera coordinate system. The Calibration property associates a previously defined calibration with the specified vision sequence. All calibrations which have been registered will appear in the Calibration property of the property list which allows the user to select which calibration to use for this sequence.

Each vision sequence may have only 1 calibration defined at a time. However, if you want to use a sequence with some different calibration data, you can set the Calibration property for the sequence at runtime prior to initiating the vision sequence. For example, you can run the sequence test with calibration calib1 and then run the sequence test with calibration calib2 as follows:

```
VSet test.Calibration, calib1  
VRun test  
VSet test.Calibration, calib2  
VRun test
```

See Also

Vision Calibration, Vision Sequences

2.4.3 CallImageSize Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns an image size in a calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.ImageSize, var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

Values

Defines a constant of image size.

Remarks

Acquire the image size in the calibration. For details of values, refer to ImageSize property.

[ImageSize Property](#)

See Also

ImageSize property

2.4.4 CalRobotPlacePos Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Arc Finder, Arc Inspector, Blob, Correlation, Defect Finder, Edge, Geometric, Line Inspector, Point, Polar

Description

The CalRobotPlacePos property is used to calibrate RobotPlacePos at design time or run time.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CalRobotPlacePos, var
VSet Sequence.Object.CalRobotPlacePos, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

result

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- -1 - True: calibrate the robot place position.
- 0 - False: invalidate the robot place position calibration

Default: False

Remarks

CalRobotPlacePos is used to calibrate RobotPlacePos. This property is only valid if the sequence calibration is set to an upward camera calibration.

At design time, clicking the CalRobotPlacePos property button will start the CalRobotPlacePos wizard, which will guide you through the calibration steps.

At run time, setting CalRobotPlacePos to "True" will calibrate the RobotPlacePos. To calibrate RobotPlacePos at run time, follow these steps:

1. Pick up the part with the robot and move the part over the upward camera
2. Execute VRun to find the part.
3. Jog the robot so that the part is in the place position.
4. Set CalRobotPlacePos = "True".
5. Execute VSave to save the calibration.

See Also

ColorMatch Object, Confusion Property, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Geometric Object, Polar Object, RobotPlacePos Result, Score Result

2.4.5 Camera Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence, Vision Calibration

Description

Specifies which camera to be used for a vision sequence or vision calibration.

Usage

```
VGet {Sequence | Calibration}.Camera, var
VSet {Sequence | Calibration}.Camera, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Calibration

String variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value equals to or greater than 1.

Default: 1

Remarks

One camera may be associated with a vision sequence calibration.

For sequences, the camera number must be selected before executing VRun.

For calibrations, the camera number must match the camera number of the calibration target sequence.

Note

Camera numbers which can be changed by VSet have the following restrictions.

- Sequence or calibration with Compact Vision cameras:
Camera numbers which use the different camera channels of the same Compact Vision camera can be set.
- Sequence or calibration with PC vision cameras:
Camera numbers which use the different cameras of PC vision can be set.

Example

The following example shows how to use multiple cameras with the same vision sequence. We will set the Camera property prior to executing the vision sequence called FINDMARK.

```
Function test
  # define CAMERA1 1
  # define CAMERA2 2
  VSet findmark.Camera, CAMERA1
  VRun findmark
  'Get any info req'd from 1st sequence here (i.e. VGet findmark.xxx.xxx)
  VSet findmark.Camera, CAMERA2
  VRun findmark
  'Get any info req'd from 2nd sequence here (i.e. VGet findmark.xxx.xxx)
Fend
```

See Also

CameraBrightness Property, CameraContrast Property, Vision Sequences

2.4.6 CameraBrightness Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies the brightness setting for the camera used in the current sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.CameraBrightness, var
VSet Sequence.CameraBrightness, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 - 255

Camera	Default
NET 1044 BU	128
NET 4133 BU / CU	128
NET 1500 BU / CU	128
acA640-100gm	16
acA640-120gm	16
acA1300-60gm	128
acA1600-20gm / gc	16
acA1600-60gm / gc	128
acA2500-14gm / gc	32
acA2500-20gm / gc	0
acA3800-10gm / gc	32 / 0
acA5472-5gm / gc	0

Remarks

The CameraBrightness property is normally left at the default value. When a new sequence is created, the default CameraBrightness value is set for the current camera.

Before changing CameraBrightness, try adjusting the lighting and aperture of the lens to obtain the desired brightness. If additional adjustment is necessary, then change the CameraBrightness value.

The CameraBrightness property can have values in the range of 0 - 255, with higher values giving more brightness.

See Also

Camera Property, CameraContrast Property, Vision Sequences

2.4.7 CameraContrast Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies the contrast setting for the camera used in the current sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.CameraContrast, var
VSet Sequence.CameraContrast, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 255

Camera	Default
NET 1044 BU	128
NET 4133 BU / CU	128
NET 1500 BU / CU	128
acA640-100gm	55
acA640-120gm	55
acA1300-60gm	0
acA1600-20gm / gc	57
acA1600-60gm / gc	0
acA2500-14gm / gc	0
acA2500-20gm / gc	0
acA3800-10gm / gc	0
acA5472-5gm / gc	0

Remarks

The CameraContrast property is normally left at the default value. When a new sequence is created, the default CameraContrast value is set for the current camera.

Adjust the value of the CameraContrast property when you want to change the contrast of a image acquisition. The CameraContrast property can have values in the range of 0 - 255, with higher values giving more contrast.

See Also

Camera Property, CameraBrightnessProperty, Vision Sequences

2.4.8 CameraOrientation Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the CameraOrientation type for the specified calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.CameraOrientation, var  
VSet Calibration.CameraOrientation, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Standalone
 - Vision constant: VISION_CAMORIENT_STANDALONE
 - Fixed camera
- 2 - Fixed downward
 - Vision constant: VISION_CAMORIENT_FIXEDDOWN
 - Fixed downward camera
- 3 - Fixed upward
 - Vision constant: VISION_CAMORIENT_FIXEDUP
 - Fixed upward camera
- 4 - Mobile J2
 - Vision constant: VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ2
 - Camera mounted on Joint #2
- 5 - Mobile J4
 - Vision constant: VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ4
 - Camera mounted on Joint #4
- 6 - Mobile J5
 - Vision constant: VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ5
 - Camera mounted on Joint #5
- 7 - Mobile J6
 - Vision constant: VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ6
 - Camera mounted on Joint #6

Default: 1 - Standalone

Remarks

The CameraOrientation property must be set before teaching calibration points.

See Also

Camera Property, CameraBrightness Property, CameraContrast Property, Vision Sequences

2.4.9 CameraX Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, OCR, Point, Polar, Coordinates

Description

Returns the X position coordinate of the found part's position in the camera coordinate frame.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraX [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

The CameraX result is always in millimeters in the camera coordinate system.

The CameraX result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraX result will be an error.

Statistics

For the CameraX result, the following statistics are available.

CameraXMax, CameraXMean, CameraXMin, CameraXStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

Angle Result, ArcFinder Object, Blob Object, CameraY Result, CameraXYU Result, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, Point Object, Polar Object, RobotX Result, CodeReader Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, Contour Object, Coordinates Object

2.4.10 CameraX1 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

Line, LineFinder: Returns the starting point position (X1) of a Line object in Camera coordinates.

BoxFinder: Returns the X (X1) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a camera coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraX1[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

The value returned for the CameraX1 result depends upon the calibration used for the camera. Values are always returned in millimeters.

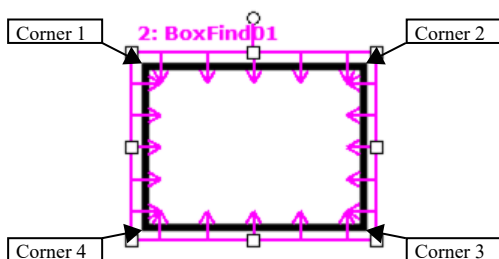
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line must have a starting point and ending point. The CameraX1 and CameraX2 results represent the X coordinate position starting (X1,Y1) and endpoints (X2,Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (CameraX1, CameraY1) and (CameraX2, CameraY2) coordinate pairs can actually be Camera coordinate positions which match the CameraX and CameraY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line Object's starting point is defined by a Correlation object, then the (CameraX, CameraY) results from the Correlation object will match the (CameraX1, CameraY1) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The camera coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Camera X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Camera Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. CameraX1 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner1 point shown in the diagram below.



The CameraX1 result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraX1 result will be an error.

See Also

Angle Result, CameraX2 Result, CameraY1 Result, CameraY2 Result, CameraX3 Result, CameraY3 Result, CameraX4

Result, CameraY4 Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX Result, PixelX1 Result, RobotX Result, RobotXYU Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.4.11 CameraX2 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

Line, LineFinder: Returns the end point position (X2) of a Line object in Camera coordinates.

BoxFinder: Returns the X coordinate position (X2) for corner points of rectangles detected in a camera coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraX2[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

The value returned for the CameraX2 result depends upon the calibration used for the camera. Values are always returned in millimeters.

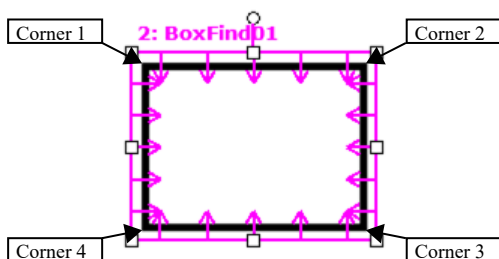
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line must have a starting point and ending point. The CameraX1 and CameraX2 results represent the X coordinate position starting (X1,Y1) and endpoints (X2,Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (CameraX1, CameraY1) and (CameraX2, CameraY2) coordinate pairs can actually be Camera coordinate positions which match the CameraX and CameraY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's starting point is defined by a Correlation object, then the (CameraX, CameraY) results from the Correlation object will match the (CameraX1, CameraY1) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The camera coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Camera X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Camera Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. CameraX2 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner2 point shown in the diagram below.



The CameraX2 result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraX2 result will be an error.

See Also

Angle Result, CameraX1 Result, CameraY1 Result, CameraY2 Result, CameraX3 Result, CameraY3 Result, CameraX4

Result, CameraY4 Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX Result, PixelX2 Result, RobotX Result, RobotXYU Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.4.12 CameraX3 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the X coordinate position (X3) for corner points of rectangles detected in a camera coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraX3[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

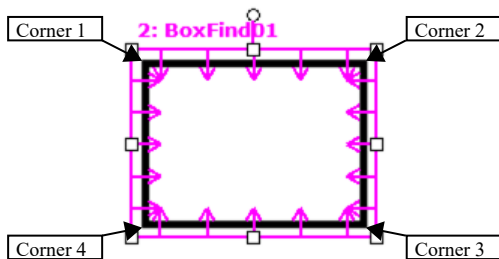
Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

The value returned for the CameraX3 result depends upon the calibration used for the camera. Values are always returned in millimeters.

Remarks

The camera coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Camera X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Camera Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. CameraX3 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner3 point shown in the diagram below.



The CameraX3 result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraX3 result will be an error.

See Also

CameraX1 Result, CameraX2 Result, CameraY1 Result, CameraY2 Result, CameraY3 Result, CameraX4 Result, CameraY4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.4.13 CameraX4 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the X coordinate position (X4) for corner points of rectangles detected in a camera coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraX4[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

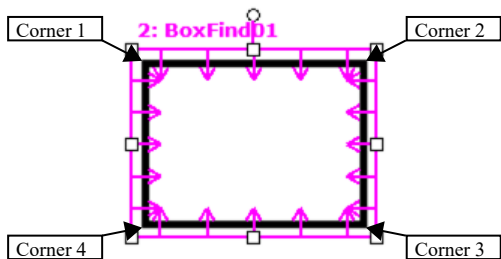
Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

The value returned for the CameraX4 result depends upon the calibration used for the camera. Values are always returned in millimeters.

Remarks

The camera coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Camera X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Camera Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. CameraX4 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner4 point shown in the diagram below.



The CameraX4 result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraX4 result will be an error.

See Also

CameraX1 Result, CameraX2 Result, CameraY1 Result, CameraY2 Result, CameraX3 Result, CameraY3 Result, CameraY4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.4.14 CameraXYU Result

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, Point, Polar, Coordinates

Description

Returns the CameraX, CameraY and Angle position coordinates of the found part's position in the camera coordinate frame.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraXYU [(result)], found, xVar, yVar, uVar
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

found

Boolean variable representing whether the part you are looking for was found.

xVar

Real variable that will contain the X coordinate position of the part.

yVar

Real variable that will contain the Y coordinate position of the part.

uVar

Real variable that will contain the angular position (rotation) of the part with respect to the camera coordinate system

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- found: Boolean variable which is either: "True" or "False"
- xVar: Real variable representing: X coordinate position in millimeters
- yVar: Real variable representing: Y coordinate position in millimeters
- uVar: Real variable representing: angle in degrees

Remarks

The xVar and yVar values are returned in millimeters since the Camera Coordinate Frame is calibrated in millimeters. The uVar value is returned in degrees.

The CameraXYU result is always in millimeters in the camera coordinate system.

The CameraXYU result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraXYU result will be an error.

The CameraXYU result is available at runtime only.

See Also

Angle Result, ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, CameraX Result, CameraY Result, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Contour Object, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, Point Object, Polar Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, RobotXYU Result, Coordinates Object

2.4.15 CameraY Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, OCR, Point, Polar, Coordinates

Description

Returns the Y position coordinate of the found part's position in the camera coordinate frame.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraY [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

The CameraY result is always in millimeters in the camera coordinate system.

The CameraY result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraY result will be an error.

Statistics

For the CameraY result, the following statistics are available.

CameraYMax, CameraYMean, CameraYMin, CameraYStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

Angle Result, ArcFinder Object, Blob Object, CameraX Result, CameraXYU Result, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, Point Object, Polar Object, RobotXYU Result, RobotY Result, CodeReader Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, Contour Object, Coordinates Object

2.4.16 CameraY1 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

Line, LineFinder: Returns the starting point position Y coordinate (Y1) of a Line object in Camera coordinates.

BoxFinder: Returns the Y (Y1) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a camera coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraY1[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

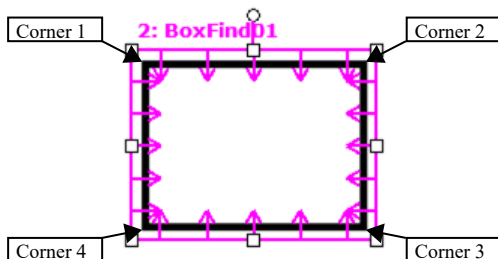
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line must have a starting point and ending point. The CameraY1 and CameraY2 results represent the Y coordinate position starting (X1,Y1) and endpoints (X2,Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (CameraX1, CameraY1) and (CameraX2, CameraY2) coordinate pairs can actually be Camera coordinate positions which match the CameraX and CameraY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's starting point is defined by a Correlation object, then the (CameraX, CameraY) results from the Correlation object will match the (CameraX1, CameraY1) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The camera coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Camera X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Camera Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. CameraY1 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner1 point shown in the diagram below.



The CameraY1 result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraY1 result will be an error.

The CameraY1 result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraY1 result will be an error.

See Also

Angle Result, CameraX1 Result, CameraX2 Result, CameraY2 Result, CameraX3 Result, CameraY3 Result, CameraX4 Result, CameraY4 Result, Line Object, PixelX Result, PixelY2 Result, RobotY Result, RobotXYU Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.4.17 CameraY2 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

Line, LineFinder: Returns the ending point position (Y2) of a Line object in Camera coordinates.

BoxFinder: Returns the Y (Y2) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a camera coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraY2[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

The value returned for the CameraY2 result depends upon the calibration used for the camera. Values are always returned in millimeters.

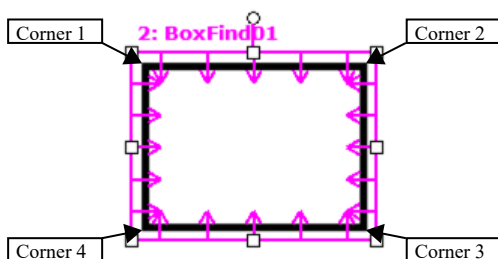
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line must have a starting point and ending point. The CameraY1 and CameraY2 results represent the Y coordinate position starting (X1,Y1) and endpoints (X2,Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (CameraX1, CameraY1) and (CameraX2, CameraY2) coordinate pairs can actually be Camera coordinate positions which match the CameraX and CameraY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's starting point is defined by a Correlation object, then the (CameraX, CameraY) results from the Correlation object will match the (CameraX1, CameraY1) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The camera coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Camera X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Camera Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. CameraY2 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner2 point shown in the diagram below.



The CameraY2 result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraY2 result will be an error.

See Also

Angle Result, CameraX1 Result, CameraX2 Result, CameraY1 Result, CameraX3 Result, CameraY3 Result, CameraX4

Result, CameraY4 Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX Result, PixelY2 Result, RobotY Result, RobotXYU Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.4.18 CameraY3 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the Y (Y3) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a camera coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraY3[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

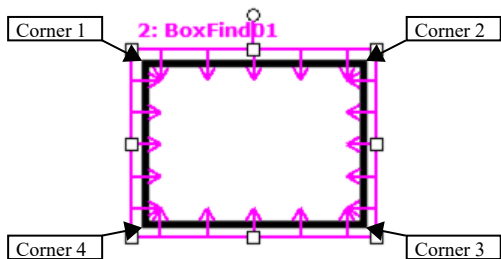
Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

The value returned for the CameraY3 result depends upon the calibration used for the camera. Values are always returned in millimeters.

Remarks

The camera coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Camera X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Camera Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. CameraY3 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner3 point shown in the diagram below.



The CameraY3 result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraY3 result will be an error.

See Also

CameraX1 Result, CameraX2 Result, CameraY1 Result, CameraY2 Result, CameraX3 Result, CameraX4 Result, CameraY4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.4.19 CameraY4 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the Y (Y4) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a camera coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CameraY4[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

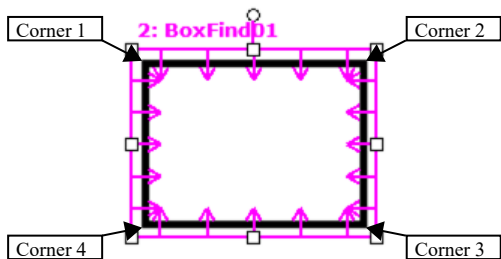
Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

The value returned for the CameraY4 result depends upon the calibration used for the camera. Values are always returned in millimeters.

Remarks

The camera coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Camera X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Camera Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. CameraY4 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner4 point shown in the diagram below.



The CameraY4 result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the CameraY4 result will be an error.

See Also

CameraX1 Result, CameraX2 Result, CameraY1 Result, CameraY2 Result, CameraX3 Result, CameraY3 Result, CameraX4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.4.20 Caption Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: All vision objects other than Decision and Coordinates

Description

Sets or returns the text to be displayed for an object's label on the screen.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Caption, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Caption, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String of 16 characters or less. Any alphanumeric or the following punctuation characters are allowed.

```
' _ ( ) * & $ # @ . : \ / < > "
```

Default: Empty string

Remarks

The Caption property allows you to assign an arbitrary label to the vision object. As default, nothing is set to the Caption property. The name of the object will be used as its label on the screen.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Frame Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, Line Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object

2.4.21 CenterPntObjResult Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineFinder, OCR, Point, Polar, Text

Description

Specifies the result which the CenterPointObject property uses.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CenterPntObjResult, var
VSet Sequence.Object.CenterPntObjResult, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

CenterPntObjResult can be set to “All”, or you can specify which result to use. By using “All”, results will be created for each CenterPointObject result.

Default: 1

Remarks

CenterPntObjResult enables you to attach several objects to the results of one CenterPointObject. For example, you could create a blob object with NumberToFind set to 4. Then you could execute a polar object to each one of the results by specifying the blob for the CenterPointObject of each polar object, and specifying “All” to CenterPntObjResult of the blob object.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, CenterPointObject Property, CenterX Property, CenterY Property, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Geometric Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object

2.4.22 CenterPntOffsetX Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineFinder, OCR, Point, Polar, Text

Description

Sets or returns the X offset of the center of the search window after it is positioned with the CenterPointObject.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CenterPntOffsetX, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.CenterPntOffsetX, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer in pixels. As a result of this property setting, the search can be done within the valid pixels, even if the search window would not be positioned in the camera view.

Default: 0

Remarks

The CenterPntOffsetX property can be used to shift a search window that has been positioned by a CenterPointObject in X direction.

If CenterPointObject property is set to "None", then CenterPntOffsetX has no effect.

See Also

Blob Object, CenterPointObject Property, CenterPntOffsetY Property, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object

2.4.23 CenterPntOffsetY Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineFinder, OCR, Point, Polar, Text

Description

Sets or returns the Y offset of the center of the search window after it is positioned with the CenterPointObject.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CenterPntOffsetY, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.CenterPntOffsetY, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer in pixels. As a result of this property setting, the search can be done within the valid pixels, even if the search window would not be positioned in the camera view.

Default: 0

Remarks

The CenterPntOffsetY property can be used to shift a search window that has been positioned by a CenterPointObject in Y direction.

If CenterPointObject property is set to "None", then CenterPntOffsetY has no effect.

See Also

Blob Object, CenterPointObject, CenterPntOffsetX Property, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object

2.4.24 CenterPntRotOffset Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineFinder, OCR, Point, Polar

Description

Specifies whether the center point XY offset (CenterPntOffsetX, CenterPntOffsetY) should be rotated according to the Angle result of CenterPointObject.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CenterPntRotOffset, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.CenterPntRotOffset, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.
The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var
Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value
Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- -1 - True: rotate the offset
- 0 - False: do not rotate the offset

Default: False

Remarks

Set CenterPntRotOffsets to "True" if you want the XY offset value (CenterPntOffsetX, CenterPntOffsetY) to be rotated by the Angle result of the CenterPointObject.

See Also

CenterPointObject Property, CenterPntOffsetX Property, CenterPntOffsetY Property, SearchWinType Property

2.4.25 CenterPointObject Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineFinder, OCR, Point, Polar, Text

Description

Specifies the object whose position is used as the center for the specified object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CenterPointObject, var
VSet Sequence.Object.CenterPointObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Name of a vision object or Screen.

Default: Screen

Remarks

The CenterPointObject is based on the resulting coordinate position of an object which is executed prior to the specified object. When teaching an object which has the CenterPointObject setting other than "Screen", the vision object defined as CenterPointObject is executed first, and the position results (PixelX and PixelY) are used to determine the current object position. Therefore, to detect the current object, the object defined as the CenterPointObject should be found correctly.

See Also

Blob Object, CenterX Property, CenterY Property, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object, ArcFinder Object, LineFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object

2.4.26 CenterX Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Contour, Edge, Polar

Description

Specifies the X Coordinate position to be used as the center point of an object in pixels.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CenterX, var
VSet Sequence.Object.CenterX, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real number from 0 - (video width in pixels- 1). However, the detection range of the Polar object cannot exceed the valid pixel range of the camera. Therefore, the actual range is:

$(0 + \text{Radius}) - (\text{Current Pixel Coordinate X Resolution} - \text{Radius} - 1)$

Radius is a distance from the center of the Polar object to the outer side of the reach ring for the object.

For example, if an image resolution of ImageSize property is 640x480 and a radius is 16 pixels, it gives a range of 16–623.

Default: X coordinate screen position of the center of the Polar object

Remarks

This property is filled in automatically when the CenterPointObject property for a Polar object is set to another vision object. However, if the CenterPointObject property for a Polar object is set to Screen, then the user may set the CenterX property to position the Polar object.

The user may also set the CenterPointObject property for a Polar object automatically by physically dragging the Polar object to a new position on the screen. When this drag operation is done, the CenterX property is automatically updated with the new CenterX position of the Polar object.

CenterX property is available in Edge object only when Arc is set to SearchType property.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, , Contour Object, CenterY Property, CenterPoint Property, Edge object, Polar Object

2.4.27 CenterY Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Contour, Edge, Polar

Description

Specifies the Y Coordinate position to be used as the center point for the Polar object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CenterY, var
VSet Sequence.Object.CenterY, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real number from 0 - (video width in pixels- 1). However, the detection range of the Polar object cannot exceed the valid pixel range of the camera. Therefore, the actual range is:

$(0 + \text{Radius}) - (\text{Current Pixel Coordinate Y Resolution} - \text{Radius} - 1)$

Radius is a distance from the center of the Polar object to the outer side of the reach ring for the object.

For example, if an image resolution of ImageSize is 640x480 and a radius is 16 pixels, it gives a range of 16–463.

Default: Y coordinate Screen Position of the center of the Polar object

Remarks

This property is filled in automatically when the CenterPointObject property for a Polar object is set to another vision object. However, if the CenterPointObject property for a Polar object is set to Screen, then the user may set the CenterY property to position the Polar object.

The user may also set the CenterPointObject property for a Polar object automatically by physically dragging the Polar object to a new position on the screen. When this drag operation is done, the CenterY property is automatically updated with the new CenterY position of the Polar object.

CenterY property is available in Edge object only when Arc is set to SearchType property.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, CenterX Property, CenterPoint Property, Edge object, Polar Object, Contour Object

2.4.28 CharToTeach Property

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Object: OCR

Description

Sets / returns the character used by VTeach.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CharToTeach, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.CharToTeach, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String for one character.

Default: ""

Remarks

The CharToTeach property specifies the character that will be taught when VTeach executes. Before executing VTeach, the model window must surround the character being taught.

See Also

InvalidChar, OCR Object, VTeach

2.4.29 CheckClearanceFor Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Arc Finder, Blob, Correlation, Defect Finder, Edge, Geometric, Line Finder, Polar

Description

Sets / returns which object to check clearance for.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CheckClearanceFor, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.CheckClearanceFor, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Name of a vision object to check clearance for or None. Valid object types to check clearance for are Blob, Correlation, and Geometric.

Default: None

Remarks

CheckClearanceFor is used to check clearance for another object, such as space for a robot gripper.

See Also

ClearanceCondition Property, ClearanceOK Result

2.4.30 ClearanceCondition Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Arc Finder, Blob, Correlation, Defect Finder, Edge, Geometric, Line Finder, Polar

Description

Specifies how to judge clearance.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ClearanceCondition, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ClearanceCondition, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Found
 - Vision constant: VISION_CLEARANCECOND_FOUND
 - Clearance is OK if the object is found.
- 2 - NotFound
 - Vision constant: VISION_CLEARANCECOND_NOTFOUND
 - Clearance is OK if the object is not found.

Default: 1 - Found

Remarks

ClearanceCondition is used to judge whether clearance is OK when CheckClearanceFor specifies an object.

When ClearanceCondition is Found and the object result is found, then ClearanceOK is set to "True". When ClearanceCondition is NotFound and the object result is not found, then ClearanceOK is set to "True".

See Also

CheckClearanceFor Property, ClearanceOK Result

2.4.31 ClearanceOK Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Arc Finder, Blob, Correlation, Defect Finder, Edge, Geometric, Line Finder, Polar

Description

Returns whether clearance checking was OK.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ClearanceOK [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the , result number is the CurrentResult.
Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- 0 - False: Clearance checking failed.
- -1 - True: Clearance checking succeeded.

Remarks

ClearanceOK indicates whether clearance checking was OK.

For the target object, if any of the associated clearance checking objects ClearanceOK result is “False”, then ClearanceOK is “False” for the target object.

See Also

CheckClearanceFor Property, ClearanceCondition Property

2.4.32 CodabarChecksumEnabled Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to use the checksum during Codabar detection.

Remarks

Sets whether to use the checksum during Codabar detection.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, CodabarOutputChecksum Property, CodabarOutputStartStop Property

2.4.33 CodabarOutputChecksum Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to include the checksum value in the Codabar Text result.

Remarks

Sets whether to include the checksum value in the Codabar Text result.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, CodabarChecksumEnabled Property, CodabarOutputStartStop Property, Text Result

2.4.34 CodabarOutputStartStop Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to include the start and stop characters in the Codabar Text result.

Remarks

Sets whether to include the start and stop characters in the Codabar Text result.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, CodabarOutputChecksum Property, Text Result

2.4.35 Code39ChecksumEnabled Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to use the checksum for CODE 39 detection.

Remarks

Sets whether to use the checksum for CODE 39 detection.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, Code39OutputChecksum Property, Code39OutputStartStop Property

2.4.36 Code39OutputChecksum Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to include the checksum value in the CODE 39 Text result.

Remarks

Sets whether to include the checksum value in the CODE 39 Text result.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, Code39OutputStartStop Property, Text Result

2.4.37 Code39OutputStartStop Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to include the start and stop characters in the CODE 39 Text result.

Remarks

Sets whether to include the start and stop characters in the CODE 39 Text result.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, Code39ChecksumEnabled Property, Code39OutputChecksum Property, Text Result

2.4.38 Code128OutputChecksum Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to include the checksum value in the CODE 128 Text result.

Remarks

Sets whether to include the checksum value in the CODE 128 Text result.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, Text Result

2.4.39 CodeType Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets / returns which type of bar codes or matrix codes to search for with the CodeReader object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CodeType, var
VSet Sequence.Object.CodeType, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Setting value	Vision constants	Remarks
Auto	VISION_CODETYPE_AUTO	Automatic code detection
DataMatrix	VISION_CODETYPE_DATAMATRIX	2D code
Codabar	VISION_CODETYPE_CODABAR	
Code39	VISION_CODETYPE_CODE39	
Code128	VISION_CODETYPE_CODE128	
EAN 8	VISION_CODETYPE_EAN8	
EAN 13	VISION_CODETYPE_EAN13	
Interleaved 2 of 5	VISION_CODETYPE_INTERLEAVED25	Also called ITF
PDF417	VISION_CODETYPE_PDF417	2D code
QR	VISION_CODETYPE_QR	2D code
UPC	VISION_CODETYPE_UPC	
UPC A	VISION_CODETYPE_UPCA	
UPC E	VISION_CODETYPE_UPCE	

Default: Auto

Remarks

CodeType specifies the type of bar codes (one- or two-dimensional) to be searched for by the CodeReader object. CodeType is set to "Auto" as default, and the code types are detected automatically.

See Also

CodeReader Object, Found Result, FoundCodeType Result

2.4.40 ColorIndex Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch

Description

Returns the index of the color model found to be the best match.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ColorIndex [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

Index of the matched color model.

Remarks

The ColorIndex result is the index of the matched color model.

The name given to the color model of the best matched model can be acquired from the ColorName result.

See Also

ColorMatch Object, ColorName Result, ColorValue Result

2.4.41 ColorMode Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, ImageOp

Description

Sets the desired color mode (RBG or HSV).

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ColorMode, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ColorMode, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - RGB
- 2 - HSV

Default: 1 (RGB)

Remarks

ColorMode is used to set the color space used for the search in ColorMatch and for the ColorFilter ImageOp operation.

See Also

ColorMatch Object, ImageOp Object, ModelColorTol Property

2.4.42 ColorName Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch

Description

Returns the name of the color model found to be the best match.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ColorName [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

A string containing the name of the color model.

Default: Empty string

Remarks

ColorName is the name given to the color model of the best matched model.

The ColorIndex result is the index of the matched model.

The name of a color model can be changed at design time from the [Vision Guide] window by clicking the [Teach] button for the object and changing the color model names. The model name can also be changed by setting the ModelName property from SPEL+ at runtime.

See Also

ColorMatch Object, ColorIndex Result, ColorValue Result, ModelName Property

2.4.43 ColorValue Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, Point

Description

Returns the RGB or HSV value of the found color and returns the gray value for a monochrome image.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ColorValue [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the value of CurrentResult.

Values

For RGB, the format is a 6-digit hexadecimal number (&Hrrggbb for red, green, and blue).

For HSV, the format is a 7-digit hexadecimal number (&Hhhhssvv for hue, saturation, and value).

For monochrome images, ColorValue returns the gray value within a range of 0-255

Remarks

ColorValue returns the actual RGB or HSV value of the found color. Normally, ColorIndex is used to determine which color model had the best match. ColorValue returns the actual color that was found.

See Also

ColorMatch Object, ColorMode Property, Point Object, ColorIndex Result, ColorName Result

2.4.44 Compactness Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, DefectFinder

Description

Returns the compactness of a blob or defect.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Compactness [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

Minimum value is 1.0.

Remarks

Compactness is a measure of how close all particles in a blob are from one another. It is derived from the perimeter and area. A circular blob is most compact and is defined to have a compactness measure of 1.0 (the minimum). More convoluted shapes have larger Compactness values.

See Also

Blob Object, DefectFinder Object, Holes Result, Perimeter Result, Roughness Result

2.4.45 ConditionObject Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Decision

Description

Set the vision object to be a target of the Decision object conditional determination.

Specify the vision object that precedes conditional branch. Depending on the result, the program proceeds to “True” or “False” branch.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object. ConditionObject, var  
VSet Sequence.Object. ConditionObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Name of a vision object.

Default: None

Remarks

ConditionObject Property determines whether to process the True branch or the False branch depending on the result of the object that precedes the current object. ConditionObject Property can be any object other than the Decision object as long as it precedes the current object.

See the TrueCond property for how to specify the result of the object.

[TrueCond Property](#)

See Also

Decision Object, TrueCond Property

2.4.46 Confusion Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, Polar

Description

Indicates the amount of confusion expected in the image to be searched. This is the highest shape score a feature can get that is not an instance of the feature for which you are searching. (i.e. Will there be patterns in the image which will "confuse" the searching algorithms? To what level?)

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Confusion, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Confusion, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number from 1-999 with the higher numbers representing a higher confusion in an image.

Default: 800 - Correlation, Polar, Geometric

Remarks

Both the Confusion property and the Accept property affect the pattern finding speed.

The search continues until the number of the score patterns specified in NumberToFind which are larger than the Confusion value are found. If the score pattern larger than Accept value and smaller than Confusion is found, the search continues for the higher score pattern, and then confirms the pattern search result if there is no higher score pattern. The Confusion property allows the system to abort the search before exploring all possible regions of the image, thus speeding up the process.

Set the Confusion property based on the highest value you expect the "wrong part" to get (plus a margin for error). It is recommended to set The Confusion property greater than or equal to the Accept property. Setting the Confusion property to a high value may increase the time of the search, while setting the property to a low value may decrease the time of the search. However, note that the low Confusion property value may increase the possibility of false detection.

The Confusion property becomes very important when there are multiple features within an image which are very similar. In these cases the proper setting of the Confusion property (i.e. at a high enough level) helps eliminate the wrong features. However, when an image has few features which look the same then the Confusion property can be set a little lower. This can help reduce processing time.

See Also

Accept Property, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, Polar Object, Score Result

2.4.47 ContourMode Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Contour

Description

Defines the edge detection method for Contour objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ContourMode, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ContourMode, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Blob
 - Vision constant: VISION_CONTOURMODE_BLOB
 - Use Blob mode.
- 2 - Line
 - Vision constant: VISION_CONTOURMODE_LINE
 - Use Line mode.
- 3 - Arc
 - Vision constant: VISION_CONTOURMODE_ARC
 - Use Arc mode.

Default: 1

Remarks

Defines the edge detection method for Contour objects.

Blob mode

Detects workpieces in a search window as a blob and outputs its contour. This can be used to retrieve the contour from complex-shaped workpieces.

Line mode

Detects edges with multiple edge search lines positioned side by side, and sets these edges as contour points. This can be used to retrieve contours with minimal unevenness along parts of a workpiece.

Arc mode

Detects edges with multiple edge search lines positioned radially, and sets these edges as contour points. This can be used to retrieve contours on circular arcs on a workpiece with minimal unevenness.

See Also

Contour Object

2.4.48 ContourTolerance Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Contour

Description

Specifies the tolerance for reducing contour points.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ContourTolerance, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ContourTolerance, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Set as a positive real value from 0 to 100

Remarks

The number of contour points can be reduced for Contour objects. While lowering the ContourTolerance property value increases the accuracy that a trajectory can be traced for a workpiece, this results in a greater number of contour points. Conversely, increasing the ContourTolerance property value reduces the trajectory accuracy, but also reduces the number of contour points. Contour points will not be deleted if the ContourTolerance property is set to 0.

See Also

Contour Object, SamplingPitch Property

2.4.49 Contrast Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Returns the contrast of the found edge.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Contrast[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or integer variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

Integer number from 0–255

Remarks

Contrast is the difference in grayscale values between an edge and its background. Contrast can help find weaker edges. First, find the edge you want to search for and record the contrast value. Next, set the ContrastTarget property to this value. Then set the ScoreWeightContrast to a higher value than ScoreWeightStrength. This tells the Edge object to look for an edge with the desired contrast and base the score on it. For ArcFinder, ArcInspector, LineFinder, LineInspector objects, the Contrast result is the average contrast of all edges used in the search.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, ContrastTarget Property, ContrastVariation Property, Edge Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object

2.4.50 ContrastTarget Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Sets the desired contrast for the edge search.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ContrastTarget, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ContrastTarget, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number from 0-255

Default: 0 (any contrast)

Remarks

ContrastTarget is the expected difference in grayscale values between an edge and its background. Use ContrastTarget to find weaker edges or edges at an angle. First, find the edge you want to search for and record the Contrast result value. You may have to temporarily change the Edge object position to find it. Next, set the ContrastTarget property to this value. Then set the ScoreWeightContrast to a higher value than ScoreWeightStrength. This tells the Edge object to look for an edge with the desired contrast and base the score on it.

See Also

Contrast Result, ContrastVariation Property, Edge Object, LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object

2.4.51 ContrastVariation Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Sets the amount of contrast variation for the ContrastTarget property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ContrastVariation, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ContrastVariation, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number from 0–255

Default: 0 (any variation)

Remarks

Use ContrastVariation to set the amount of contrast variation allowed for the edge search with the value set in ContrastTarget.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Contrast Result, ContrastTarget Property, Edge Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object

2.4.52 CoordObject Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, Point, Polar

Description

Specifies the Coordinates object to copy the results to.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CoordObject, var
VSet Sequence.Object.CoordObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Name of a vision object, or "None".

Default: "None"

Remarks

The CoordObject property is used to specify a Coordinates object for which you want to copy the result values.

This is useful for when a Decision object is used and coordinates depend on which branch of the Decision object was executed.

If a CoordObject property other than "None" is specified, the results of the current object will be copied to the specified Coordinates object. Found, NumberFound, Passed, and Pixel, Camera, and Robot coordinates results are copied.

You can specify a Coordinates object that is placed before or after the current object. Multiple objects can specify the same CoordObject.

If another object copies the result to the Coordinates object after the result of the current object has been copied to the specified Coordinates object, the previously copied result will be overwritten.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, BoxFinder Object, CodeRead Object, ColorMatch Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Geometric Object, LineInspector Object, Point Object, Polar Object, Coordinates Object

2.4.53 Count Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence Objects

Description

Returns the number of sequences, or the number of sequence objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequences.Count, var  
VGet Sequence.Objects.Count, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

Values

An integer that shows the number of sequences, or the number of objects for the sequence specified

Remarks

Use the Count property to determine how many objects are in a sequence when you want to iterate through all objects.

See Also

Objects Property, Sequences Property

2.4.54 CurrentModel Property

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, ImageOp

Description

Sets / returns the current model index to change the teaching and model names.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CurrentModel, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.CurrentModel, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number from 1 to the NumberOfModels result value.

Remarks

Use the CurrentModel property to set the current model index for teaching and for setting the names of color models.

For example, the following code sets the color and the name of model 2:

```
VSet seq1.ColorMatch01.CurrentModel, 2  
VSet seq1.ColorMatch01.ModelColor, &Hff0000  
VSet seq1.ColorMatch01.ModelName, "Red"
```

See Also

NumberOfModels Property, ColorMatch Object, ImageOp Object, ModelColor Property

2.4.55 CurrentResult Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Frame, Geometric, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector, OCR, Polar, Point, Text, Coordinates

Description

Defines which result to display in the Results list on the Object window or which result to return data for when an object searches for multiple results.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.CurrentResult, var
VSet Sequence.Object.CurrentResult, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number from 1 - NumberOfResults value.

Default: 1

Remarks

Several objects support finding multiple results by setting NumberToFind equal to a value greater than one. The CurrentResult property defines which one of the found results to work with.

When you are only trying to find one result (as defined by the NumberToFind property), the CurrentResult property is automatically set to one since there is only one possible result to return.

When working with the Vision Guide window, you will also notice that the Results list on the Object window will display a heading like "Result (1 of 15)". This means that the system tried to find 15 features (as defined by the NumberToFind property) and the Results list displays the results for item 1.

If you want to see the results for one of the other results, just change the CurrentResult property value to indicate which result you want to examine.

Results are ordered according to the Sort property setting.

ArcInspector, Blob, DefectFinder, and LineInspector objects results are displayed in descending order of blob size depending on SizeToFind. For Result 1 (CurrentResult = 1), the largest blob result will be displayed.

Correlation object, Edge, and Geometric objects results are displayed in descending order of scores as default. For Result 1 (CurrentResult = 1), the result of the highest score will be displayed.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object, NumberFound Result, NumberToFind Property, Sort Property, Coordinates Object

Example

The following SPEL+ language example runs a vision sequence called "mtest" which contains a Blob object called "Blob01". "Blob01" has been defined to find multiple blobs (3) from within a single Search Window. (mtest.Blob01.NumberToFind = 3)

The following program will run the sequence and make sure that the proper number of features (3) was found for "Blob01" and then print the Area for each result.

```
Function main
  # define NUM_TO_FIND  3
  Integer foundCount, area
  VRun mtest
  VGet mtest.Blob01.NumberFound, foundCount
  If foundCount = NUM_TO_FIND Then
    Print "The correct number of blobs were found"
  Else
    Print "Only (", found, ") blobs were found"
  EndIf
  VSet mtest.Blob01.CurrentResult, 1
  VGet mtest.BLOB01.Area, area
  Print "1st blob area =", area, "pixels"

  VSet mtest.Blob01.CurrentResult, 2
  VGet mtest.Blob01.Area, area
  Print "2nd blob area =", area, "pixels"

  VSet mtest.Blob01.CurrentResult, 3
  VGet mtest.Blob01.Area, area
  Print "3rd blob area =", area, "pixels"
Fend
```

2.5 D

2.5.1 DataMatrixConnectDots Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Specifies whether to pre-process connected dots for a DataMatrix code using round dots.

When using the round cells, specify to pre-process if the adjacent cells are connected each other.

Values

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, DataMatrixMinLength Property, DataMatrixPolarity Property

2.5.2 DataMatrixMinLength Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets the minimum DataMatrix code size.

Values

Integer from 36 to 999 pixels

Default: 46

Remarks

Reducing the value may enable detection of small DataMatrix codes. However, detection time will be longer.

See Also

CodeReader Object, DataMatrixConnectDots Property, DataMatrixPolarity Property

2.5.3 DataMatrixPolarity Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Specifies the polarity of the DataMatrix code to search for.

Values

- 0 - Black DataMatrix
- 1 - White DataMatrix
- 2 - Both black and white DataMatrix

Default: 0 - Black

See Also

CodeReader Object, DataMatrixConnectDots Property, DataMatrixMinLength Property

2.5.4 DefectAreaExtended Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, LineInspector

Description

Sets / gets whether to use edge results within the defect thresholds to extend the area of the defect.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.DefectAreaExtended, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.DefectAreaExtended, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not calculate extended defect area
- -1 - True: Calculate extended defect area

Default: False

Remarks

When DefectAreaExtended is "True", the system extends the defect area using edge results that are within the defect level thresholds on either side of the found defect.

See Also

LineInspector Object, ArcInspector Object

2.5.5 DefectLevel Result

Applies To

Vision Object: Arc Inspector, Line Inspector

Description

Returns the level of a defect in pixels.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.DefectLevel[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

Values are in pixels and can be negative or positive.

Remarks

The DefectLevel is the maximum distance of an edge from the line or arc being inspected in pixels. DefectLevel will be greater than DefectLevelThreshPos or less than DefectLevelThreshNeg.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, DefectLevelThreshNeg Property, DefectLevelThreshPos Property, LineInspector Object

2.5.6 DefectLevelThreshNeg Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, LineInspector

Description

Sets / returns the negative defect level threshold.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.DefectLevelThreshNeg, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.DefectLevelThreshNeg, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Default: 2

Range: 0 to 100

Remarks

DefectLevelThreshNeg is the threshold in pixels for a defect under the line or arc being inspected. During inspection, if the defect level of a defect candidate is greater than DefectLevelThreshNeg and less than DefectLevelThreshPos, then the candidate is not considered to be a defect.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, Defect Level Result, DefectLevelThreshPos Property, LineInspector Object

2.5.7 DefectLevelThreshPos Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, LineInspector

Description

Sets / returns the positive defect level threshold.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.DefectLevelThreshPos, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.DefectLevelThreshPos, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Default: 2

Range: 0 to 100

Remarks

DefectLevelThreshPos is the threshold in pixels for a defect above the line or arc being inspected. During inspection, if the defect level of a defect candidate is greater than DefectLevelThreshNeg and less than DefectLevelThreshPos, then the candidate is not considered to be a defect.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, DefectLevelThreshNeg Property, LineInspector Object

2.5.8 Description Property

Applies To

- Vision Sequence
- Vision Calibration
- Vision Objects: All

Description

Sets a user description for a sequence, object, or calibration.

Usage

```
VGet {Sequence | Calibration}.Description, var
VSet {Sequence | Calibration}.Description, value
VGet Sequence.Object.Description, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Description, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Default: Empty

Remarks

Use the Description property to add information about a sequence, object, or calibration. At runtime, you can use VGet to retrieve the description and display it for an operator. The Description can be up to 255 characters and can contain multiple lines.

You can modify this description from the Vision Guide GUI by changing the Description property value. Or you can use VSet to set the description at runtime.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, BoxFinder Object, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Frame Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, Line Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object, Text Object, Vision Sequences

2.5.9 DetailLevel Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Selects the level at which an edge is considered found during the geometric search.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.DetailLevel, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.DetailLevel, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Medium
 - Vision constant: VISION_DETAILLEVEL_MEDIUM
- 2 - High
 - Vision constant: VISION_DETAILLEVEL_HIGH
- 3 - Very High
 - Vision constant: VISION_DETAILLEVEL_VERYHIGH

Default: 1 - Medium

Remarks

The DetailLevel property determines what is considered an edge during the search. Edges are defined by the transition in grayscale value between adjacent pixels. The default level (Medium) offers a robust detection of active edges from images with contrast variation, noise, and non-uniform illumination. Nevertheless, in cases where objects of interest have a very low contrast compared to high contrast areas in the image, some low contrast edges can be missed. If your images contain low-contrast objects, a detail level setting of High should be used to ensure the detection of all important edges in the image. The Very High setting performs an exhaustive edge extraction, including very low contrast edges. However, it should be noted that this mode is very sensitive to noise.

The Smoothness property also affects how edges are extracted.

See Also

Geometric Object, Smoothness Property

2.5.10 DictionaryMode Property

Applies To

Vision Object: OCR

Description

Specifies the dictionary mode.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.DictionaryMode, var
VSet Sequence.Object.DictionaryMode, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - All
 - Vision constant: VISION_DICMODE_ALL
 - All character type mode
- 2 - AlphaNumeric
 - Vision constant: VISION_DICMODE_ALPHANUMERIC
 - English restricted mode
- 3 - NoSysDictionary
 - Vision constant: VISION_DICMODE_NOSYSDICT
 - Non-use for system dictionary mode

Default: 1 - All

Remarks

OCR recognizes characters by using the system dictionary and user definition dictionary. Common fonts are registered in the system dictionary in advance. Also, the user definition dictionary includes characters used in projects and imported to projects.

The DictionaryMode property switches mode of the system dictionary. The all character type mode is recognized by common fonts used in Europe, the United State, and Japan. The English restricted mode is recognized by common fonts of alphabet (A-Z, a-z), number (0-9), and ASCII character code such as “!,.”. The non-use for system dictionary mode uses the user definition dictionary only to recognize.

The user definition dictionary is used all registered characters regardless of the dictionary mode.

See Also

OCR Object

2.5.11 Directed Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Line, LineFinder

Description

Specifies whether to consider the placement direction of the object when calculating line output angles.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Directed, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Directed, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: The placement direction of the object is taken into account.
- -1 - True: The placement direction of the object is not taken into account.

Default: True

Remarks

This property is not enabled unless AngleMode is set to “2: UseAngleBase”. Refer to Remarks in the AngleMode property.

See Also

AngleBase Property, AngleMode Property

2.5.12 Direction Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, OCR

Description

Specifies the direction of the Edge search. (for others)

Specifies the direction of the recognition target string. (for OCR)

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Direction, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Direction, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - InsideOut
 - Vision constant: VISION_DIRECTION_INSIDEOUT
- 2 - OutsideIn
 - Vision constant: VISION_DIRECTION_OUTSIDEIN

Default: 1 - InsideOut

Remarks

The Direction property determines the edge detection direction for the ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, CornerFinder, and Contour (when ContourMode = Arc) objects.

When Direction is InsideOut, edges are searched in the direction indicated by the Direction Indicator. When Direction is OutsideIn, the Direction Indicator will be opposite to InsideOut and edges are searched.

OCR object is used to specify the direction of characters along an arc.

When the upper part of the character is facing the outside of the arc, set Direction to “OutsideIn” so that the character can be read. In the opposite case, set Direction to “InsideOut”.

For OCR object, this property is only available when SearchWinType = Arc.



See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, OCR Object

2.5.13 DistCorrectCal Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Executes lens distortion correction and camera tilt correction used for vision calibration, and returns calibration status.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.DistCorrectCal, var  
VSet Calibration.DistCorrectCal, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Calibration has not been completed.
- -1 - True: Calibration has been completed.

Remarks

DistCorrectCal executes lens distortion correction and camera tilt correction used for vision calibration, and returns calibration status.

See Also

DistCorrectCalComplete Result, DistCorrectEnable Property, DistCorrectTargetSeq Property

2.5.14 DistCorrectCalComplete Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns whether lens distortion correction and camera tilt correction used for vision calibration has been completed.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.DistCorrectCalComplete, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

- 0 - False: Calibration has not been completed.
- -1 - True: Calibration has been completed.

Remarks

DistCorrectCalComplete returns whether lens distortion correction and camera tilt correction used for vision calibration has been completed.

See Also

DistCorrectCal Property, DistCorrectEnable Property, DistCorrectTargetSeq Property

2.5.15 DistCorrectEnable Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Enables / disables lens distortion correction and camera tilt correction used for vision calibration and returns calibration status.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.DistCorrectEnable, var  
VSet Calibration.DistCorrectEnable, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Lens distortion correction and camera position correction are disabled.
- -1 - True: Lens distortion correction and camera position correction are enabled.

Remarks

DistCorrectEnable enables / disables lens distortion correction and camera tilt correction used for vision calibration and returns calibration status.

Note:

When using the results which are affected by vision calibration result (such as RobotXYU result and Length result), be sure to execute calibration again after changing the values of this property; otherwise, the results affected by calibration result do not return correct values. In such a case, do not use these results.

See Also

DistCorrectCal Property, DistCorrectCalComplete Result, DistCorrectTargetSeq Property

2.5.16 DistCorrectTargetSeq Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Specifies a vision sequence to detect the calibration target in lens distortion correction and camera tilt correction used for the vision calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.DistCorrectTargetSeq, var  
VSet Calibration.DistCorrectTargetSeq, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String containing a vision sequence name

Default: None

Remarks

Specify DistCorrectTargetSeq for all calibrations where lens distortion correction and camera tilt correction are used. For details, refer to Vision Guide Software 7. Vision Calibration.

See Also

DistCorrectCal Property, DistCorrectCalComplete Result, DistCorrectTargetSeq Property

2.5.17 DistCorrectType Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Selects or returns which distortion model is applied to lens distortion correction and camera tilt correction for vision calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.DistCorrectType, var
VSet Calibration.DistCorrectType, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Lens1
 - Vision constant: VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_LENS1
 - Lens distortion 1
- 2 - Lens2
 - Vision constant: VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_LENS2
 - Lens distortion 2
- 3 - Tilt
 - Vision constant: VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_TILT
 - Camera tilt distortion
- 4 - TiltLens1
 - Vision constant: VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_TILTLENS1
 - Camera tilt distortion + Lens distortion 1
- 5 - TiltLens2
 - Vision constant: VISION_DISTCORRTYPE_TILTLENS2
 - Camera tilt distortion + Lens distortion 2

Default: 5 - TiltLens2

Remarks

Normally, specify the camera tilt correction + lens distortion 2. If the distortion will not be modified, limit the distortion type to modify the distortion to modify it correctly.

Lens distortion 1 is a distortion model that distorts to radius direction.

Lens distortion 2 is a distortion model that distorts not only to the radial direction but also to the circumferential direction.

Camera tilt distortion occurs when the sensor surface of the camera and calibration plate surface are not parallel.

See Also

DistCorrectCal Property, DistCorrectCalComplete Result, DistCorrectTargetSeq Property

2.6 E

2.6.1 EdgeCameraXYU Result

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, LineFinder

Description

Returns the CameraX, CameraY and Angle position coordinates of the edges found during the search.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EdgeCameraXYU(result), found, xVar, yVar, uVar
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

found

Boolean variable representing whether the edge was found.

xVar

Real variable that will contain the X coordinate position of the edge.

yVar

Real variable that will contain the Y coordinate position of the edge.

uVar

Real variable that will contain the angle of the edge search line in the camera coordinate system.

result

Edge result number

Values

- found Boolean value which is either : True or False
- xVar Real number in: millimeters
- yVar Real number in: millimeters
- uVar Real number in: degrees

Remarks

LineFinder and ArcFinder use several edges to find a line or arc. You can get the position results for each of the searched edges in the camera world by using EdgeCameraXYU.

You must set the CurrentResult property to the LineFinder result whose edge results you want to retrieve. The number of edge results is equal to the NumberOfEdges property.

The xVar and yVar values are returned in millimeters since the camera coordinate system is calibrated in millimeters. The uVar value is returned in degrees.

It should be noted that the EdgeCameraXYU result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been associated with a calibration. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then if VGet is used to retrieve the EdgeCameraXYU result, an error will occur.

The EdgeCameraXYU result can be calculated only when valid calibration data is set to the Calibration property of the vision sequence. If the calibration has not been completed or the Calibration property has not been set, the EdgeCameraXYU result will be an error.

The EdgeCameraXYU result is available at runtime only.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, EdgePixelXYU Result, EdgeRobotXYU Result, LineFinder Object

2.6.2 EdgePixelXYU Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, LineFinder

Description

Returns the PixelX, PixelY and Angle position coordinates of the edges found during the search.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EdgePixelXYU (result), found, xVar, yVar, uVar
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

found

Boolean variable representing whether the edge was found.

xVar

Real variable representing the X pixel coordinate position of the edge.

yVar

Real variable representing the Y pixel coordinate position of the edge.

uVar

Real variable representing the angle of the edge search line in the image coordinate system

result

Edge result number

Values

- found: Boolean value which is either True or False
- xVar: Real number in pixels
- yVar: Real number in pixels
- uVar: Real number in degrees

Remarks

LineFinder and ArcFinder use several edges to find a line or arc.

You can get the position results for each of the searched edges in the image coordinate system by using EdgePixelXYU.

You must set the CurrentResult property to the LineFinder (or ArcFinder) result whose edge results you want to retrieve. The number of edge results is equal to the NumberOfEdges property.

The EdgePixelXYU result is available at runtime only.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, EdgeCameraXYU Result, EdgeRobotXYU Result, LineFinder Object

2.6.3 EdgeRobotXYU Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, LineFinder

Description

Returns the RobotX, RobotY and Angle position coordinates of the edges found during the search.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EdgeRobotXYU(result), found, xVar, yVar, uVar
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

found

Boolean variable representing whether the edge was found.

xVar

Real variable that will contain the X coordinate position of the edge.

yVar

Real variable that will contain the Y coordinate position of the edge.

uVar

Real variable that will contain the angle of the edge search line in the robot world coordinate system.

result

Edge result number

Values

- found: True or False
- xVar: Real number in millimeters
- yVar: Real number in millimeters
- uVar: Real number in degrees

Remarks

LineFinder and ArcFinder use several edges to find a line or arc. You can get the position results for each of the searched edges in the robot world coordinate system by using EdgeRobotXYU.

You must set the CurrentResult property to the LineFinder (or ArcFinder) result whose edge results you want to retrieve. The number of edge results is equal to the NumberOfEdges property.

The EdgeRobotXYU result returns a position in the robot coordinate system and therefore can be used for robot guidance applications. The EdgeRobotXYU result xVar and yVar values are always returned in millimeters. The uVar value is always returned in degrees.

It should be noted that the EdgeRobotXYU result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotXYU result cause an error to occur.

The EdgeRobotXYU result is available at runtime only.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, EdgeCameraXYU Result, EdgePixelXYU Result, LineFinder Object

2.6.4 EdgeSort Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector, BoxFinder

Description

Sets the edge sorting order.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EdgeSort, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.EdgeSort, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Score
 - Vision constant: VISION_EDGESORT_SCORE
 - Sort in descending order by score
- 2 - PositionPos
 - Vision constant: VISION_EDGESORT_POS_POS
 - Sort in descending order by proximity to the starting point on a search line
- 3 - PositionNeg
 - Vision constant: VISION_EDGESORT_POS_NEG
 - Sort in descending order by proximity to the end point on a search line
- 4 - Light
 - Vision constant: VISION_EDGESORT_LIGHT
 - Sort in descending order by pixel value on the bright side of an edge
- 5 - Dark
 - Vision constant: VISION_EDGESORT_DARK
 - Sort in ascending order by pixel value on the dark side of an edge
- 6 - Contrast
 - Vision constant: VISION_EDGESORT_CONTRAST
 - Sort in descending order by contrast
- 7 - Strength
 - Vision constant: VISION_EDGESORT_STRENGTH
 - Sort in descending order by edge strength

Default: 1 - Score

Remarks

Select the sorting order to use when multiple edges are detected on a search line.

See Also

Edge Object, LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, LineInspector Object, ArcInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object

2.6.5 EdgeThreshold Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder

Description

Sets the threshold percentage for which edges with grayscale variation below this value are ignored.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EdgeThreshold, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.EdgeThreshold, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number from 1 to 100%

Default: 2

Remarks

Use EdgeThreshold to reject edges along the search path with smaller grayscale variations. During an edge search, the image along the search line will be converted to pixels projected onto one line. The EdgeThreshold allows edge values below the setting to be ignored.

See Also

Edge Object, LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Strength Result, StrengthTarget Property, StrengthVariation Property

2.6.6 EdgeType Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Sets / gets the type of edge to search for.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EdgeType, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.EdgeType, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Single
 - Vision constant: VISION_EDGETYPE_SINGLE
- 2 - Pair
 - Vision constant: VISION_EDGETYPE_PAIR

Default: 1 - Single

Remarks

Use EdgeType to choose whether to search for a single edge or an edge pair. An edge pair is two opposing edges. The coordinate of the pair is the midpoint of the line between the two edge coordinates.

See Also

Edge Object, LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, LineInspector Object, ArcInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object

2.6.7 EditWindow Property

Design time only

Applies To

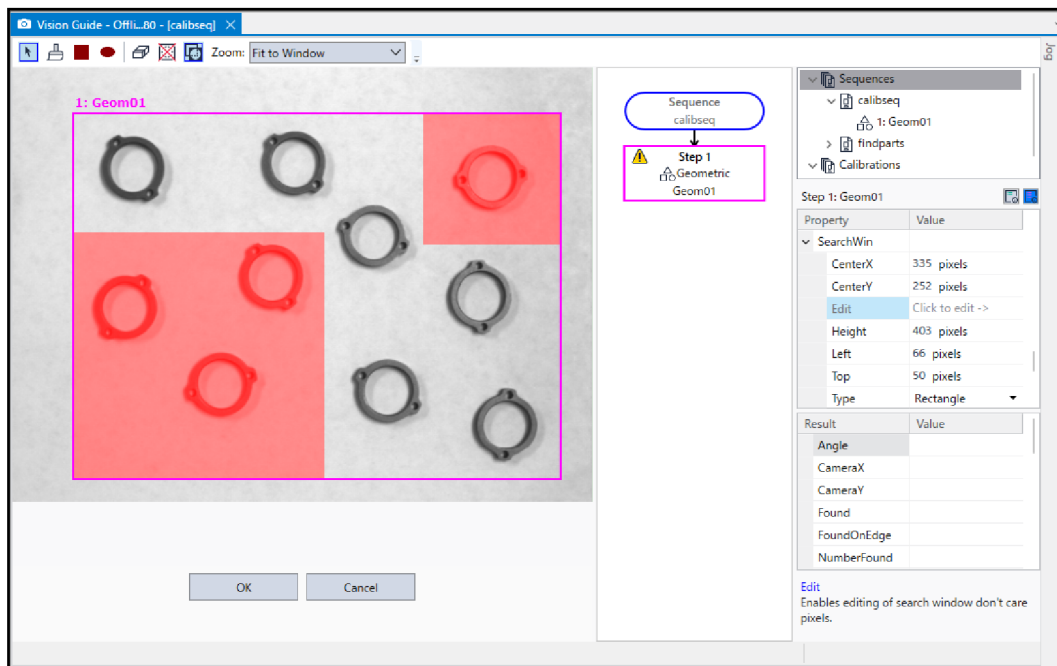
Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric








Description

The EditWindow property is used to activate edit window mode which allows don't care pixels to be defined for a search window.

Remarks

The EditWindow property can be accessed from the property list of Vision Guide. Click the Value field of EditWindow property to display the button. When the button is clicked, Edit Window mode is activated.



Button	Tool tip: Brief description
	Position and size the window: Click this button to position and size the SearchWindow. To position the search window, click the name of the vision object, or the search window itself, and then drag the Vision object to whatever position you like. To adjust the size, use the search window size handles.
	Paint don't care pixels: Click this button to paint don't care pixels freely. When moving a pointer to a paint area, the pointer mark will change to "□". Drag the points where you want to set don't care pixels. The size of "□" can be changed on the edit toolbar.
	Rectangle: Paints don't care pixels with a rectangle.
	Ellipse: Paints don't care pixels with an ellipse.
	Erase don't care pixels: Click this button to delete don't care pixels partly. When moving a pointer to a paint area, the pointer mark will change to "□". Drag the points where you want to delete don't care pixels. The size of "□" can be changed on the edit toolbar.
	Erase all don't care pixels: Click this button to deletes all don't care pixels.
	Transparent don't care pixels: Selects whether to make don't care pixels to semi-transparent or non-transparent.

See Also

Blob Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object

2.6.8 EllipseAngle Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcInspector

Description

Specifies angle of the ellipse which is the inspection base line of ArcInspector.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EllipseAngle, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.EllipseAngle, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Specify angle of the ellipse within a range from -90 to 90 degrees.

Remarks

EllipseAngle is used to specify angle of the ellipse when the ellipse is specified as the base line for ArcInspector.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, EllipseMajorDiam Property, EllipseMinorDiam Property

2.6.9 EllipseMajorDiam Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcInspector

Description

Specifies length of the major axis of the ellipse which is the inspection base line of ArcInspector.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EllipseMajorDiam, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.EllipseMajorDiam, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Specify length of the ellipse's major axis in pixels.

Remarks

EllipseMajorDiam is used to specify length of the ellipse's major axis when the ellipse is specified as a base line used by ArcInspector.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, EllipseMinorDiam Property

2.6.10 EllipseMinorDiam Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcInspector

Description

Specifies length of the minor axis of the ellipse which is the inspection base line of ArcInspector.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EllipseMinorDiam, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.EllipseMinorDiam, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Specify length of the ellipse's minor axis in pixels.

Remarks

EllipseMinorDiam is used to specify length of the ellipse's minor axis when the ellipse is specified as a base line used by ArcInspector.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, EllipseMajorDiam Property

2.6.11 Enabled Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: All

Description

Sets whether to execute the object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Enabled, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Enabled, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: The object will not be executed.
- -1 - True: The object will be executed.

Default: True

Remarks

When the Enabled property is set to "False", the object will not be executed.

See Also

All Vision objects other than Coordinates

2.6.12 EndPntObjResult Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Contour, Edge, Line, LineInspector

Description

Specifies which result to use from the EndPointObject.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EndPntObjResult, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.EndPntObjResult, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The value can be All, or range from 1 to the NumberOfResults value for the EndPointObject.

If the EndPointObject is 'Screen', then the value is always 1.

Remarks

EndPntObjResult enables you to attach several objects to the results of one EndPointObject. For example, you could create a Blob object with NumberToFind set to 4. Then you could attach a line object to each one of the results by specifying the blob for the EndPointObject of each line and a different EndPntObjResult for each line. In addition, you can specify All. If both the StartPntObjResult and the EndPntObjResult properties are set to All, then the object will be executed for each result.

See Also

Edge Object, EndPointObject Property, Contour Object, Line Object, LineInspector Object, StartPntObjResult Property

2.6.13 EndPointObject Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Contour, Edge, Line, LineInspector

Description

Specifies the vision object to use for the end point of a Line object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EndPointObject, var
VSet Sequence.Object.EndPointObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property. Valid vision objects for the EndPointObject property are: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, Coordinates, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector, Point, and Polar objects. The Screen may also be used as the EndPointObject.

Values

Screen or any object that runs prior to the Line object.

Default: Screen

Remarks

When a Line object is first created, the EndPointObject property is set to Screen. However, Line objects are normally attached to other vision objects. This is the purpose of the StartPointObject and EndPointObject properties. Through these two properties the user can define a line between any two vision objects. (except Frames).

Frame objects cannot be used to define an end point for a Line object. However, this does not cause a limitation because Frames are defined by other vision objects. In those cases where you want to define a line end point with a Frame object, use a Point object in the frame to define the end point of the Line object.

It is important to note that for each specific vision sequence, only those vision objects which are executed in a step prior to the Line object in the vision sequence steps will be available to use as an EndPointObject.

See Also

Edge Object, EndPointType Property, Contour Object, Line Object, LineInspector Object, StartPointObject Property

2.6.14 EndPointType Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Contour, Edge, Line, LineInspector

Description

Specifies the type of end point to use for the line object.

In most cases the end point type will be a point (which usually means the PixelX and PixelY position of the EndPointObject). However, when the EndPointObject for the current line is a 2nd Line object, the EndPointType property is used to define an intersection point on the 2nd line such as the lines midpoint, endpoint, startpoint or perpendicular position.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.EndPointType, var
VSet Sequence.Object.EndPointType, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

EndPointObject = Line, LineFinder	EndPointObject = Screen, Geometric, Correlation, Blob, Edge, Polar, BoxFinder, CornerFinder, LineInspector, ArcFinder, DefectFinder, Point or Contour object
See remarks. Default: 2 - MidPoint	0 - Point When using the above objects, the EndPointType can only be of type 0 - Point.

Remarks

As shown in the Values table above, many of the EndPointObject properties support only “0 - Point” of the EndPointType property.. This is because most EndPointObject properties normally use the PixelX and PixelY position for a reference position for defining a Start or End Point for a line. So when the EndPointObject is set as Screen, Blob, Correlation, Edge, or Point, the EndPointType will always be set to 0 - Point.

The range of valid values for EndPointType depend upon the EndPointObject.

When the EndPointObject is another Line object, the user must decide where on the 2nd line to intersect with the 1st line. The choices are as follows:

- 1 - EndPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_ENDPOINT
 - Use the end point of the other line as the endpoint for this line.
- 2 - MidPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_MIDPOINT
 - Cut the other line in half and use the center (or midpoint of the other line as the endpoint for this line.
- 3 - PerpToLine
 - Vision constant: VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_PERPTOLINE
 - Calculate the position on the 2nd line where the 2 lines intersect in a perpendicular fashion and use this position as the end point.

- 4 - StartPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_STARTPOINT
 - Use the starting point of the other line as the end point for this line.
- 5 - PerpToStartPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_PERPTOSTARTPOINT
 - Calculate the position on the 2nd line where the 2 lines intersect in a perpendicular fashion through the start point of the first line and use this position as the end point.
- 6 - PerpToMidPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_PERPTOMIDPOINT
 - Calculate the position on the 2nd line where the 2 lines intersect in a perpendicular fashion through the midpoint of the first line and use this position as the end point.
- 7 - PerpToEndPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_ENDPNTTYPE_PERPTOENDPOINT
 - Calculate the position on the 2nd line where the 2 lines intersect in a perpendicular fashion through the end point of the first line and use this position as the end point.

If the EndPointObject is modified to a Line object then the EndPointType is automatically changed to MidPoint.

If the EndPointObject is modified to Screen, Geometric, Correlation, Blob, Edge, Polar, BoxFinder, CornerFinder, LineInspector, ArcFinder, DefectFinder, Point or Contour object, then the EndPointType is automatically changed to “0 - Point”.

See Also

Contour Object, Edge Object, EndPointObject Property, Line Object, LineInspector Object, StartPointType Property

2.6.15 Exists Property

Runtime only

Applies To

- Vision Sequence
- Vision Calibration
- Vision Objects: All

Controller F/W Ver. 7.5.2.x or later

Description

Returns whether the specified sequence, calibration, or object exists.

Usage

```
VGet {Sequence | Calibration}.Exists, var  
VGet Sequence.Object.Exists, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Calibration

String variable containing a calibration name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

Values

- 0 - False: The specified sequence, calibration or object does not exist.
- -1 - True: The specified sequence, calibration or object exists.

Remarks

Use Exists to check if a sequence, calibration or object exists.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, BoxFinder Object, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Frame Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, Line Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object, Text Object, Vision Sequences

2.6.16 ExportFont Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Object: OCR

Description

Runs a file dialog from the Vision Guide GUI that allows you to export a font file.

Remarks

Use the ExportFont property to export a font file.

See Also

ImportFont Property, OCR Object

2.6.17 ExposureDelay Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets the delay time between receiving the hardware trigger and starting the exposure.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.ExposureDelay, var  
VSet Sequence.ExposureDelay, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Long expression for the new value of the property.

value

Long expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Long value in microseconds.

Default: 0 (microsecond)

Remarks

Use ExposureDelay to set the time delay between the hardware trigger and the exposure start.

ExposureDelay property is available only when RuntimeAcquire property is set to “2-Strobed” and is not available when RuntimeAcquire property is set to “0-None” or “1-Stationary”.

See Also

RuntimeAcquire Property, ExposureTime Property, StrobeDelay Property, StrobeTime Property

2.6.18 ExposureTime Property

Applies To

Vision Sequences

Description

Sets the electronic exposure time for a camera.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.ExposureTime, var
VSet Sequence.ExposureTime, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Long expression for the new value of the property.

value

Long integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Long value in microseconds.

Default: 0 (microsecond)

Camera	Default
NET 1044 BU	26000 microseconds
NET 4133 BU / CU	26000 microseconds
NET 1500 BU / CU	26000 microseconds
acA640-100gm	8000 microseconds
acA640-120gm	8000 microseconds
acA1300-60gm	5000 microseconds
acA1600-20gm / gc	10000 microseconds
acA1600-60gm / gc	10000 microseconds
acA2500-14gm / gc	35000 microseconds
acA2500-20gm / gc	5000 microseconds
acA3800-10gm / gc	35000 microseconds
acA5472-5gm	10000 microseconds
acA5472-5gc	100000 microseconds

Remarks

When RuntimeAcquire is “1-Stationary” and ExposureTime is 0, the exposure time is set to default value.

When RuntimeAcquire is “1-Stationary” and ExposureTime is greater than 0, the camera acquires images in the specified exposure time. When the sequence runs, the camera sensor is exposed for the ExposureTime, and then the image is acquired.

See Also

RuntimeAcquire Property, CameraBrightness Property, CameraContrast Property

2.6.19 Extrema Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, DefectFinder

Description

Returns the blob extrema coordinates.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Extrema [(result)], varMinX, varMaxX, varMinY, varMaxY
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

varMinX

Integer variable containing minimum X position of the blob's Extrema.

varMaxX

Integer variable containing maximum X position of the blob's Extrema.

varMinY

Integer variable containing minimum Y position of the blob's Extrema.

varMaxY

Integer variable containing maximum Y position of the blob's Extrema.

result

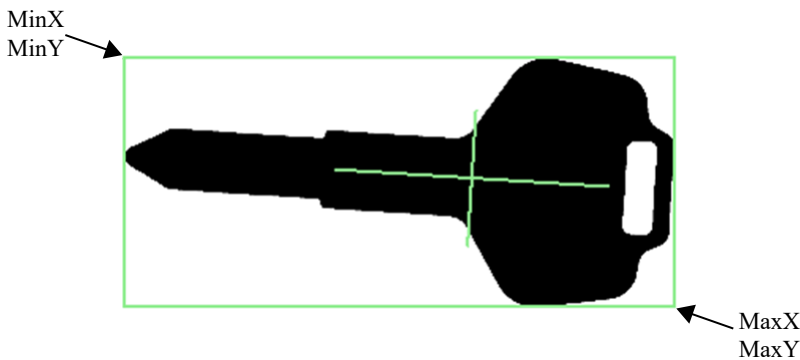
Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

The values returned are always in: pixels and may be from 1 - ImageSize property height.

Remarks

The MinX, MaxX, MinY, and MaxY results together define a blob's smallest enclosing rectangle that is aligned with the coordinate axes and completely encloses the blob. This rectangle is known as the extrema. The Extrema result enables you to retrieve all four coordinates in one command.



See Also

Area Result, Blob Object, DefectFinder Object, MinX Result, MaxX Result, MaxY Result, MinY Result

2.7 F

2.7.1 FailColor Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: All vision objects other than Decision and Coordinates

Description

Sets the object display color when the object is not passed.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FailColor, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.FailColor, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Sets the object display color when the object is not passed using a string containing the name of the color.

Default: "Red"

Remarks

The FailColor property allows you to set the color used for failed objects.

See Also

Found Result, Graphics Property, PassColor Property, Passed Result

2.7.2 FillHoles Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, ImageOp

Description

Sets whether to fill the holes when using the binary image.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FillHoles, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.FillHoles, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not fill the holes.
- -1 - True: Fill the holes.

Default: False

Remarks

The FillHoles property is available for the ImageOp objects only in binary operation. The property is always available for the Blob objects. When the FillHoles property is set to "True", the holes in the binary image are filled. The holes are areas that are completely enclosed by the objects.

See Also

ImageOp Object, Blob Object, Contour Object

2.7.3 FindChar Property

Applies To

Vision Object: OCR

Description

Sets whether to treat each individual character detected in a string as an individual object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FindChar, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.FindChar, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Each character is not treated as an individual object.
- -1 - True: Each character is treated as an individual object.

Default: False

Remarks

The FindChar property can set how strings detected with OCR are handled.

When set to "False", detected strings are treated as a single object.

When set to "True", each character in a detected string is treated as a single object." Set this to "True" to reference individual character coordinates, and text and other results individually.

See Also

OCR Object

2.7.4 FitError Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, BoxFinder, CornerFinder, LineFinder

Description

Returns the line or arc fitting error value.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FitError[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real type variable containing a value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number indicating the line or arc fitting error.

Remarks

FitError returns root mean square of the distances between each edge point and the found line or arc except the outliers.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, LineFinder Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, MaxError Result

2.7.5 FittingThreshold Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, LineFinder

Description

Defines the line or arc fitting threshold.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FittingThreshold, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.FittingThreshold, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real number in pixels.

Default: 10

Remarks

The FittingThreshold specifies which edge results to use for fitting the line or arc. During the iterative edge search to find the line or arc, if an edge is found whose distance from the line is greater than the FittingThreshold value, then the edge result is not used in the final line or arc fitting.

See Also

LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, FitError Result

2.7.6 FocusValue Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Displays a relative focus level.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FocusValue, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

value

Real variable that will contain the value of the result

Values

Real number indicating a relative focus level.

Remarks

The FocusValue result is displayed when “Operation” of the ImageOp object is set to DetectFocus. The FocusValue result shows a relative focus level. The optimum focus can be obtained when the value becomes the minimum.

See Also

ImageOp Object

2.7.7 Font Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

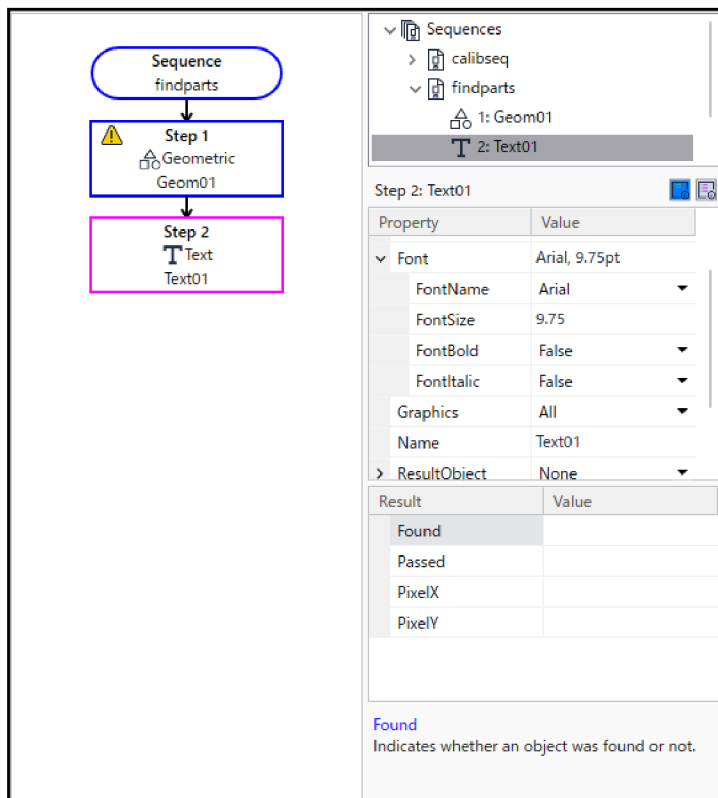
Description

Sets and confirms the type face of characters rendered as a Text object.

Remarks

The Font property can be accessed from the Property list of the Object window. Click the Font property Value Field.

You can make changes to the font type face in the Font property. Changeable items include the FontName, FontSize, FontBold and FontItalic. All fonts installed on your PC are available for selection in “FontName”.



See Also

Text Object

2.7.8 FontBold Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Displays the character string rendered in bold.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FontBold, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.FontBold, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Characters are not displayed in bold.
- -1 - True: Characters are displayed in bold.

Default: False

Remarks

You can switch the format of character strings rendered with the TextView object. Set the FontBold property to "True" to render character strings in bold.

See Also

Text Object

2.7.9 FontItalic Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Displays the character string rendered in italics.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FontItalic, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.FontItalic, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Characters are not displayed in italics.
- -1 - True: Character are displayed in italics.

Default: False

Remarks

You can switch the format of character strings rendered with the TextView object. Set the FontItalic property to "True" to render character strings in italics.

See Also

Text Object

2.7.10 FontName Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Sets and retrieves the name of the font.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FontName, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.FontName, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The character string for the name of the font.

Default: Microsoft Sans Serif

Remarks

Sets the name of the font for the character string rendered with the Text object.

See Also

Text Object

2.7.11 FontSize Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Defines the size of the font rendered.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FontSize, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.FontSize, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Default: 10

Remarks

Defines the size of the character string rendered with Text.

See Also

Text Object

2.7.12 Found Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, Defect Finder, Edge, Frame, Geometric, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector, OCR, Point, Polar, Text, Coordinates

Description

Returns whether the object was found.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Found [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- 0 - False: The part was not found
- -1 - True: The part was found

Remarks

The Found result simply returns whether the part or the current object is looking for was found. For example, and Edge Object returns whether an Edge was found and a Correlation object returns whether an image was found which matches the taught model.

The Found result also can be acquired by the RobotXYU, PixelXYU, and CameraXYU results.

You can also configure how an object is considered to be Passed by using PassType. For example, set PassType = AllNotFound for DefectFinder object to consider the result as failed if there was a found object (defect).

See Also

Blob Object, CameraXYU Result, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, CurrentResult Property, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, FoundOnEdge Result, Frame Object, Geometric Object, Line Object, LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, NumberFound Result, NumberToFind Property, OCR Object, Passed Result, Point Object, Polar Object, RobotXYU Result, Score Result, PassType Property, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object, Coordinates Object

2.7.13 FoundCodeType Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Returns the type of the detected bar code.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FoundCodeType[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Returns the type of the detected bar code. For details on values to be acquired, refer to Remarks below.

Remarks

Returns the bar code type found in CodeReader object. Return values are constants as shown below.

Code	Constant	Remarks
Codabar	VISION_CODETYPE_CODABAR	
Code39	VISION_CODETYPE_CODE39	
Code128	VISION_CODETYPE_CODE128	
DataMatrix	VISION_CODETYPE_DATAMATRIX	2D code
EAN 8	VISION_CODETYPE_EAN8	
EAN 13	VISION_CODETYPE_EAN13	
Interleaved 2 of 5	VISION_CODETYPE_INTERLEAVED25	Also called ITF
PDF417	VISION_CODETYPE_PDF417	2D code
QR	VISION_CODETYPE_QR	2D code
UPC	VISION_CODETYPE_UPC	
UPC A	VISION_CODETYPE_UPCA	
UPC E	VISION_CODETYPE_UPCE	

The following example displays the name of the found bar code on the screen.

```
Function main
    Integer code
    VRun CodeTest
    VGet CodeTest.Code01.FoundCodeType, code
    Select code
        Case VISION_CODETYPE_CODABAR
```

```
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_CODABAR"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_CODE39  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_CODE39"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_CODE128  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_CODE128"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_DATAMATRIX  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_DATAMATRIX"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_EAN8  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_EAN8"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_EAN13  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_EAN13"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_INTERLEAVED25  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_INTERLEAVED25"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_PDF417  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_PDF417"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_QR  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_QR"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_UPC  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_UPC"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_UPCA  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_UPCA"  
Case VISION_CODETYPE_UPCE  
        Print "VISION_CODETYPE_UPCE"
```

Send

Fend

See Also

CodeReader Object, CodeType Property

2.7.14 FoundMajorDiam Result

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder

Description

Returns length of the major axis of the ellipse detected by ArcFinder.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FoundMajorDiam[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Returns length of the major axis of the detected ellipse in millimeters.

Remarks

Returns length of the major axis of the ellipse detected by ArcFinder in millimeters. To obtain the value in pixels, use the PixelMajorDiam result.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcSearchType Property, FoundMinorDiam Result, PixelMajorDiam Result, PixelMinorDiam Result

2.7.15 FoundMinorDiam Result

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder

Description

Returns length of the minor diameter of the ellipse detected by ArcFinder.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FoundMajorDiam[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Returns length of the minor diameter of the detected ellipse in millimeters.

Remarks

Returns length of the minor diameter of the ellipse detected by ArcFinder in millimeters. To obtain the value in pixels, use the PixelMinorDiam result.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcSearchType Property, FoundMajorDiam Result, PixelMajorDiam Result, PixelMinorDiam Result

2.7.16 FoundOnEdge Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric

Description

Returns "True" when an object is found too close to the edge of the search window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FoundOnEdge [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- 0 - False: The object was at the at the edge of the search window and could not be found
- -1 - True: The object was found at the edge of the search window

Remarks

The FoundOnEdge result is a special result which works only with the Blob, Correlation, Geometric, and DefectFinder objects.

Sometimes the Vision System tries to report that a Blob, Correlation, Geometric, or DefectFinder object was found even though part of the object may be located outside of the Field of View. Rather than report these objects as Found, Vision Guide can set the Found result to return "False" when a Blob, Correlation, Geometric, or DefectFinder object is found but part of the object is outside of the Search Window.

If you want to make the object whose FoundOnEdge result is "True" as "not found", set the RejectOnEdge property to "True".

Note:

There will be cases where you will use a Correlation or Geometric object and the Found result returns "False" even though the Accept property is low. In these situations, check for the FoundOnEdge result and RejectOnEdge property. They may be excluded from the detection result by RejectOnEdge property setting.

See Also

Blob Object, Correlation Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, DefectFinder Object, RejectOnEdge Property, Score Result

2.7.17 FoundRadius Result

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder

Description

Returns the radius of the found circular object in millimeters.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FoundRadius[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number indicating the radius [Unit: mm]

Remarks

Returns the radius of the found circular object in millimeters.

See Also

ArcFinder Object

2.7.18 FOVHeight Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the FOV (field of view) height of a calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.FOVHeight, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

FOVHeight is the height of the camera field of view in millimeters. The calibration must be completed before FOVHeight can be retrieved.

See Also

FOVWidth Result, XmmPerPixel Result, YmmPerPixel Result

2.7.19 FOVWidth Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the FOV (field of view) width of a calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.FOVWidth, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

FOVWidth is the width of the camera field of view in millimeters. The calibration must be completed before FOVWidth can be retrieved.

See Also

FOVHeight Result, XmmPerPixel Result, YmmPerPixel Result

2.7.20 Frame Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, ImageOp, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector, OCR, Point, Polar

Description

Sets the frame for positioning an object's search position.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Frame, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Frame, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Any Frame object which is executed in the sequence prior to the current vision object can be specified as the Frame property value.

Default: None

Remarks

The Frame property is very useful for aligning objects to specific positions with respect to other objects' found positions. For details, refer to the Frame object description in Vision Objects.

The Frame property can be used for any Frame objects which have been defined beforehand when the associated Frame object is located prior to the vision object in the Object Execution Step.

See Also

Blob Object, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Frame Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, Line Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object

2.7.21 FrameResult Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, ImageOp, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector, OCR, Point, Polar

Description

Sets and returns the result number of the frame to be used.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.FrameResult , var  
VSet Sequence.Object.FrameResult , value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property

.

Values

FrameResult:

- All (use all results)
- 1 to n (use the specified result)

Default: 1

Remarks

Sets the result of the Frame to be used. If the FrameResult property is set to All, the object will be used for all frame results.

See Also

Frame Object

2.8 G

2.8.1 Graphics Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: All vision objects other than Decision and Coordinates

Description

Specifies which graphics to display at runtime and design time. (i.e. Whether to show graphics for each object, just position information, or nothing at all.)

For example, you can restrain the result display by setting the Graphics property of the vision objects which do not need to be displayed to "None".

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Graphics, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Graphics, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - All
 - Vision constant: VISION_GRAPHICS_ALL
 - Display object labels, line references, and found position
- 2 - Position Only
 - Vision constant: VISION_GRAPHICS_POSONLY
 - Display found position only
- 3 - None
 - Vision constant: VISION_GRAPHICS_NONE
 - Don't display any graphics at run time

Default: 1 - All

Remarks

While graphics such as vision object Labels (which show vision object names), lines, Search Windows, and found position crosshairs are very useful they can get in the way if too many are displayed at the same time. The Graphics property can eliminate unnecessary clutter on the Vision Guide Development, Run or Operator Windows by removing those graphics from objects which the designer specifies.

The Graphics property is used to define the graphics display characteristics for each vision object. These will normally be set to values which, when combined with the Graphics Properties of other vision objects, will help reduce screen display clutter. The Graphics property is normally used to set the graphics characteristics exactly as you would like your final vision solution to display graphics on the Run or Operator Window.

The Graphics property settings for all vision objects can be overridden with the Force All Graphics On and Force Labels Off Vision Guide toolbar buttons.

It is important to note that the Graphics property settings apply to both runtime and design modes. (i.e. the Run Window, Operator Window, and Vision Guide Window) This is done to ensure that the graphics display is always the same regardless of if you run a sequence from the Vision Guide Window or from a program.

See Also

Blob Object, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Frame Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, Line Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object

2.8.2 GridColor Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies color of grids displayed in the vision sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.GridColor, var  
VSet Sequence.GridColor, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Specifies a name of color for grids displayed in sequence execution by a string containing a name of color.

Default: "Dark Gray"

Remarks

Specifies color of grids displayed in a vision sequence.

See Also

Vision Sequence, GridPitchX Property, GridPitchY Property, GridShow Property, GridType Property, GridUnits Property

2.8.3 GridPitchX Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies the X pitch of grids displayed in the vision sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.GridPitchX, var  
VSet Sequence.GridPitchX, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Specifies the X pitch of the grids displayed in the vision sequence. The unit depends on the GridUnits property.

Default: 100

Remarks

Specifies the X pitch of grids displayed in the vision sequence. The unit depends on the GridUnits property.

Note:

If millimeter is specified in the GridUnits property, the grids are displayed only when calibration specified by the sequence is completed.

See Also

Vision Sequence, GridColor Property, GridPitchY Property, GridShow Property, GridType Property, GridUnits Property

2.8.4 GridPitchY Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies the Y pitch of grids displayed in the vision sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.GridPitchY, var  
VSet Sequence.GridPitchY, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Specifies the Y pitch of grids displayed in the vision sequence. The unit depends on the GridUnits property.

Default: 100

Remarks

Specifies the Y pitch of grids displayed in the vision sequence. The unit depends on the GridUnits property.

Note:

If millimeter is specified in the GridUnits property, the grids are displayed only when calibration specified by the sequence is completed.

See Also

Vision Sequence, GridColor Property, GridPitchX Property, GridShow Property, GridType Property, GridUnits Property

2.8.5 GridShow Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies whether to display the grids for the vision sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.GridShow, var  
VSet Sequence.GridShow, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Grids are not displayed.
- -1 - True: Grids are displayed.

Default: False

Remarks

Specifies whether to display the grids when executing the sequence.

Note:

If millimeter is specified in the GridUnits property, the grids are displayed only when calibration specified by the sequence is completed.

See Also

Vision Sequence, GridColor Property, GridPitchX Property, GridPitchY Property, GridType Property, GridUnits Property

2.8.6 GridType Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies a type of grids displayed in the vision sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.GridType, var  
VSet Sequence.GridType, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Specifies a type of grids displayed in the sequence execution.

- 1 - CrossHair
 - Vision constant: VISION_GRIDTYPE_CROSSHAIR
 - Displays a crosshair at the center of the camera image
- 2 - Rectangle
 - Vision constant: VISION_GRIDTYPE_RECTANGLE
 - Displays grids with specified XY pitches

Default: 1 - CrossHair

Remarks

Specifies a type of the grids displayed in the vision sequence.

Note:

If millimeter is specified in the GridUnits property, the grids are displayed only when calibration specified by the sequence is completed.

See Also

Vision Sequence, GridColor Property, GridPitchX Property, GridPitchY Property, GridShow Property, GridUnits Property

2.8.7 GridUnits Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

When the grid type for the vision sequence is Rectangle, specifies the unit of GridPitchX and GridPitchY property values.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.GridUnits, var  
VSet Sequence.GridUnits, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Pixel
 - Vision constant: VISION_GRIDUNITS_PIXEL
 - Pixels
- 2 - MM
 - Vision constant: VISION_GRIDUNITS_MM
 - Millimeters

Default: 1 - Pixel

Remarks

When the grid type for the vision sequence is Rectangle, specifies the unit of GridPitchX and GridPitchY property values.

See Also

Vision Sequence, GridColor Property, GridPitchX Property, GridPitchY Property, GridShow Property, GridType Property

2.9 H

2.9.1 HDRMode Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Displays the captured image as the HDR (High Dynamic Range) image.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.HDRMode, var  
VSet Sequence.HDRMode, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Displays the normal image.
- -1 - True: Displays the HDR image.

Default: False

Remarks

Displays the captured image as the HDR (High Dynamic Range) image. Brightness of the HDR image can be adjusted in the ExposureTime property.

See Also

ExposureTime Property

2.9.2 Holes Result

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, DefectFinder

Description

Returns the number of holes found within a Blob object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Holes [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

Valid values are zero to the number of holes found.

Remarks

A hole is a blob with opposite polarity located within the blob that was found. Holes that intersect the edge of the blob are not counted.

See Also

Blob Object, DefectFinder Object, Compactness Result, Perimeter Result, Roughness Result

2.10 I

2.10.1 ImageBuffer Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies which image buffer to use for a sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.ImageBuffer, var
VSet Sequence.ImageBuffer, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 10.

Default: 0

Remarks

When a sequence takes a picture or searches for objects, it uses the image buffer specified with the ImageBuffer property.

When ImageBuffer is 0, the camera image buffer is used. ImageBuffer 1 - 10 are global image buffers that are shared between all sequences in the project. Using shared image buffers, you can acquire an image with the one sequence and search the image acquired by that sequence with other sequences. When you are only using the image that has already been acquired by another sequence, you must set the sequence RuntimeAcquire property to None, and set the ImageBuffer property as needed.

Example

In the following example, the robot is moved to five camera positions and a picture is taken at each position into an image buffer. Then, the acquired image is searched by another sequence.

```
Function FindParts
  Integer i

  ' Move the camera to 5 positions and grab an image into 5 buffers
  For i = 1 to 5
    Go P(100 + i)
    VSet TakePicture.ImageBuffer, i
    VRun TakePicture
  Next i

  ' Signal to other tasks that we are done with the robot
  MemOn ScanFinished

  ' Search for a part in each image
  ' The SearchPart sequence RuntimeAcquire property is set to None
  For i = 1 to 5
    VSet SearchPart.ImageBuffer, i
    VRun SearchPart
    VGet SearchPart.Blob01.Found, g_PartFound(i)
  Next i
Fend
```

2.10.2 ImageBuffer1 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ImageOp

Description

Sets and returns the first source image buffer to be used for the SubtractAbs operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ImageBuffer1 , var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ImageBuffer1, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

ImageBuffer1: -1, 0-10

- 1 - File the image data
- 0 the camera image buffer
- 1-10 - the global image buffers that are shared between all sequences in the project.

Default: 0

Remarks

Specifies the image buffer number where the first source image data of the SubtractAbs operation is stored. When ImageBuffer1 is set to "File", the image data will be acquired from the image file set in the ImageBuffer1File property and the sequence will be executed.

SubtractAbs operation outputs the difference between two images of image buffers specified by ImageBuffer1 property and ImageBuffer2 property.

For setting method of the image buffer, refer to ImageBuffer Property.

[ImageBuffer Property](#)

See Also

ImageOp Object, ImageBuffer Property, ImageBuffer2 Property

2.10.3 ImageBuffer2 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ImageOp

Description

Sets and returns the second source image buffer to be used for the SubtractAbs operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ImageBuffer2, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ImageBuffer2, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

ImageBuffer2: -1, 0-10

- 1 - File the image data
- 0 - the camera image buffer
- 1- 10 - the global image buffers that are shared between all sequences in the project.

Default: 0

Remarks

Specifies the image buffer number where the second image data of the SubtractAbs operation is stored. When ImageBuffer2 is set to "File", the image data will be acquired from the image file set in the ImageBuffer2File property and the sequence will be executed.

SubtractAbs operation outputs the difference between two images of image buffers specified by ImageBuffer1 property and ImageBuffer2 property.

For setting method of the image buffer, refer to ImageBuffer Property.

[ImageBuffer Property](#)

See Also

ImageOp Object, ImageBuffer Property, ImageBuffer1 Property

2.10.4 ImageBuffer1File Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ImageOp

Description

Sets or returns the first image file to be used for the SubtractAbs operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ImageBuffer1File, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ImageBuffer1File, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String containing the path of the image file.

Default: "None"

Remarks

Set the ImageBuffer1File property to use images stored on disk by the SaveImage property or by VSaveImage for the SubtractAbs operation. When ImageBuffer1 is set to "File", the ImageBuffer1File property is available.

The image files are stored in a project subfolder in the Compact Vision and can be shared by all sequences in the project. Multiple sequences in the same project can use the same file, or different files. You cannot use a file with the same name from different paths. Use unique filenames when necessary. You can also use image files stored in a USB memory connected to the Compact Vision.

To set the value to "None" from the Vision Guide window, select the ImageBuffer1File property, then press the Del key.

To specify the file in the USB memory of Compact Vision, put "CVUSB" at the beginning.

Compact Vision only allows the use of ASCII character file names.

Supported formats for bitmap files:

(All of the following conditions must be satisfied.)

- Uncompressed Windows Bitmap
- Bit depth: either of 8, 24, or 32 (RGB888)

Following formats are not supported.

- OS/2
- Compressed files
- Bit depth: 1, 4

See Also

ImageOp Object, ImageBuffer1 Property, SaveImage Property

2.10.5 ImageBuffer2File Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ImageOp

Description

Sets or returns the second image file to be used for the SubtractAbs operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ImageBuffer2File, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ImageBuffer2File, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String containing the path of the image file.

Default: "None"

Remarks

Set the ImageBuffer2File property to use images stored on disk by the SaveImage property or by VSaveImage for the SubtractAbs operation. When ImageBuffer2 is set to "File", the ImageBuffer2File property is available.

The image files are stored in a project subfolder in the Compact Vision and can be shared by all sequences in the project. Multiple sequences in the same project can use the same file, or different files. You cannot use a file with the same name from different paths. Use unique filenames when necessary. You can also use image files stored in a USB memory connected to the Compact Vision.

To set the value to "None" from the Vision Guide window, select the ImageBuffer2File property, then press the Del key.

To specify the file in the USB memory of Compact Vision, put "CVUSB" at the beginning.

Compact Vision only allows the use of ASCII character file names.

Supported formats for bitmap files:

(All of the following conditions must be satisfied.)

- Uncompressed Windows Bitmap
- Bit depth: either of 8, 24, or 32 (RGB888)

Following formats are not supported.

- OS/2
- Compressed files
- Bit depth: 1, 4

See Also

ImageOp Object, ImageBuffer2 Property, SaveImage Property

2.10.6 ImageColor Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies how the color image is acquired.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.ImageColor, var  
VSet Sequence.ImageColor, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - All
 - Vision constant: VISION_IMAGECOLOR_ALL
 - Acquire all three color bands: Red, Green, and Blue.
- 2 - Red
 - Vision constant: VISION_IMAGECOLOR_RED
 - Acquire only the red color band.
- 3 - Green
 - Vision constant: VISION_IMAGECOLOR_GREEN
 - Acquire only the green color band.
- 4 - Blue
 - Vision constant: VISION_IMAGECOLOR_BLUE
 - Acquire only the blue color band.
- 5 - Grayscale
 - Vision constant: VISION_IMAGECOLOR_GRAYSCALE
 - Acquire a grayscale image.

Default: 1 - All

Remarks

Use the ImageColor property to configure which color band(s) to acquire. This property is only available for color cameras.

2.10.7 ImageFile Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets or returns the image file for the current sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.ImageFile, var  
VSet Sequence.ImageFile, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String containing the path of the image file.

Default: "None"

Remarks

Set the ImageFile property to use images stored on disk by the SaveImage property or by VSaveImage for the current vision sequence. When you set ImageFile, ImageSource is automatically set to File.

The image files are stored in a project subfolder in the Compact Vision and can be shared by all sequences in the project. Multiple sequences in the same project can use the same file, or different files. You cannot use a file with the same name from different paths. Use unique filenames when necessary. You can also use image files stored in a USB memory connected to the Compact Vision.

To set the value to "None" from the Vision Guide window, select the ImageFile property, then press the Del key.

To specify the file in the USB memory of Compact Vision, put "CVUSB" at the beginning.

Compact Vision only allows the use of ASCII character file names.

Supported formats for bitmap files:

(All of the following conditions must be satisfied.)

- Uncompressed Windows Bitmap
- Bit depth: either of 8, 24, or 32 (RGB888)

Following formats are not supported.

- OS/2
- Compressed files
- Bit depth: 1, 4

See Also

Vision Sequences, SaveImage Property, ImageSource Property

2.10.8 ImageFileScale Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets the scale for the image specified with the ImageFile property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ImageFileScale, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ImageFileScale, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value specifying the image scale.

Default: 0

Remarks

By default (ImageFileScale = 0), an image file is automatically scaled to ImageSize. Set ImageFileScale to specify a scale. For example, if ImageFileScale is set to 1, then the image from the file is scaled by a factor of 1 (no change). If ImageFileScale is set to 2, then the image is twice as large, and so on. The image is scaled from the top left corner and portions of the image that are outside of ImageSize are cropped. If the scaled image is smaller than ImageSize, then the remaining portions of the grab image are filled with black.

See Also

ImageFile Property, ImageSize Property

2.10.9 ImageSize Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets and returns the image size of the search image.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.ImageSize, var
VSet Sequence.ImageSize, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Specify the constant which represents the image size. For details on available constants, refer to Remarks.

Remarks

Sets the image size for the search image. When ImageSource is Camera, ImageSize specifies the size of the image that is transferred from the camera. This allows for faster image acquisition when using lower resolutions. When ImageSource is File, ImageSize specifies the size of the file image.

You cannot set the ImageSize to a value that is larger than the maximum image size supported by the current camera.

Available constants are as follows:

Vision constant name	Resolution
VISION_IMAGESIZE_320X240	Image width:320, image height: 240
VISION_IMAGESIZE_640X480	Image width:640, image height: 480
VISION_IMAGESIZE_800X600	Image width:800, image height: 600
VISION_IMAGESIZE_1024X768	Image width:1024, image height: 768
VISION_IMAGESIZE_1280X1024	Image width: 1280, image height: 1024
VISION_IMAGESIZE_1600X1200	Image width:1600, image height: 1200
VISION_IMAGESIZE_2048X1536	Image width:2048, image height: 1536
VISION_IMAGESIZE_2448X2048	Image width:2448, image height: 2048
VISION_IMAGESIZE_2560X1920	Image width:2560, image height: 1920
VISION_IMAGESIZE_3664X2748	Image width:3664, image height: 2748
VISION_IMAGESIZE_4024X3036	Image width:4024, image height: 3036
VISION_IMAGESIZE_5472X3648	Image width:5472, image height: 3648

See Also

Vision Sequence, ImageFile Property, ImageFileScale Property

2.10.10 ImageSource Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets or returns the current image input source for the sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.ImageSource, var  
VSet Sequence.ImageSource, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Camera
 - Vision constant: VISION_IMAGESOURCE_CAMERA
- 2 - File
 - Vision constant: VISION_IMAGESOURCE_FILE

Default: 1 - Camera

Remarks

ImageSource sets the input source of the image data. When ImageSource is set to “File”, the image data will be acquired from the image file set in the ImageFile property and the sequence will be executed.

If the ImageFile property is set to a valid image file, then the ImageSource property will automatically be set to 2 - File.

See Also

Vision Sequences, ImageFile Property, ImageSize Property

2.10.11 ImportFont Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: OCR

Description

Runs a file dialog from the Vision Guide GUI that allows you to import a font file.

Remarks

Use the ImportFont property to import a font file that has been previously exported with the ExportFont property. You can import font files created in any project.

See Also

ExportFont Property, OCR Object

2.10.12 Index Property

Applies To

Vision sequence

Description

Returns the index number of the vision sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Index, var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

Values

Integer equals to or larger than 1

Remarks

The Index property returns the index number of the vision sequence. The index number of the vision sequence is given automatically at the time of sequence creation.

The Index value is necessary when running sequences from Extended Remote I/O.

See Also

Sequences Property, Objects Property, Count Property

2.10.13 InspectEndOffset Property

Applies To

ArcInspector, LineInspector

Description

Sets / returns the end inspection offset.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.InspectEndOffset, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.InspectEndOffset, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value in pixels or degrees.

Default:

- ArcInspector: 5[deg]
- LineInspector: 15[pixel]

Remarks

When inspecting a line or arc, you may not always want to inspect the entire line. Use InspectEndOffset and InspectStartOffset to specify the portion of the line or arc you want to inspect.

For LineInspector, the offsets are in pixels. For ArcInspector, the offsets are in degrees.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, InspectStartOffset Property, LineInspector Object

2.10.14 InspectStartOffset Property

Applies To

ArcInspector, LineInspector

Description

Sets / returns the start inspection offset.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.InspectStartOffset, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.InspectStartOffset, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value in pixels or degrees.

Default:

- ArcInspector: 5[deg]
- LineInspector: 15[pixel]

Remarks

When inspecting a line or arc, you may not always want to inspect the entire line. Use InspectEndOffset and InspectStartOffset to specify the portion of the line or arc you want to inspect.

For LineInspector, the offsets are in pixels. For ArcInspector, the offsets are in degrees.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, InspectEndOffset Property, LineInspector Object

2.10.15 InvalidChar Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: OCR

Description

Sets / returns the invalid character used in the Text result.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.InvalidChar, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.InvalidChar, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String for one character.

Default: “?”

Remarks

The InvalidChar property specifies the substitute character to be displayed after the OCR search if character could not be determined.

See Also

OCR Object, CharToTeach Property, Text Result

2.10.16 Iterations Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Defines how many times to execute the image operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Iterations, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Iterations, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

1 to 99

Default: 1

Remarks

The Iterations property affects the following ImageOp operations:

Open, Close, Erode, Dilate, Smooth, Sharpen1, Sharpen2, HorizEdge, VertEdge, EdgeDetect1, EdgeDetect2, LaPlaceEdge1, LaPlaceEdge2, Thin, Thicken.

See Also

ImageOp Object, Operation Property

2.10.17 ITFChecksumEnabled Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to use the checksum for Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF) code type.

Remarks

Sets whether to use the checksum for Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF) code type.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, ITFOutputChecksum Property

2.10.18 ITFOutputChecksum Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Object: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to include the checksum value in an Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF) Text result.

Remarks

Sets whether to include the checksum value in an Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF) Text result.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, ITFChecksumEnabled Property

2.11 K

2.11.1 KeepRGBRatio Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Sets / gets whether to maintain the ratio between R, G, B for the ColorStretch operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.KeepRGBRatio, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.KeepRGBRatio, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not maintain the ratio between R, G, B for ColorStretch.
- -1 - True: Maintain the ratio between R, G, B for ColorStretch.

Default: True

Remarks

For the ImageOp ColorStretch operation, KeepRGBRatio sets whether to maintain the ratio between R, B, G values when performing the stretch. When KeepRGBRatio is "False", the R, G, and B values are stretched individually.

See Also

ImageOp Object, MaxRGB Property, MinRGB Property

2.11.2 KernelHeight Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: DefectFinder

Description

Sets / returns the intensity of vertical de-noising for DefectFinder.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.KernelHeight, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.KernelHeight, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer from 1 to 15

Default: 3

Remarks

Sets and returns the intensity of vertical de-noising for DefectFinder. Setting value ranges from 1 to 15. Setting the KernelHeight property to 15 sets the de-noising intensity to maximum. Although a large setting value reduces the influence of noise, it also rejects small defects. Therefore, detectable defect size needs to be larger than the KernelHeight value. Adjust to an appropriate value according to the size of defect to be detected.

See Also

DefectFinder Object, KernelWidth Property

2.11.3 KernelWidth Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: DefectFinder

Description

Sets / returns the intensity of horizontal de-noising at DefectFinder.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.KernelWidth, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.KernelWidth, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer from 1 to 15

Default: 3

Remarks

Sets and returns the intensity of horizontal de-noising at DefectFinder. Setting value ranges from 1 to 15. Setting the KernelWidth property to “15” sets the de-noising intensity to maximum. Although a large setting value reduces the influence of noise, it also rejects small defects. Therefore, detectable defect size needs to be larger than the KernelWidth value. Adjust to an appropriate value according to the size of defect to be detected.

See Also

DefectFinder Object, KernelHeight Property

2.12 L

2.12.1 LabelBackColor Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: All vision objects other than Decision and Coordinates

Description

Sets the background color for an object's label.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.LabelBackColor, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.LabelBackColor, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String containing the name of the label background color.

Default: "Transparent"

Remarks

With some images, it is difficult to see the label because of the colors or shades of gray in the video image. Use LabelBackColor to make the label easier to read.

See Also

PassColor Property, FailColor Property

2.12.2 Lamp Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the output bit used to turn ON a lamp at the calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.Lamp, var  
VSet Calibration.Lamp, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value of a valid standard output bit.

Default: None

Remarks

Use the Lamp property to automatically turn ON a lamp for calibration.

Use the LampDelay property to allow time for a lamp to turn ON before calibration continues.

See Also

LampDelay Property, UpwardLamp Property

2.12.3 LampDelay Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the amount of time to wait for a calibration lamp to turn ON.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.LampDelay, var  
VSet Calibration.LampDelay, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number in seconds

Remarks

Use the LampDelay property to allow time for a lamp to turn ON before calibration continues. This is especially useful for a lighting apparatus, such as a fluorescent lamp, which requires time until the light source becomes stable.

See Also

Lamp Property, MotionDelay Property, UpwardLamp Property

2.12.4 Length Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Returns a distance between the starting and ending points of the line in millimeters in the camera coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Length[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

The value returned is always in millimeters and may be from 0 on up. This actual number represents the length of the line in the camera coordinate system and depends upon calibration in order to return a value.

Remarks

The Length result can only be returned if calibration has been performed because the length is measured in millimeters.

The Length result can be used for inspection and measurement applications where measurements are required. (For example, to measure spark plug gaps.)

For ArcInspector and LineInspector, Length is the length of a defect area.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, Calibration, Line Object, LineInspector Object, PixelLength Result

2.12.5 LineDirection Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Contour

Description

Sets the direction of contour lines output with the Contour object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.LineDirection, var
VSet Sequence.Object.LineDirection, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - LeftToRight
 - Vision constant: VISION_LINEDIRECTION_LEFTTORIGHT
 - Outputs the contour from left to right in the search window.
- 2 - RightToLeft
 - Vision constant: VISION_LINEDIRECTION_RIGHTTOLEFT
 - Outputs the contour from right to left in the search window.

Default: 1

Remarks

LineDirection sets the direction of contour lines output with the Contour object.

If LineDirection is set to LeftToRight, contour points will be output starting from the left edge when the edge search line is pointing vertically downwards.

If LineDirection is set to RightToLeft, contour points will be output starting from the right edge when the edge search line is pointing vertically downwards.

This property only applies when the ContourMode is set to Line.

See Also

Contour Object

2.12.6 LineObj1Result Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Point

Description

Sets / returns which result to use for the object specified with the LineObject1 property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.LineObj1Result, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.LineObj1Result, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 100.

Default: 1

Remarks

Sets / returns which result to use for the object specified with the LineObject1 property. The Line object itself does not have more than one result. However, when it is dependent other objects, such as a Frame object, it may have several results. In such cases, this property sets what number of the result values to be used.

See Also

Line Object, LineObject1 Property, LineObject2 Property, LineObj2Result Property, Point Object, PointType Property

2.12.7 LineObj2Result Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Point

Description

Sets / returns what number of detection results for Line objects set in the LineObject2 property to be used.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.LineObj2Result, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.LineObj2Result, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 100.

Default: 1

Remarks

Sets / returns which result to use for the object specified with the LineObject2 property. The Line object itself does not have more than one result. However, when it is dependent other objects, such as a Frame object, it may have several results. In such cases, this property sets what number of the result values to be used.

See Also

Line Object, LineObject1 Property, LineObject2 Property, LineObj1Result Property, Point Object, PointType Property

2.12.8 LineObject Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: LineInspector

Description

Defines a LineFinder object that is used to locate a line for LineInspector to inspect.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.LineObject, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.LineObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

“None”, or the name of a LineFinder object whose step number is prior to the step number of the LineInspector object.

Default: “None”

Remarks

By default, the LineInspector inspects the line defined by the X1, Y1, X2, Y2 properties. You can search for the line first using a LineFinder by setting the LineObject property to the LineFinder.

See Also

LineFinder Object, LineObjResult Property

2.12.9 LineObject1 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Point

Description

Specifies the 1st Line object or LineFinder Object to use for defining the position of a Point object. (LineObject1 defines the line which is used by the PointType property for defining the position of the Point object.)

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.LineObject1, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.LineObject1, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Any Line object which is located prior to the Point object or LineFinder Object can be specified as the LineObject1 property value.

Default: "None"

Remarks

When a Point object is first created, the default LineObject1 property is set to "None". However, if you want to position a point on the midpoint of a line, then the LineObject1 property defines which Line object to use. In this case the LineObject1 property must be set first and then the PointType property can be set to 1-MidPoint. A MidPoint of a line can only be specified for LineObject1. (i.e. you cannot specify the MidPoint of the LineObject2 property.)

LineObject1 can also be used to define the 1st of 2 lines when you want to define a Point object position as the intersection point between 2 lines. (LineObject2 defines the other Line to use for the intersection point.)

It is important to note that for each specific vision sequence, only those Line objects which are executed prior to the Point object in the vision sequence steps or LineFinder Object will be available to use as LineObject1. (The order of the vision object execution can be changed from the flow chart.)

Click the LineObject1 property Value Field and a drop down list will appear showing a list of available Line objects and LineFinder Object which can be used for the LineObject1 property. Click one of the choices and the value field will be set accordingly.

When setting the LineObject1 property on the property list, it is important to note that only those objects which are defined prior to the Point object are displayed in the drop down list. This helps reduce the chances of the user defining a Line object or LineFinder Object which isn't defined prior to the Point object.

Vision Guide automatically checks which vision objects may be used as LineObject2 and only displays those items in the LineObject1 drop down list.

See Also

Line Object, LineFinderObject, LineObject2 Property, Point Object, PointType Property

2.12.10 LineObject2 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Point

Description

Specifies the 2nd Line object or LineFinder Object to use for defining the position of a Point object when that position is defined by the intersection point of 2 lines.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.LineObject2, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.LineObject2, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Any Line object which is located prior to the Point object or LineFinder Object can be specified as the LineObject2 property value.

Default: "None"

Remarks

The LineObject2 property is only required when you want to define the position of a Point object as the position of intersection between 2 Lines. In this case LineObject1 must also specify a Line object before the PointType property can be set. Once the lines are defined for LineObject1 and LineObject2, the PointType property can be set to Intersection. However, if either the LineObject1 or LineObject property is not yet defined then an error will occur when trying to set the PointType property to Intersection.

It is important to note that for each specific vision sequence, only those Line objects which are executed prior to the Point object in the vision sequence steps or LineFinder Object will be available to use as LineObject2. (The order of the vision object execution can be changed from the flow chart.)

Click the LineObject2 property Value Field and a drop down list will appear showing a list of available Line objects and LineFinder Object which can be used for the LineObject2 property. Click one of the choices and the value field will be set accordingly.

Set the LineObject2 property it is important to note that only those objects which are defined prior to the Point object are displayed in the drop down list. This helps reduce the chances of the user defining a Line object or LineFinder Object which isn't defined prior to the Point object.

Vision Guide automatically checks which vision objects may be used as LineObject2 and only displays those items in the LineObject2 drop down list.

See Also

Line Object, LineFinderObject, LineObject1 Property, Point Object, PointType Property

2.12.11 LineObjResult Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: LineInspector

Description

Specifies the result which the LineObject property uses.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.LineObjResult, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.LineObjResult, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

LineObjResult can be set to “All”, or you can specify which result to use. By using “All”, results will be created for each LineObject result.

Default: 1

Remarks

LineObjResult enables you to attach several objects to the results of one LineObject.

See Also

LineInspector Object, LineObject Property

2.12.12 LJMMode Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets or returns the mode for appropriately controlling the posture flag of the point data.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.LJMMode, var  
VSet Calibration.LJMMode, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Remarks

Appropriately controls the posture flag of the point data to prevent unintended rotation of the wrist. LJM is not used when this property is set to 0.

Configurable values will vary depending on the type of robot in use. For details, refer to “LJM Functions” in the SPEL+ Language Reference.

See Also

VCal, VDefSetMotionRange Statement

2.12.13 LuminanceCorrection Property

Applies To

Vision Object: DefectFinder

Description

Sets the use of luminance correction preprocessing.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.LuminanceCorrection, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.LuminanceCorrection, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - None
 - Vision constant: VISION_LUMINANCECORRECTION_NONE
 - No pre-processing
- 2 - Histogram
 - Vision constant: VISION_LUMINANCECORRECTION_HISTGRAM
 - Luminance correction preprocessing using histogram mapping

Default: 1 - None

Remarks

The LuminanceCorrection property sets the use of DefectFinder preprocessing.

When set to 1 - None, the detection process is performed without preprocessing.

When set to 2 - Histogram, brightness correcting preprocessing is performed by means of luminance correction preprocessing using histogram mapping. When set to 2 - Histogram to prevent fluctuations in brightness from being treated as defects.

See Also

DefectFinder Object

2.13 M

2.13.1 MajorDiameter Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, DefectFinder

Description

Returns the major axis of the detected blob approximated to an ellipse.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MajorDiameter[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

Real number representing the pixel length of the major axis

Remarks

Returns the major axis of the detected blob approximated to an ellipse. The unit is pixel.

The minor axis can be acquired by the MinorDiameter result.

See Also

Blob Object, Area Result, Extrema Result, MinorDiameter Result

2.13.2 MaxArea Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Blob, Contour, DefectFinder, LineInspector

Description

Defines the upper limit of detection for the an object. Blobs which exceed the MaxArea property value cannot be found.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MaxArea, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.MaxArea, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Long expression for the new value of the property.

value

Long expression for the new value of the property.

Values

1 - (the area of the search window)

Default: 100,000

Remarks

For Blob and DefectFinder objects, the MinArea and MaxArea Properties set a range for the Blob object detection. Blobs which exceed the MaxArea property value cannot be found. (i.e. the Found result is returned as “False”.)

For ArcInspector and LineInspector objects, the MinArea and MaxArea Properties set a range for the area of a defect. Defects which exceed the MaxArea property value cannot be found. (i.e. the Found result is returned as “False”.)

When a new Blob object is created, the range between the MinArea property and MaxArea property is quite large because the default values are set at 25 and 100,000 respectively. This means that in most situations the Blob object will return a Found result as “True” since the range for Blobs is so wide. In most applications it is useful to set a tighter range between the MinArea and MaxArea Properties but of course these values will vary from application to application. Set the MinArea and MaxArea Properties according to each application.

Do not set the range between MinArea and MaxArea too large. If the range is too large, it may result in false detection.

See Also

Area Result, Blob Object, Contour Object, DefectFinder Object, LineInspector Object, ArcInspector Object, MinArea Property, MinMaxArea Property

2.13.3 MaxError Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, BoxFinder, CornerFinder, LineFinder

Description

Returns a distance from the found line or circular object to the furthest detection edge position.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MaxError[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Actual value equals to or larger than 0 [Unit: pixel]

Remarks

Returns a distance from the found line or circular object to the furthest detection edge position.

See Also

LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder

2.13.4 MaxFeretDiameter Result

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, DefectFinder

Description

Returns the maximum feret diameter of the found blob.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MaxFeretDiameter[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Actual value equals to or larger than 0 [Unit: pixel]

Remarks

Returns the maximum feret diameter (the maximum value among the feret diameters when dividing the direction into eight)

See Also

Blob Object, DefectFinder Object, Area Result, Angle Result, Extrema Result, MajorDiameter Result, MinorDiameter Result

2.13.5 MaxLength Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Line

Description

Defines the upper length limit for the Line object. For a Line to be found it must have a Length result shorter than the value set for MaxLength property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MaxLength, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.MaxLength , value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0 or higher (Unit: mm)

Default: 9999

Remarks

The MinLength and MaxLength Properties set a range of length of lines to be found for the Line object. (i.e. the Found result is returned as "False".)

This is useful when you want to gauge the length of a line in millimeters. To gauge a line in pixels, use the MinPixelLength and MaxPixelLength properties.

See Also

Line Object, MinLength Property, MinPixelLength Property, MaxPixelLength Property

2.13.6 MaxMoveDist Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets or returns the maximum distance of move during calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.MaxMoveDist, var  
VSet Calibration.MaxMoveDist, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from 0 to 500 (Unit: mm)

Default: 200

Remarks

Limits distance of arm move during calibration. Distance of arm move is not restricted when this is set to 0.

See Also

VCal, VDefSetMotionRange Statement

2.13.7 MaxPixelLength Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Line, LineFinder

Description

Sets the upper pixel length limit for the Line object. For a Line to be found it must have a PixelLength result shorter than the value set for MaxPixelLength property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MaxPixelLength, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.MaxPixelLength , value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0 or higher in pixels

Default: 9999

Remarks

The MinPixelLength and MaxPixelLength Properties set a range of length of lines to be found for the Line object. (i.e. the Found result is returned as “False”.)

This is useful when you want to gauge the length of a line in pixels. To gauge a line in Millimeters, use the Length and MaxLength properties.

See Also

Line Object, LineFinder Object, MinLength Property, MaxLength Property, MinPixelLength Property

2.13.8 MaxRGB Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Defines the upper color limits for the ImageOp ColorStretch operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MaxRGB, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.MaxRGB , value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Long expression for the new value of the property.

value

Long expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Long values formatted as RGB colors (&Hrrggbb).

Default: &HFFFFFF (White)

Remarks

MinRGB and MaxRGB are used to specify the minimum and maximum RGB values to use for the ColorStretch operation of ImageOp.

See Also

ImageOp Object, MinRGB Property

2.13.9 MaxX Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, DefectFinder, OCR

Description

Returns the maximum X pixel coordinate of the blob extrema.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MaxX [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

The value returned is always in pixels and may be from 1 - video width.

Remarks

The MinX, MaxX, MinY, and MaxY results return a blob's smallest enclosing rectangle that is aligned with the coordinate axes and completely encloses the blob. This rectangle is known as the Extrema.

See Also

Area Result, Blob Object, Extrema Result, MaxY Result, MinX Result, MinY Result, DefectFinder Object, OCR Object

2.13.10 MaxY Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, DefectFinder, OCR

Description

Returns the maximum Y pixel coordinate of the blob extrema.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MaxY [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in pixels.

Remarks

The MinX, MaxX, MinY, and MaxY results return a blob's smallest enclosing rectangle that is aligned with the coordinate axes and completely encloses the blob. This rectangle is known as the Extrema.

See Also

Area Result, Blob Object, Extrema Result, MaxX Result, MinX Result, MinY Result, DefectFinder Object, OCR Object

2.13.11 MinArea Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Blob, Contour, DefectFinder, LineInspector

Description

Sets the lower limit for the Blob object detection. Blobs which are smaller than the MinArea property value cannot be found.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MinArea, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.MinArea , value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Long expression for the new value of the property.

value

Long expression for the new value of the property.

Values

1 MaxArea in pixels

Default: 25

Remarks

For Blob and DefectFinder objects, the MinArea and MaxArea Properties set a range for the Blob object detection. Blobs which exceed the MaxArea property value cannot be found. (i.e. the Found result is returned as "False".)

For ArcInspector and LineInspector objects, the MinArea and MaxArea Properties set a range for the area of a defect. Defects which exceed the MaxArea property value cannot be found. (i.e. the Found result is returned as "False".)

When a new Blob object is created, the range between the MinArea property and MaxArea property is quite large because the default values are set at 25 and 100,000 respectively. This means that in most situations the Blob object will return a Found result as "True" since the range is large. In most applications it is useful to set a tighter range between the MinArea and MaxArea Properties but of course there values will vary from application to application. Set the MinArea and MaxArea Properties according to each application.

Do not set the range between MinArea and MaxArea too large. If the range is too large, it may result in false detection.

See Also

Area Result, Blob Object, Contour Object, DefectFinder Object, LineInspector Object, ArcInspector Object, MaxArea Property

2.13.12 MinLength Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Line

Description

Defines the lower length limit for the Line object. For a Line to be found it must have a Length result above the value set for MinLength property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MinLength, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.MinLength , value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real number in millimeters

Default: 0

Remarks

The purpose of the MinLength and MaxLength Properties is to set a range for the Line object such that if a line length does not fit within the range then it is considered not found.

This is useful when you want to gauge the length of a line in millimeters. To gauge a line in pixels, see the MinPixelLength and MaxPixelLength properties.

[MinPixelLength Property](#)

[MaxPixelLength Property](#)

See Also

Line Object, MaxLength Property, MinPixelLength Property, MaxPixelLength Property

2.13.13 MinMaxArea Property

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, DefectFinder

Description

Defines the lower and upper Area limits for the Blob object. For a Blob to be found it must have an Area result greater than the MinArea property and less than the MaxArea property. (MinMaxArea property was added to allow easy manipulation of both the MinArea and MaxArea Properties from one function call in the SPEL+ language.)

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MinMaxArea, minVar, maxVar
VSet Sequence.Object.MinMaxArea, minVar, maxVar
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

minVar

Long variable containing the minimum area to get from or set to the MinArea property.

maxVar

Long variable containing the maximum area to get from or set to the MaxArea property.

Values

All values are in pixels.

For details, refer to MaxArea Property or MinArea Property.

[MaxArea Property](#)

[MinArea Property](#)

Remarks

The purpose of the MinMaxArea property is to provide a single function call from the SPEL+ language to allow the setting of both the MinArea and MaxArea Properties.

Do not set the MinMaxArea setting too large. If the range is too large, it may result in false detection.

See Also

Area Result, Blob Object, MaxArea Property, MinArea Property

2.13.14 MinorDiameter Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, DefectFinder

Description

Returns the minor axis of the detected blob approximated to an ellipse.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MinorDiameter[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real representing the pixel length of the minor axis

Remarks

Returns the minor axis of the detected blob approximated to an ellipse. The unit is pixel.

The major axis can be acquired by the MajorDiameter result.

See Also

Blob Object, Area Result, Extrema Result, MajorDiameter Result

2.13.15 MinPixelLength Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Line, LineFinder

Description

Defines the lower length limit for the Line object. For a Line to be found it must have a PixelLength result above the value set for MinPixelLength property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MinPixelLength, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.MinPixelLength , value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0 or higher actual number in pixels

Default: 0

Remarks

The purpose of the MinPixelLength and MaxPixelLength Properties is to set a range for the Line object such that if a line pixel length does not fit within the range then it is considered not found. (i.e. the Found result is returned as "False".)

This is useful when you want to gauge the length of a line in pixels. To gauge a line in Millimeters, see the MinLength and MaxLength properties. The default settings allow most lines to be found.

[MinLength Property](#)

[MaxLength Property](#)

See Also

Line Object, LineFinder Object, MaxLength Property, MinLength Property, MaxPixelLength Property

2.13.16 MinRGB Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Defines the lower color limits for the ImageOp ColorStretch operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MinRGB, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.MinRGB , value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Long expression for the new value of the property.

value

Long expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Long values formatted as RGB colors (&Hrrggbb).

Default: &H000000 (Black)

Remarks

MinRGB and MaxRGB are used to specify the minimum and maximum RGB values to use for the ColorStretch operation of ImageOp.

See Also

ImageOp Object, KeepRGBRatio Property, MaxRGB Property

2.13.17 MinX Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, DefectFinder, OCR

Description

Returns the minimum X pixel coordinate of the blob extrema.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MinX [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Integer number in pixels

Remarks

The MinX, MaxX, MinY, and MaxY results together return a blob's smallest enclosing rectangle that is aligned with the coordinate axes and completely encloses the blob. This rectangle is known as the extrema.

See Also

Area Result, Blob Object, MaxX Result, MaxY Result, MinY Result, DefectFinder Object, OCR Object

2.13.18 MinY Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, DefectFinder, OCR

Description

Returns the minimum Y pixel coordinate of the blob extrema.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MinY [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Integer number in pixels

Remarks

The MinX, MaxX, MinY, and MaxY results together return a blob's smallest enclosing rectangle that is aligned with the coordinate axes and completely encloses the blob. This rectangle is known as the Extrema.

See Also

Area Result, Blob Object, MaxX Result, MaxY Result, MinX Result, DefectFinder Object, OCR Object

2.13.19 MissingEdgeType Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder, LineFinder, ArcInspector, LineInspector, BoxFinder, CornerFinder

Description

Sets / returns how to handle missing edges.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.MissingEdgeType, var
VSet Sequence.Object.MissingEdgeType, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Interpolate
 - Vision constant: VISION_MISSINGEDGETYPE_INTERPOLATED
 - Determine the edge location from neighbor edges.
- 2 - StartPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_MISSINGEDGETYPE_STARTPOINT
 - Set the edge position to the start of the edge search.
- 3 - EndPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_MISSINGEDGETYPE_ENDPOINT
 - Set the edge position to the end of the edge search.
- 4 - Zero
 - Vision constant: VISION_MISSINGEDGETYPE_ZERO
 - Set the edge position to zero (on the line or arc).

Default: 1 - Interpolate

Remarks

Use MissingEdgeType to specify how to handle a missing edge during the edge search used to find or inspect a line or arc.

KEY POINTS

In the current version, changing the MissingEdgeType value will not affect the motion of the Vision Object ArcFinder, LineFinder, BoxFinder, CornerFinder. Therefore, setting the MissingEdgeType is optional and there is no need to set it to a specific value.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, LineFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object

2.13.20 ModelColor Property

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, ImageOp

Description

Gets / sets the color of a model.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelColor, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelColor, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Long variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Long expression that will contain the new value of the property.

Values

The color of the model in the format &Hrrggbb (red, green, blue) when ColorMode = RGB, and &Hhhssvv when ColorMode = HSV.

Remarks

The ModelColor property is used to set the color of a model at runtime. Before setting the ModelColor, you must first set the CurrentModel property to the desired model.

See Also

ColorMatch Object, CurrentModel Property, ImageOp Object, ModelName Property

2.13.21 ModelColorTol Property

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, ImageOp

Description

Gets / sets the color tolerance of a model.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelColorTol, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelColorTol, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.
The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Long variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Long expression that will contain the new value of the property.

Values

The color tolerance of the model. The value depends on the ColorMode setting.

If ColorMode = RGB, then the tolerance is a long value from 0–442. For RGB, the tolerance is the radius for a color circle where the red, green, and blue values of the ModelColor are at the center of the circle.

The default is 0 for ColorMatch and 10 for ImageOp ColorFilter.

If ColorMode = HSV, then the tolerance is in the format &Hhhssvv, where hh is the hue tolerance from 0–180, ss is the saturation tolerance from 0–255, and vv is the value tolerance from 0–255.

The default is 50 (0,0,50).

Remarks

The ModelColorTol property is used to set the color tolerance of a model at runtime.

See Also

ImageOp Object, ColorMatch Object, ModelColor Property

2.13.2 modelName Property

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch

Description

Gets / sets the name of a model.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelName, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelName, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The name of the model.

Remarks

The modelName property is used to set the name of a model at runtime. Before you can set the modelName, you must first set CurrentModel to the desired model.

See Also

ColorMatch Object, CurrentModel Property, ModelColor Property

2.13.23 ModelObject Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, Correlation, Geometric, Polar

Description

Determines which model to use for searching.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelObject, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- Self Use the model for this object to search with.
- objectName Use the model for this object.

Default: Self

Remarks

The ModelObject property enables you to use one model for several objects of the same type. For example, if you have 5 polar objects that all search for the same part, you can teach the model for the first polar object, then set the ModelObject for the remaining polar objects to "Polar01" (the first polar object).

Note that you cannot set the ModelObject property to an object whose ModelObject property is not "Self".

See Also

ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, Polar object

2.13.24 ModelOK Property

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, OCR, Polar

Description

Returns the status of an object's model.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelOK, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

Values

- 0 - False
- -1 - True

Remarks

If the model has been taught, ModelOK will return "True". You can ensure that the sequence will run before running a sequence.

See Also

Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ModelObject Property, OCR Object, Polar object, DefectFinder Object, VTeach

2.13.25 ModelOrgAutoCenter Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric

Description

A model has a fixed reference point by which a location of the model in the image is indicated. This point is referred to as the model origin. The ModelOrgAutoCenter property sets the model origin at the center of the model window automatically.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelOrgAutoCenter, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelOrgAutoCenter, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not cause the model origin to be automatically positioned
- -1 - True: Automatically position the model origin at the center of the model window

Default: True

Remarks

The model origin can be set anywhere within the region defined by the model window. The origin's coordinates define the model origin relative to the model window's upper left corner, that is, relative to the location of element [0][0] of the model window that defines the model.

The ModelOrgAutoCenter property sets the model origin at the center of the model window whenever the model window is moved or resized.

If the ModelOrgAutoCenter property is set to "True", then the ModelOrgX and ModelOrgY Properties cannot be used to reposition the model origin.

See Also

Anatomy of a Vision Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ModelOrgX Property, ModelOrgY Property

2.13.26 ModelOrgFindCenter Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Geometric

Description

A model has a fixed reference point by which a location of the model in the image is indicated. This point is referred to as the model origin. The ModelOrgFindCenter property sets the model origin at the rotation center of the model edge automatically.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelOrgFindCenter, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelOrgFindCenter, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not set the model origin at the center of the model edge
- -1 - True: Set the model origin at the center of the model edge

Default: False

Remarks

The model origin can be set anywhere within the region defined by the model window. The origin's coordinates define the model origin relative to the model window's upper left corner, that is, relative to the location of element [0][0] of the model window that defines the model.

The ModelOrgFindCenter property sets the model origin at the rotation center of the model edge. The model origin is not updated automatically when the model window is moved or resized. Use this property to set the model origin at the rotation center of the mode edge as needed.

If this property is set to "True" when the ModelOrgAutoCenter property is "True", then the ModelOrgAutoCenter property will be automatically set to "False".

If this property is set to "True", the model origin is updated, and then the property value returns to "False". That is, the value obtained by VGet is always "False".

See Also

Anatomy of a Vision Object, Geometric Object, ModelOrgAutoCenter Property, ModelOrgX Property, ModelOrgY Property

2.13.27 ModelOrgX Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric

Description

A model has a fixed reference point by which a location of the model in the image is indicated. This point is referred to as the model origin. The ModelOrgX property contains the X coordinate value of the model origin.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelOrgX, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelOrgX, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The ModelOrgX property can be set from 0 to "search window width - 1." It should be noted that the ModelOrgX defines the X coordinate of the model origin with respect to the model's upper left corner.

Default: The model origin is set in the center of the model window when a new object is created.

Remarks

The model origin can be set anywhere within the model window Region. The origin's coordinates define the model origin relative to the model's upper left corner, that is, relative to the location of element [0][0] of the image that defines the model.

When a new Correlation is created, the model origin is set to the center of the model window. However, the user may modify this position by entering new X and Y positions to the ModelOrgX and ModelOrgY properties or by simply clicking on the model origin (the crosshair shown in the middle of the model window) and moving it to the desired position.

The model origin also can be automatically changed by setting the ModelOrgAutoCenter property to "True". If the ModelOrgAutoCenter property is set to "True" then the model origin is automatically set to the center of the model window.

If the ModelOrgAutoCenter property is set to "True", the ModelOrgX property cannot be used to reposition the model origin.

See Also

Anatomy of a Vision Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ModelOrgAutoCenter Property, ModelOrgFindCenter Property, ModelOrgY Property

2.13.28 ModelOrgY Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric

Description

A model has a fixed reference point by which a location of the model in the image is indicated. This point is referred to as the model origin. The ModelOrgY property contains the Y coordinate value of the model origin.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelOrgY, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelOrgY, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The ModelOrgY property can be set from 0 to "search window height - 1." However, it should be noted that the ModelOrgY defines the Y coordinate of the model origin with respect to the model's upper left corner.

Default: The model origin is set in the center of the model window when a new object is created.

Remarks

The model origin can be set anywhere within the model's bounds. The origin's coordinates define the model origin relative to the model's upper left corner, that is, relative to the location of element [0][0] of the image that defines the model.

When a new Correlation is created, the model origin is set to the center of the model window. However, the user may modify this position by entering new X and Y positions to the ModelOrgX and ModelOrgY Properties or by simply clicking on the model origin (the crosshair shown in the middle of the model window) and moving it to the desired position.

The model origin also can be automatically changed by setting the ModelOrgAutoCenter property to "True". If the ModelOrgAutoCenter property is set to "True". then the model origin is automatically set to the center of the model window.

If the ModelOrgAutoCenter property is set to "True"., the ModelOrgY property cannot be used to reposition the model origin.

See Also

Anatomy of a Vision Object , Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ModelOrgAutoCenter Property, ModelOrgFindCenter Property, ModelOrgX Property

2.13.29 ModelWin Property

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, OCR

Description

Defines the position and size of the model window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelWin, LeftVar, TopVar, WidthVar, HeightVar
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelWin, Left, Top, Width, Height
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

LeftVar

Integer variable representing the leftmost position of the model window (in Pixels).

TopVar

Integer variable representing the uppermost position of the model window (in Pixels).

WidthVar

Integer variable representing the width of the model window (in Pixels).

HeightVar

Integer variable representing the height of the model window (in Pixels).

Left

Integer expression for a new leftmost position of the model window (in Pixels).

Top

Integer expression for a new uppermost position of the model window (in Pixels).

Width

Integer expression for a new width of the model window (in Pixels).

Height

Integer expression for a new height of the model window (in Pixels).

Values

All Values are in Pixels. See the ModelWinTop, ModelWinLeft, ModelWinWidth, and ModelWinHeight Properties for exact value data.

- [ModelWinTop Property](#)
- [ModelWinLeft Property](#)
- [ModelWinWidth Property](#)
- [ModelWinHeight Property](#)

Remarks

The ModelWin property was added to provide easy access to the ModelWinTop, ModelWinLeft, ModelWinWidth and ModelWinHeight Properties from the SPEL+ Language. The ModelWin property allows the setting of all 4 Properties. There are cases where the user may want to define the position and size of the model window dynamically and for that reason the ModelWin property was created.

The ModelWin property can be applied to the Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, and OCR objects. Each of these object types have rectangular model windows used to define the position and size of the model.

For ImageOp, the Operation property must first be set to ColorFilter.

See Also

Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, ModelWinHeight Property, ModelWinLeft Property, ModelWinTop Property, ModelWinWidth Property, OCR Object

2.13.30 ModelWinAngle Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, OCR

Description

Sets / returns the model window angle.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelWinAngle, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelWinAngle, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value within a range of ± 180 degrees

Remarks

Sets and returns the model window angle. Setting values are valid only when ModelWinType is set to RotatedRectangle.

See Also

ModelWinCenterX Property, ModelWinCenterY Property, ModelWinType Property, SearchWinCenterX Property, SearchWinCenterY Property, SearchWinType Property

2.13.31 ModelWinCenterX Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, OCR

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value on the center of the model window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelWinCenterX, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelWinCenterX, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer ranging from 0 to “search window width - 1” in pixels

Remarks

Sets and returns the X coordinate value on the center of the model window. Setting values are automatically updated when the model window is removed or resized.

See Also

ModelWinAngle Property, ModelWinCenterY Property, ModelWinType Property, SearchWinCenterX Property, SearchWinCenterY Property, SearchWinType Property, SearchWinHeight Property, SearchWinWidth Property

2.13.32 ModelWinCenterY Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, OCR

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value on the center of the model window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelWinCenterY, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelWinCenterY, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer ranging from 0 to “search window height - 1” in pixels

Remarks

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value on the center of the model window. Setting values are automatically updated when the model window is removed or resized.

See Also

ModelWinAngle Property, ModelWinCenterX Property, ModelWinType Property, SearchWinCenterX Property, SearchWinCenterY Property, SearchWinType Property, SearchWinHeight Property, SearchWinWidth Property

2.13.33 ModelWinHeight Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, OCR

Description

Defines the height of the model window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelWinHeight, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelWinHeight, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number in pixels from 10 to search window height

For OCR only: Integer number in pixels from 10 to 256

Remarks

The model window can be set in the Search Window.

The Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, and OCR objects have rectangular model windows which define the position and size of the model to be taught. The ModelWinHeight property is set automatically when the user drags the upper or lower horizontal sides of the model window.

Keep in mind that a larger model window causes the taught model to be larger, which in turn can cause the execution time of the object to increase.

The ModelWinHeight property can be set by directly inputting the value from the property list of Vision Guide and by using the SPEL+ Language. Also, it can be set by clicking on the upper or lower horizontal sides of the model window and then dragging them vertically.

To set a value from the property list, click the ModelWinHeight property Value Field and simply enter in the value. Once you move the cursor off the value field, the ModelWinHeight will be adjusted for the associated vision object.

See Also

Anatomy of a Vision Object , Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ModelOrgAutoCenter Property, ModelOrgY Property, ModelOrgY Property, ModelWin Property, ModelWinLeft Property, ModelWinTop Property, ModelWinWidth Property, OCR Object

2.13.34 ModelWinLeft Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, OCR

Description

Defines the left coordinate of the upperleft corner of the model window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelWinLeft, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelWinLeft, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number in pixels from 0 video width

Remarks

The ModelWinLeft property is available for the Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, and OCR objects only since those are the only vision objects which use a model to define a pattern to search for. The model window can be set in the Search Window.

The Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, and OCR objects have rectangular model windows which define the position and size of the model to be taught. The ModelWinLeft property is set automatically when the user drags the entire model window to a new location or when the leftmost side of the model window is dragged to resize the model window.

The ModelWinLeft property can be set by directly inputting the value from the property list of Vision Guide and by using the SPEL+ Language. Also, it can be set by clicking on the upper or lower horizontal sides of the model window and then dragging them vertically.

You can also click the leftmost vertical side of the model window at the center of the vertical line where the leftmost window handle is (the small square on the left vertical side of the Model window). You will see the mouse pointer change to a two direction horizontal arrow. Now drag the leftmost vertical side of the model window and you will see the size of the model change. Release the mouse button when you want to set the position.

To set a value from the property list, click the ModelWinLeft property's Value Field and simply enter in the value. Once you move the cursor off the value field, the ModelWinLeft will be adjusted for the associated vision object.

See Also

Anatomy of a Vision Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ModelOrgAutoCenter Property, ModelOrgX Property, ModelOrgY Property, ModelWin Property, ModelWinHeight Property, ModelWinTop Property, ModelWinWidth Property, OCR Object

2.13.35 ModelWinTop Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, OCR

Description

Defines the top coordinate of the upperleft corner of the model window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelWinTop, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelWinTop, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number in pixels from 0 video height

Remarks

The ModelWinTop property is available for the Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, and OCR objects only since those are the only vision objects which use a model to define a pattern to search for. The model window can be set in the Search Window.

The Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, and OCR objects have rectangular model windows which define the position and size of the model to be taught. The ModelWinTop property is set automatically when the user drags the entire model window to a new location or when the topmost side of the model window is dragged to resize the model window.

The ModelWinTop property can be set by directly inputting the value from the property list of Vision Guide and by using the SPEL+ Language. Also, it can be set by clicking on the upper or lower horizontal sides of the model window and then dragging them vertically.

You can also click the uppermost horizontal side of the model window at the center of the vertical line where the uppermost side window handle is (the small square on the upper horizontal side of the Model window). You will see the mouse pointer change to a two direction vertical arrow. Now drag the uppermost horizontal side of the model window and you will see the size of the model change. Release the mouse button when you want to set the position.

To set a value from the property list, click the ModelWinTop property's Value Field and simply enter in the value. Once you move the cursor off the value field, the ModelWinLeft will be adjusted for the associated vision object.

See Also

Anatomy of a Vision Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ModelOrgAutoCenter Property, ModelOrgX Property, ModelOrgY Property, ModelWin Property, ModelWinHeight Property, ModelWinLeft Property, ModelWinWidth Property, OCR Obejct

2.13.36 ModelWinType Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Correlation, Geometric, OCR

Description

Sets / returns the model window type.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelWinType, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelWinType, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Following integer values representing the model window type

- 1 - Rectangle
 - Vision constant: VISION_WINTYPE_RECTANGLE
- 2 - RotatedRectangle
 - Vision constant: VISION_WINTYPE_ROTATEDRECT
- 3 - Circle
 - Vision constant: VISION_WINTYPE_CIRCLE

Remarks

Sets and returns the model window type. Available values are as follows:

- 1 - Rectangle: Rectangular model window (angle designation invalid)
- 2 - RotatedRectangle: Rectangular model window (angle designation valid)
- 3 - Circle: Circular model window

“3 - Circle” is not available for OCR object.

See Also

ModelWinAngle Property, ModelWinCenterX Property, ModelWinCenterY Property, SearchWinCenterX Property, SearchWinCenterY Property, SearchWinHeight Property, SearchWinWidth Property

2.13.37 ModelWinWidth Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, ImageOp, OCR

Description

Defines the width of a model window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ModelWinWidth, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ModelWinWidth, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number in pixels from 10 to search window width

For OCR only: Integer number in pixels from 10 to 256

Remarks

The model window can be set in the Search Window.

The ModelWinWidth property is set automatically when the user drags the entire model window to a new location or when one of the horizontal sides of the model window is dragged to resize the model window.

Keep in mind that larger model windows cause the taught Model to be larger, which in turn may cause the execution time of the object to increase.

The ModelWinWidth property can be set by directly inputting the value from the property list of Vision Guide and by using the SPEL+ Language. Also, it can be set by clicking on the upper or lower horizontal sides of the model window and then dragging them vertically.

You can also click the left or right vertical side of the model window at the center of the vertical line where the window handle is (the small square on the upper horizontal side of the Model window). You will see the mouse pointer change to a two direction horizontal arrow. Now drag the side of the model window and you will see the of the model change in width. Release the mouse button when you want to set the position.

To set a value from the property list, click the ModelWinWidth property's Value Field and simply enter in the value. Once you move the cursor off the value field, the ModelWinLeft will be adjusted for the associated vision object.

See Also

Anatomy of a Vision Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ModelOrgAutoCenter Property, ModelOrgX Property, ModelOrgY Property, ModelWin Property, ModelWinHeight Property, ModelWinLeft Property, ModelWinTop Property, OCR Object

2.13.38 MotionDelay Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the amount of time to wait after each robot motion during the calibration cycle.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.MotionDelay, var  
VSet Calibration.MotionDelay, value
```

Sequence

- `var` Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.
- `value` Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.
- `value` Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number in milliseconds

Default: 500

Remarks

Use the MotionDelay property to allow settling time after the robot is moved during a calibration cycle.

During calibration, it is important that the robot, tooling, and table are not moving when the vision system is acquiring images. It is recommended that values below 500 milliseconds should not be used.

See Also

LampDelay Property, RobotAccel Property, RobotSpeed Property

2.14 N

2.14.1 Name Property

Applies To

- Vision Sequence
- Vision Calibration
- Vision Objects: All

Description

All vision objects, sequences, and calibrations must have a name. The name is then used to refer to the individual vision object, sequence or calibration.

Usage

```
VGet {Sequence Calibration}.Name, var |
VGet Sequence.Object.Name, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

Remarks

Upon the creation of a new vision sequence or calibration, a dialog is displayed requesting a name. This name is then set as the Name property value. The user can modify this name from the Vision Guide GUI by changing the Name property value.

Upon the creation of a new vision object such as a Blob, Correlation, etc., a name is automatically assigned to the object. The name used is based on the object type with a numeric value appended to the end of the name. For example, the following names might have been created for a specific vision sequence: Blob01, Corr01, Blob02, Blob03, Corr02, Line01

You can modify the name by changing the Name property value from the Vision Guide GUI.

You cannot change the name of a sequence, calibration, or object at runtime.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, BoxFinder Object, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Frame Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, Line Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object, Text Object, Vision Sequence

2.14.2 NumberFound Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector, OCR, Point, Polar, Coordinates

Description

Returns the number of features found within a single Search Window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.NumberFound, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Valid number found for all objects is 0 to NumberToFind property value.

Remarks

Blob, Correlation, Edge, and Geometric objects support the finding of multiple features within a single Search Window. The NumberToFind property defines how many features to search for.

The NumberFound result returns how many features were actually found.

The NumberFound result is a special result. It always returns the number of features that were found for the specified vision object regardless of the setting of the CurrentResult property. The result list shows the results selected by the CurrentResult property.

Blob results are ordered by largest found blob to smallest found blob. (i.e. result record 1 (CurrentResult = 1) contains the results for the largest blob.)

Correlation results are ordered by highest Score result to lowest Score result. (i.e. result Record 1 (CurrentResult =1) contains the results for the feature with the highest score.)

The order of detection can be changed by the Sort property setting.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, ColorMatch Object, Contour Object, Correlation Object, CurrentResult Property, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, Line Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, NumberToFind Property, Sort Property, CodeReader Object, OCR Object, Point Object, Polar Object

Example

The following SPEL+ language example runs a vision sequence called mtest which contains a Correlation object called Corr01. Corr01 has been defined to find multiple features (3). The following program will run the sequence and make sure that the proper number of features (3) was found for Corr01 and then print the Score result in descending order.

```
Function main
# define NUM_TO_FIND 3

Boolean numfound
Integer score
```



```
VRun mtest
VGet mtest.Corr01.NumberFound, numfound
If numfound = NUM_TO_FIND Then
    Print "The Proper Number of features(3) were found"
Else
    Print "Only (", numfound, ") features were found"
    Exit Function
EndIf
VGet mtest.Corr01.Score(1), score
Print "1st feature score (Best): ", score

VGet mtest.Corr01.Score(2), score
Print "2nd feature score (Medium): ", score

VGet mtest.Corr01.Score(3), score
Print "3rd feature score (Worst): ", score
Fend
```

2.14.3 NumberOfEdges Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Sets and returns the number of edges detected when detecting line segments and circular arcs.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.NumberOfEdges, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.NumberOfEdges, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer from 5 to 99

Default:

- 5: for LineFinder, ArcFinder, BoxFinder, CornerFinder
- 20: for LineInspector, ArcInspector and Contour (When ContourMode=Arc)

Remarks

Sets the number of segments to perform edge detection in equal divisions within the search range.

By adding segments, detection becomes more robust to the change in the input image (lighting and noise). However, it takes longer detection time. Set the property according to the actual system.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, LineFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, EdgeRobotXYU Result

2.14.4 NumberOfModels Property

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, ImageOp

Description

Gets / sets the number of models used by the object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.NumberOfModels, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.NumberOfModels, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The number of models defined for the object.

Remarks

The NumberOfModels property is used at runtime to set the number of models for a ColorMatch or ImageOp object. After setting NumberOfModels, you can use CurrentModel and VTeach to teach each color model.

See Also

CurrentModel Property, ColorMatch Object, ImageOp Object, VTeach

2.14.5 NumberOfResults Property

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Objects: All vision objects other than Decision

Description

Gets the number of results for an object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.NumberOfResults, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

Values

The number of results for the object.

Remarks

The NumberOfResults property is used at runtime to determine the total number of results (found and not found).

See Also

CurrentResult Property, NumberFound Result

2.14.6 NumberToFind Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Blob, CodeReader, Contour, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector

Description

Defines the number of features to search for within a single search window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.NumberToFind, var
VSet Sequence.Object.NumberToFind, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Valid entries are from 0 (All) to maximum detection number of each object (refer to Remarks).

Default:

- 0 - All(Contour object)
- 1(Other objects)

Remarks

The ArcInspector, Blob, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, and LineInspector objects support finding multiple features within a single Search Window. The NumberToFind property defines how many.

Since many applications require that only 1 feature be found within a Search Window, for objects other than Contour, the default value of NumberToFind property is 1.

When working in the Vision Guide Development Environment, you will notice that the Results List on the Object window will display a heading like “Result (1 of 15)”. This means that the system tried to find 15 features (as defined by the NumberToFind property) and the Result List will display the results for item 1.

If you want to see the results for one of the other results, just change the CurrentResult property value to indicate which result you want to examine.

Blob results are ordered according to the SizeToFind and Sort properties.

If NumberToFind is set to “0 - All”, then all possible results are found, up to the maximum detection number. The maximum detection number varies for each object as shown below.

Object name	Max. detection number
CodeReader	8
Contour	1000
Blob, Edge	4000
Other	100

Correlation and Geometric results are ordered by highest Score result to lowest Score result when Sort is "None". (i.e. result Record 1 (CurrentResult =1) contains the results for the feature with the highest score.)

See Also

ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, Contour Object, Correlation Object, CurrentResult property, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, LineInspector Object, NumberFound Result

Example

The following SPEL+ language example runs a vision sequence called mtest which contains a Correlation object called Corr01. The NumberToFind value for Corr01 is set using VSet.

The following program will run the sequence and make sure that the proper number of features (3) was found for Corr01 and then print the Score result in descending order.

```
Function main

# define NUM_TO_FIND 3

Boolean numfound
Integer score

VSet mtest.Corr01.NumberToFind, NUM_TO_FIND
VRun mtest
VGet mtest.Corr01.NumberFound, numfound
If numfound = NUM_TO_FIND Then
  Print "The Proper Number of features(3) were found"
Else
  Print "Only (", numfound, ") features were found"
  Exit Function
EndIf
VGet mtest.Corr01.Score(1), score
Print "1st feature score (Best):  ", score

VGet mtest.Corr01.Score(2), score
Print "2nd feature score (Medium): ", score

VGet mtest.Corr01.Score(3), score
Print "3rd feature score (Worst):  ", score
Fend
```

2.15 O

2.15.1 Objects Property

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Array of objects in a sequence. Used to access object properties and results with an index.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Objects(index).Property, var  
VGet Sequence.Objects(index).Result, var  
VSet Sequence.Objects(index).Property, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

index

Integer expression containing the index of an object in the specified sequence.

Property

Name of the object property to access.

Result

Name of the object result to access.

var

Variable that will contain the value of the property or result. The data type depends on which property or result is specified.

value

Expression for the new value of the property. The data type depends on which property is specified.

Remarks

Use the Objects property to access the objects in a sequence by using an index instead of a name.

See Also

Count Property, Type Property

2.15.2 Operation Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Sets which image operation to perform. Some operations can determine the number of iterations by Iteration Property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Operation, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Operation, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

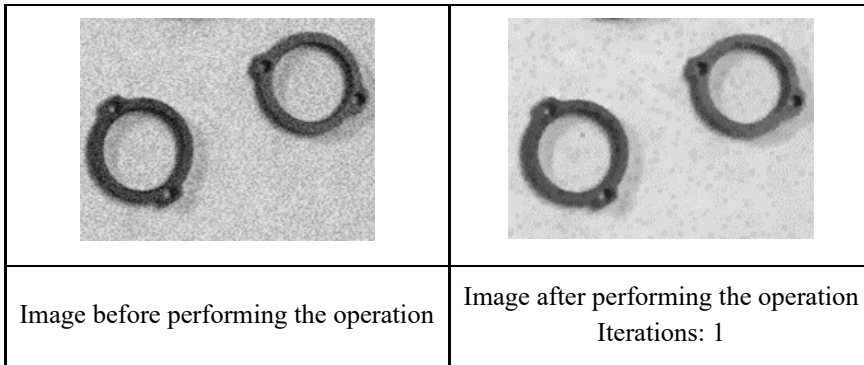
Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Open
 - Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_OPEN
 - Performs an opening-type morphological operation. This is an erosion (3-Erode) followed by a dilation (4-Dilate). Since Erosion (3-Erode) operation can erase small image groups with the similar colors as the target object, noise, small scratches, and dirt can be removed without blurring the edges.
Set the brightness of the object against the background by Polarity property.



- 2 - Close
 - Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_CLOSE
 - Performs a closing-type morphological operation. This is a dilation (4-Dilate) followed by an erosion (3-Erode). Since Dilation (4-Dilate) operation can erase small image groups with the opposite colors as the target object, noise, small scratches, and dirt can be removed without blurring the edges.
Set the brightness of the object against the background by Polarity property.

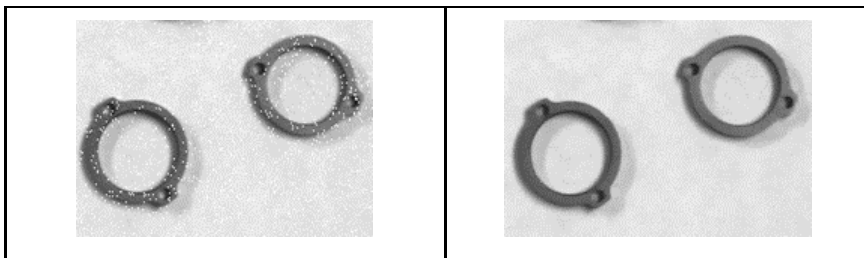




Image before performing the operation	Image after performing the operation Iterations: 1
---------------------------------------	---

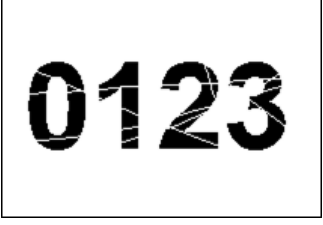
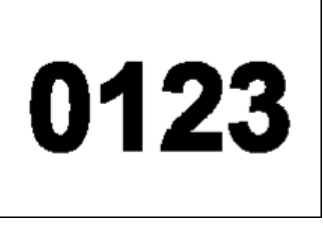
3 - Erode

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_ERODE
- Performs an erosion-type morphological operation. This operation makes the object thin. It can modify the object thinner that is viewed thick in the lighting environment, and can intentionally separate the connected object. This operation can be used for separating characters as a preparation of OCR.
Set the brightness of the object against the background by Polarity property.

	
Image before performing the operation	Image after performing the operation Iterations: 1

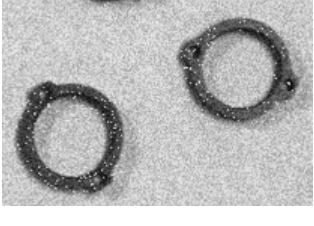
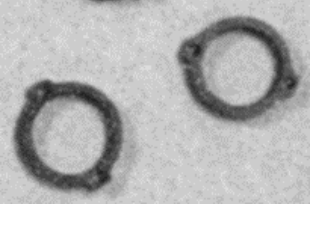
4 - Dilate

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_DILATE
- Performs a dilation-type morphological operation. This operation makes the object thick. It can modify the object thicker that is viewed thin in the lighting environment, and can intentionally connect the adjoining object. This operation can be used for connecting divided line segments as a preparation of OCR.
Set the brightness of the object against the background by Polarity property.

	
Image before performing the operation	Image after performing the operation Iterations: 1

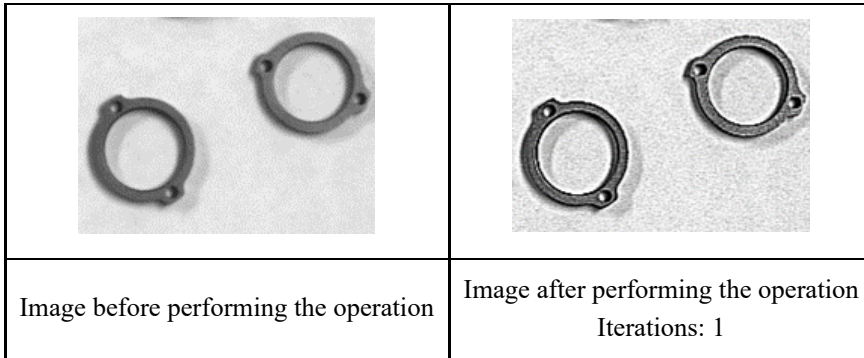
5 - Smooth

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_SMOOTH
- Performs a smoothing type convolution operation. This operation smooths the values of adjacent pixels and reduces the changes of pixel values when the value changes largely between adjoining pixels or so much noise is contained due to the environment of image acquisition or the settings. This operation is effective for removal of whole noise. Please be noted that the edges become blurred depending on the settings of Iterations property.

	
Image before performing the operation	Image after performing the operation Iterations: 20

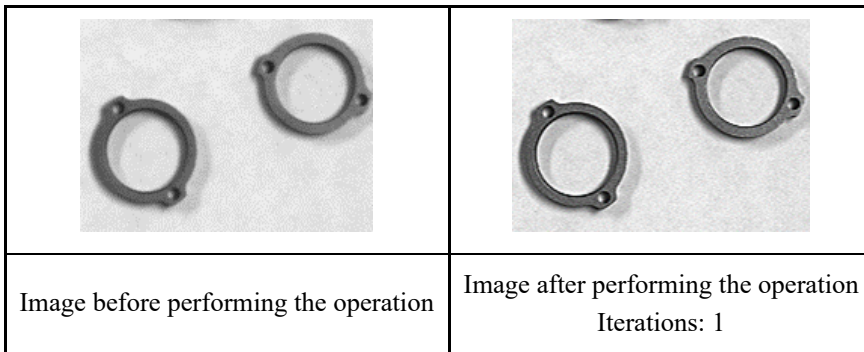
6 - Sharpen1

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_SHARPEN1
- Performs a sharpen type convolution operation. This operation checks the change of brightness in vertical, horizontal, and diagonal directions and highlights edges. Sharpen the blurred image. This operation also checks the change of brightness in diagonal direction comparing to 7-Sharp2. Therefore, edges may be more highlighted.



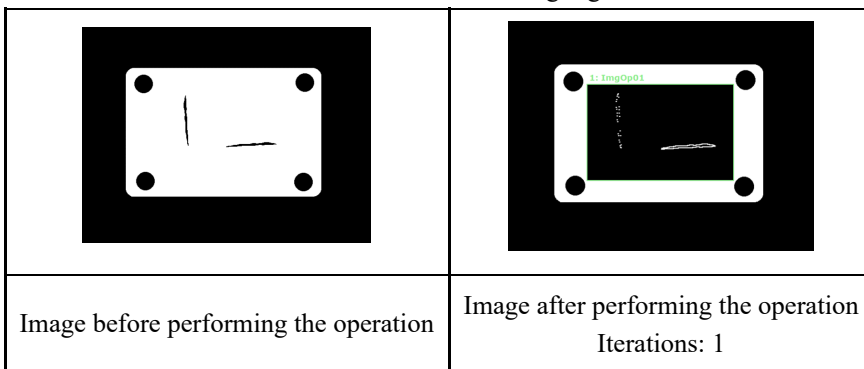
7 - Sharpen2

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_SHARPEN2
- Performs a sharpen type convolution operation. This operation checks the change of brightness in vertical and horizontal directions and highlights edges. Sharpen the blurred image.



8 - HorizEdge

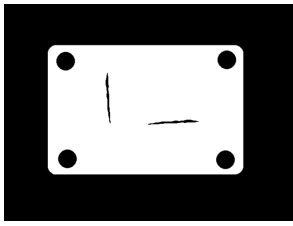
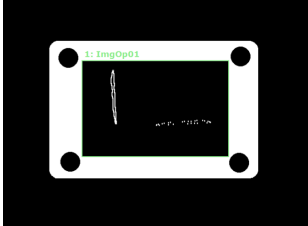
- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_HORIZEDGE
- Highlights horizontal edges. This operation extracts edges by the difference of brightness in vertical direction. This is available for scratch inspection in horizontal direction by combining with Blob. In the Image after performing the operation below, the scratch on the right is highlighted since it is in horizontal direction and the other one on the left side is not highlighted much since it is in vertical direction.



9 - VertEdge

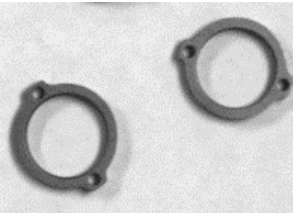

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_VERTEDGE
- Highlights vertical edges. This operation extracts edges by the difference of brightness in horizontal direction. This is available for scratch inspection in vertical direction by combining with Blob.

In the Image after performing the operation below, the scratch on the right is not highlighted much since it is in horizontal direction and the other one on the left side is highlighted since it is in vertical direction.

	
<p>Image before performing the operation</p>	<p>Image after performing the operation Iterations: 1</p>

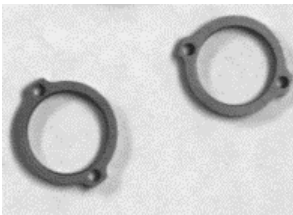
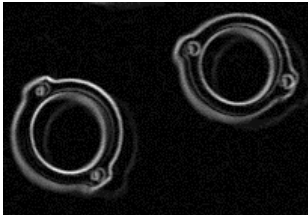
10 - EdgeDetect1

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_EDGEDETECT1
- Extracts edges. Perform Gaussian smoothing that applies weight at neighboring target pixel. Through smoothing, edges can be detected while removing noise. This is available for scratch inspection regardless of direction.

	
<p>Image before performing the operation</p>	<p>Image after performing the operation Iterations: 1</p>

11 - EdgeDetect2

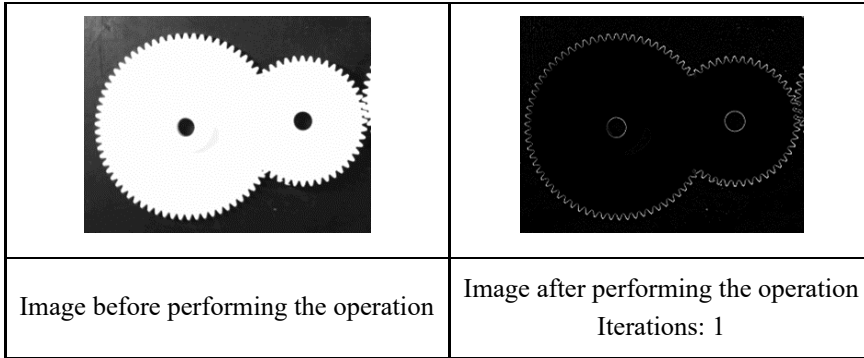
- Vision onstant: VISION_OPERATION_EDGEDETECT2
- Extracts edges. Perform image averaging at neighboring target pixel to detect edges. Through averaging, edges can be detected while removing noise. This is available for scratch inspection regardless of direction.

	
<p>Image before performing the operation</p>	<p>Image after performing the operation Iterations: 1</p>

12 - LaPlaceEdge1

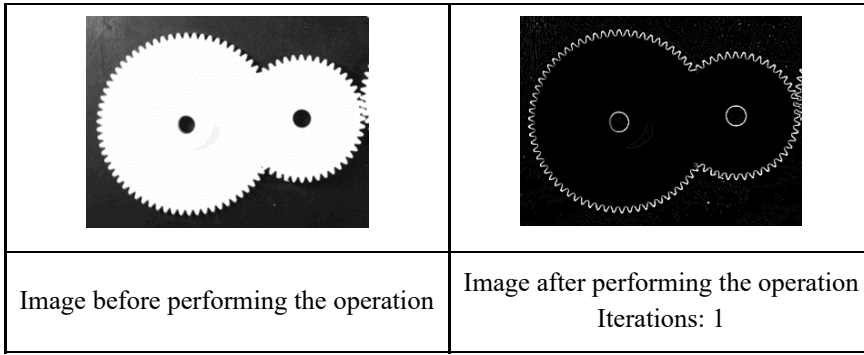
- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_LAPLACE1
- Highlights edges. This operation highlights edges by quadratic differentiation of brightness value in vertical and horizontal directions. Though usage is similar to 10-EdgeDetect1 and 11-EdgeDetect2, this operation can highlights

edges regardless of the directions of brightness change. In addition, noise may increase since smoothing is not performed.



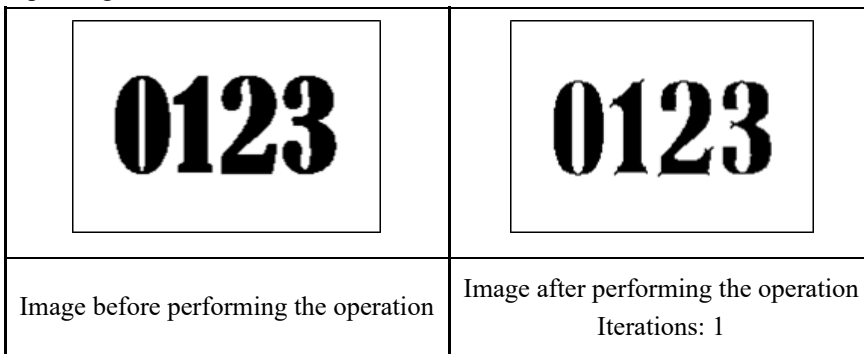
13 - LaPlaceEdge2

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_LAPLACE2
- Highlights edges. This operation highlights edges by quadratic differentiation of brightness value in vertical, horizontal, and diagonal directions. Edges may be more highlighted since this operation also checks the change of brightness in diagonal direction in addition to 12-LaPlaceEdge1.



14 - Thin

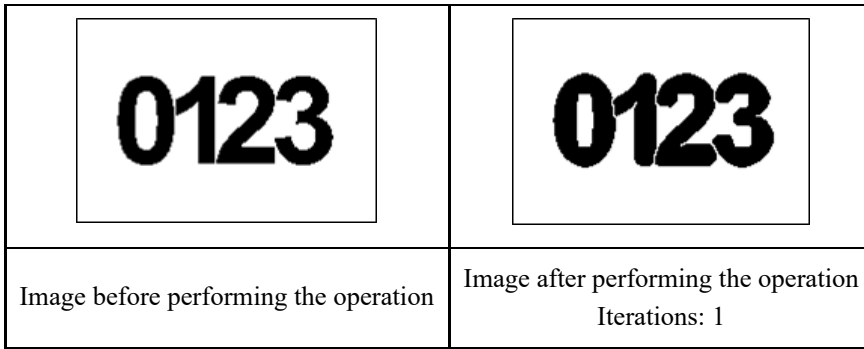
- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_THIN
- Thins blobs in the image. Though this operation is similar to 3-Erode, this is a thinning process while keeping the object framework. In this operation, object area will not be disappeared and connected objects will not be separated depending on the number of Iterations.



15 - Thicken

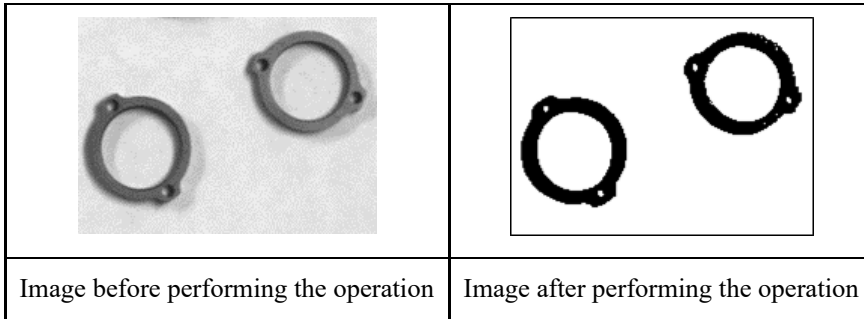
- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_THICKEN

- Thickens blobs in the image. Though this operation is similar to 4-Dilate, this is a thickening process while keeping the object framework. In this operation, the object can be thickened with keeping its shape, so separated objects will not connect each other.



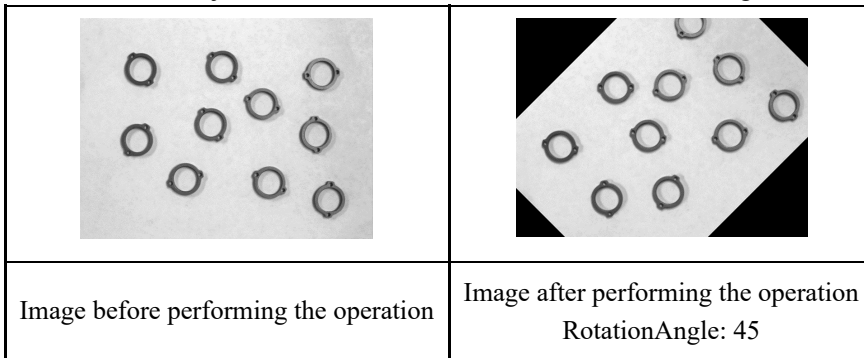
16 - Binarize

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_BINARIZE
- Binarize the image according to the ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh settings. Only the area with the same brightness value as the object is extracted by setting the brightness value range to ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh. Speed and accuracy of object detection such as Geometric are improved by removing noise and other unnecessary area.



17 - Rotate

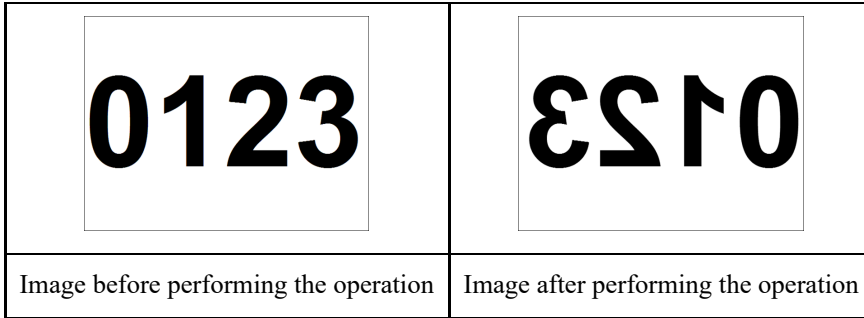
- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_ROTATE
- Rotates the image according to the AngleObject or RotationAngle settings. If AngleObject is "Screen", then the rotation angle is determined by RotationAngle property. Otherwise, the rotation angle is determined by Angle result of AngleObject. The rotation is counter-clockwise for positive angles. By using this operation as a preparation of OCR or CodeReader, the object can be rotated to the direction where the recognition rate increases.



18 - FlipHoriz

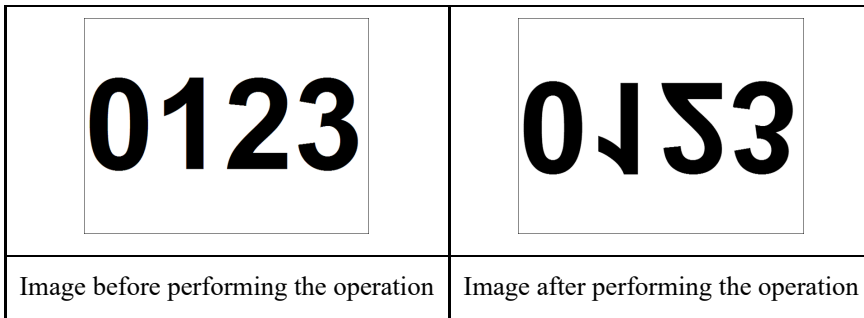
- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_FLIPHORIZ

- Flips the image from left to right. This operation can correct a character or workpiece shape that was flipped due to manufacturing specification of printing or molding to its original orientation.



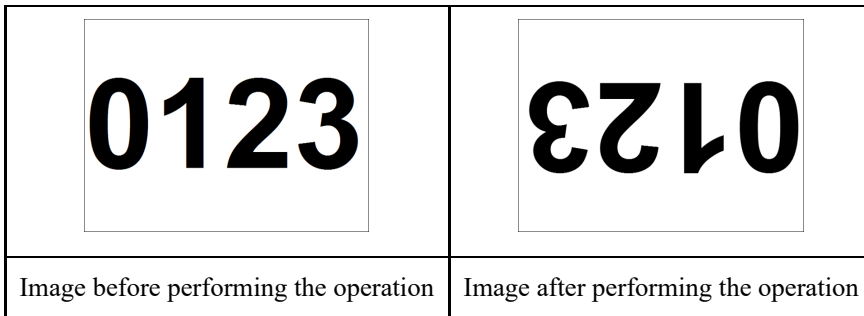
19 - FlipVert

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_FLIPVERT
- Flips the image from top to bottom. This operation can correct a character or workpiece shape that was flipped due to manufacturing specification of printing or molding to its original orientation.



20 - FlipBoth

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_FLIPBOTH
- Flips the image from left to right and top to bottom. This operation can correct a character or workpiece shape that was flipped due to manufacturing specification of printing or molding to its original orientation.



21 - ColorFilter

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_COLORFILTER
- Filters the image using the color models. This operation can extract the area of specified pixel values. Unlike 16-Binarize, this operation keeps the extracted pixel values and the color of the removed area (background) can be specified to any value. Gray scale image is also available.

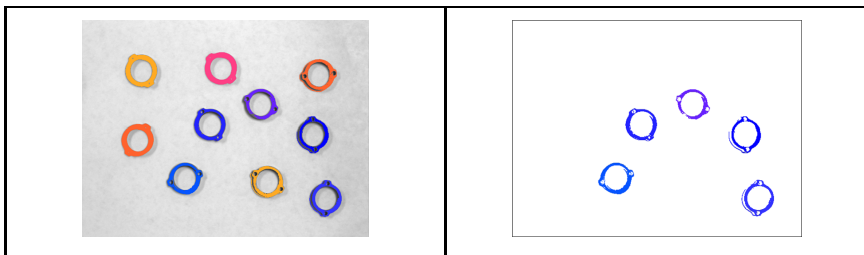


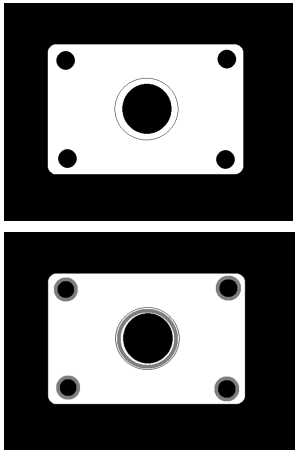
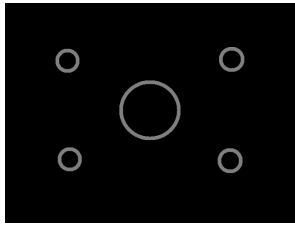
Image before performing the operation	Image after performing the operation Background color: 255, 255, 255 Filter color: 35, 35, 255 Allowable value: 100
---------------------------------------	--

22 - SubtractAbs

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_SUBTRACTABS
- Returns absolute difference image of ImageBuffer1 and ImageBuffer2. Subtract the pixel values of ImageBuffer1 and ImageBuffer2 to output the difference value This operation can be used for checking color changes of workpiece per image acquisition by the same camera or determination of glue or coating material application. For more details on setting of ImageBuffer1 and ImageBuffer2, refer to the corresponding pages in this manual.

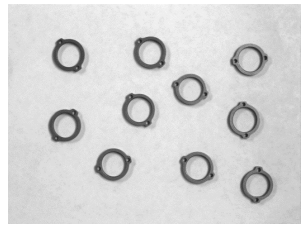
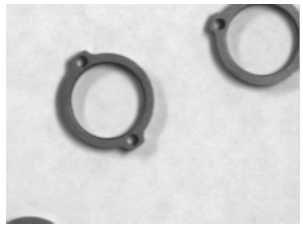
ImageBuffer1 Property

ImageBuffer2 Property

	
ImageBuffer1/ImageBuffer2	Absolute difference image

23 - Zoom

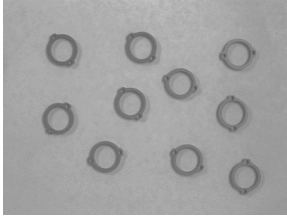
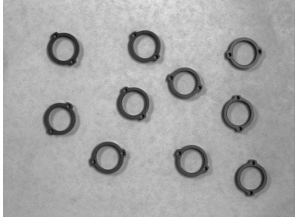
- Vision constant: VISION_OPERATION_ZOOM
- Enlarges or reduces the image. This operation can correct the object size that is viewed too large or too small by enlarging or reducing the image size at the specified magnification. This is available for displaying the operation image in proper size when monitoring.

	
Image before performing the operation	Image after performing the operation ZoomFactor: 3

24 - ColorStretch

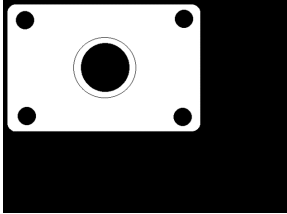
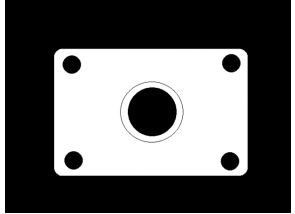
- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_COLORSTRETCH
- Stretches the color values in the image between MinRGB and MaxRGB. Stretch the image histogram so that the values of MinRGB becomes "0" and MaxRGB becomes "255", and create an image with high contrast. This operation is

effective for correcting small contrast image. Noise can be removed and the recognition rate increases by setting brightness value of the object to MinRGB and MaxRGB. Gray scale image is also available.

	
Image before performing the operation	Image after performing the operation MaxRGB: 202,202,202 MinRGB: 87,87,87

25 - Shift

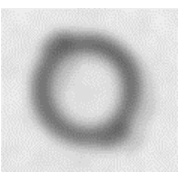

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_SHIFT
- Shifts the image according to ShiftObject or other settings of ShiftX and ShiftY. When ShiftObject is set to "None", shifting amount is set by ShiftX property and ShiftY property. In other cases, an image shifts according to the detection positions set by ShiftObject. This is used for image alignment when getting the difference (for example 22-SubtractAbs).

	
Image before performing the operation	Image after performing the operation ShiftX: 100 ShiftY: 100

26 - DetectFocus

- Vision Constant: VISION_OPERATION_DETECTFOCUS
- Detects a relative focus level of the image. If edges are blurred, that is if the lens is out of focus, FocusValue increases. By checking FocusValue, you can determine whether the distance between a camera and a workpiece is proper. For focus level, refer to FocusValue result.

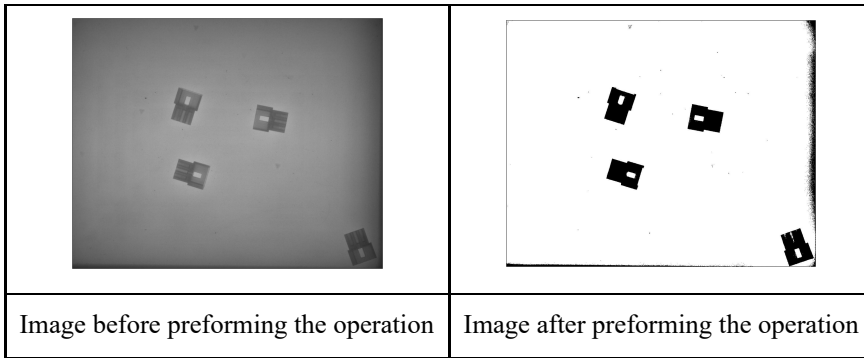
FocusValue Result

	
FocusValue: 7.265	FocusValue: 1.196

27 - BinarizeAdaptive

- Vision constant: VISION_OPERATION_BINARIZEADAPT

- Binarize the image according to the ThresholdBlockSize and ThresholdLevel settings. Unlike 16-Binarize, the threshold is changed for each pixel to binarize. This is available for area extraction processing of the object when the brightness values of the object are not stable in the image.



Default: 1-Open

Remarks

The Operation settings can be grouped as follows:

Morphology

Open, Close, Erode, Dilate

The morphological operations use gray scale image to change the image by dilating or eroding, or combination of both. The Polarity property determines which shade to operate on: Dark or Light. For example, if you have dark objects on a light background, then you should set the Polarity property to “1-DarkOnLight”. If you were to set Polarity to 2-LightOnDark for the same image, then executing Erode will look like a Dilate, because the light objects will be eroded, making the dark objects dilated. The Iterations property determines how many times to execute the operation.

Convolution

Smooth, Sharpen1, Sharpen2, HorizEdge, VertEdge, EdgeDetect1, EdgeDetect2, LaPlaceEdge1, LaPlaceEdge2, Thin, Thicken

In convolution operation, perform a specific filtering to change an image. The Polarity property determines which brightness to operate on for Thin and Thicken operations. The Iterations property determines how many times to execute the operation.

Image Manipulation

Rotate, FlipHoriz, FlipVert, FlipBoth, Zoom, Shift

Rotate, flip, zoom, or shift an image. You can set the rotation angle in Rotate operation, zoom ratio in Zoom operation, and shifting amount in Shift operation.

Binarize

Binarize

ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh are the boundaries for determining which gray values will be black and which values will be white. All gray values in between the thresholds will be black and all others will be white.

BinarizeAdaptive

This is the adaptive binarize processing that automatically calculates a proper threshold without fixing the threshold for binarization. Uses the ThresholdBlockSize and ThresholdLevel properties to perform adaptive thresholding, which changes the threshold used for binarization dynamically over the image.

Pixel to Pixel Operation

SubtractAbs

Calculates the difference image (absolute value) of the image buffers set to the ImageBuffer1 property and the ImageBuffer2 property.

Color Filter

ColorFilter

One or more filter colors and a background color can be taught. At runtime, the ImageOp tool checks each pixel color in the image ROI. If a pixel color is within the specified tolerance of one of the filter colors, then the pixel is unchanged. Otherwise, the pixel color is set to the specified background color.

Color Stretch

ColorStretch

This operation changes the color values in an image by mapping the RGB values between MinRGB and MaxRGB to 0 to 255. The KeepRGBRatio property also affects how the values are stretched.

Focus Level

DetectFocus

Detect a focus level. Detected focus level becomes FocusValue result value.

See Also

ImageOp Object, Iterations Property, MinRGB Property, MaxRGB Property, KeepRGBRatio Property, ImageBuffer1 Property, ImageBuffer2 Property

2.15.3 Orientation Property

Applies To

Vision Object: CodeReader

Description

Sets / returns the orientation of the bar code.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Orientation, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Orientation, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Sets the expected orientation of the bar code by following values

- 1 - Both
 - Vision constant: VISION_ORIENT_BOTH
 - Vertical and horizontal
- 2 - Horizontal
 - Vision constant: VISION_ORIENT_HORIZ
 - Horizontal
- 3 - Vertical
 - Vision constant: VISION_ORIENT_VERT
 - Vertical

Default: 1 - Both

Remarks

Sets and returns the expected orientation of the bar code.

See Also

CodeReader Object

2.15.4 OriginAngleEnabled Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Frame

Description

Unlike the two-point frame which rotates the frame based on the vector rotation between the OriginPoint property and the YaxisPoint property, the OriginAngleEnabled property enables a single point frame to rotate based on the angle of the origin object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.OriginAngleEnabled, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.OriginAngleEnabled, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: False Frame is not influenced by the OriginPoint object angle
- -1 - True: Frame rotates with the OriginPoint object angle

Default False

Remarks

Setting the OriginAngleEnabled property to “True” enable a frame to rotate by the angle of the origin object. For example, you can set the OriginPoint to a Polar object and set OriginAngleEnabled to “True”. The frame will rotate according to the angle of the Polar object.

If the YAxisObject is set to a value other than Screen, the YAxisObject setting is given preference.

See Also

Frame Object

2.15.5 OriginPntObjResult Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Frame

Description

Specifies which result to use from the OriginPointObject.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.OriginPntObjResult, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.OriginPntObjResult, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The value can range from 1 to the NumberToFind value for the OriginPointObject.

If the OriginPointObject is "Screen", then the value is always "1".

Remarks

Use the OriginPntObjResult property to specify a result number other than "1" for a Frame Object's OriginPoint.

See Also

Frame Object, OriginPoint Property, YAxisPoint Property, YAxisObjResult Property

2.15.6 OriginPoint Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Frame

Description

Defines the vision object to be used as the origin point for a Frame object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.OriginPoint, var
VSet Sequence.Object.OriginPoint, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property. Valid vision objects for the OriginPoint property are ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, Box Finder, Coordinates, Corner Finder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, Point and Polar objects.

The OriginPoint may also be based on the Screen position of the Frame.

Values

Screen or any object that runs prior to the frame and returns PixelX and PixelY results.

Default: Screen

Remarks

When a Frame object is first drag-and-dropped onto the Image Display area of the Vision Guide Window, the default OriginPoint property is set to Screen. Frame objects are normally attached to other Vision objects. This is the purpose of the OriginPoint and YAxisPoint. Through these 2 properties the user can define a frame of reference for other objects to have their position based upon. This capability is useful when specific features can be used to find reference points on a part and then other vision objects can be located on the image with respect to the frame position defined.

The OriginPoint and YAxisPoint properties are used together to define a vision frame which has an origin at the OriginPoint and a Y axis direction defined by the YAxisPoint property.

It is important to note that for each specific vision sequence, only those vision objects which are executed prior to the Frame object in the vision sequence steps will be available to use as an OriginPoint. (The order of the vision object execution can be adjusted from the flow chart.)

When using the GUI to change the OriginPoint property Value, a drop down list will appear showing a list of available vision objects (along with the default value Screen) which can be used to define the Origin of the Frame. Click one of the choices and the value field will be set accordingly.

When using the property list to set the OriginPoint property it is important to note that only those objects which are defined prior to the Frame object are displayed in the drop down list. This helps reduce the chances of the user defining an OriginPoint which isn't defined prior to the Frame object.

Vision Guide automatically checks which vision objects can be used as the OriginPoint and displays only those object Names in the drop down list.

See Also

Frame Object, OriginPntObjResult Property, YAxisPoint Property

2.15.7 Overlapped Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Returns whether found objects overlap each other.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Overlapped[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean integer to acquire the result value.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- -1 - True: Overlap
- 0 - False: Not overlap

Remarks

Returns whether found objects overlap each other. Overlapping will be found based on overlapping of model windows. When NumberToFind is set to 2 or larger and some workpieces are found, the result whether the workpieces overlap each other will be returned.

See Also

Geometric Object, NumberToFind Property, RejectOnEdge Property

2.16 P

2.16.1 PassColor Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: All vision objects other than Decision and Coordinates

Description

Sets / returns the color of an object when it is Passed.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PassColor, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.PassColor, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String representing the name of color

Default: "LightGreen"

Remarks

Specifies the color for the object when the object result is Passed. To configure how an object is passed, set the PassType property.

See Also

Found Result, Graphics Property, FailColor Property, LabelBackColor Property, PassType Property

2.16.2 Passed Result

Applies To

Vision Object: All vision objects other than Decision

Description

Returns whether the result of an object has passed.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Passed, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

- 0 - False: Object did not pass.
- -1- True: Object passed.

Remarks

Returns whether the specified object passed. To specify how an object is considered passed, set the PassType property.

For example, if the PassType of the Blob object is set to "AllFound", this result will return "True" when the number of objects specified in "NumberToFind" were all found.

See Also

AllPassed Result, PassColor Property, PassType Property, Vision Sequence

2.16.3 PassType Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: All vision objects other than Decision and Coordinates

Description

Sets / returns the condition that specifies how an object is considered to be passed or failed.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PassType, var
VSet Sequence.Object.PassType, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - SomeFound
 - Vision Constant: VISION_PASSTYPE_SOMEFOUND
 - Sets the result as Passed if one or more objects were found.
- 2 - AllFound
 - Vision Constant: VISION_PASSTYPE_ALLFOUND
 - Sets the result as Passed if the expected number of objects (NumberToFind) was found.
- 3 - SomeNotFound
 - Vision Constant: VISION_PASSTYPE_SOMENOTFOUND
 - This sets instances where one or more of the expected number of objects (NumberToFind) are not found as a Pass.
- 4 - AllNotFound
 - Vision Constant: VISION_PASSTYPE_ALLNOTFOUND
 - Sets the result as Passed if no objects were found.

Default:

- For DefectFinder, ArcInspector, LineInspector: 4 - AllNotFound
- For all other objects: 1 - SomeFound

Remarks

Sets / returns the condition that specifies how an object is considered to be passed or failed. If all object results in the vision sequence are Passed, the AllPassed result of the sequence will be “True”.

See Also

AllPassed Result, Found Result, Graphics Property, FailColor Property, PassColor Property

2.16.4 PDFScanInterval Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Object: CodeReader

Description

Sets the scanning line pitch for PDF417 codes.

Remarks

Sets the scanning line pitch for PDF417 codes. Decreasing the value increases the detection accuracy, but detection time will be longer.

Values range from 1 to height/width of the PDF417 code to be scanned.

Default: 10

See Also

CodeReader Object

2.16.5 Perimeter Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, BoxFinder, DefectFinder

Description

Returns the perimeter of a blob in pixels.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Perimeter [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in pixels.

Remarks

Returns the perimeter of the found blob in pixels. (including the edges of holes)

See Also

Blob Object, Compactness Result, DefectFinder Object, BoxFinder Object, Holes Result, Roughness Result

2.16.6 PixelLength Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Returns the length in pixels of the distance between the starting and ending point of the line for Line objects, and the length of a defect for ArcInspector and LineInspector objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelLength[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in pixels

Remarks

Unlike the Length result, the PixelLength result returns a value even if calibration has not yet been performed. This is because the units are in pixels and no calibration is needed for pixel unit based calculations. If the user needs a length in millimeters then perform a standalone or robot based camera calibration and use the Length result.

Statistics

For the PixelLength result, the following statistics are available.

PixelLengthMax, PixelLengthMean, PixelLengthMin, PixelLengthStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to the following manual.

"Vision Guide Software - Using Vision Guide Statistics"

See Also

ArcInspector Object, Length Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object

2.16.7 PixelLine Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: Line, LineFinder

Description

Run time only result which returns the pixel coordinate position data of the starting (X1, Y1) and ending (X2, Y2) points of the specified object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelLine[(result)], X1, Y1, X2, Y2
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

X1

Real variable representing the X coordinate position of the starting point of the Line object specified by Object.

Y1

Real variable representing the Y coordinate position of the starting point of the Line object specified by Object.

X2

Real variable representing the X coordinate position of the ending point of the Line object specified by Object.

Y2

Real variable representing the Y coordinate position of the ending point of the Line object specified by Object.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- X1, X2: Real variable specified in pixels from 1 - video width.
- Y1, Y2: Real variable specified in pixels from 1 - video height.

Remarks

The PixelLine result is a runtime result which provides the X1, Y1, X2 and Y2 pixel coordinate data for the starting and ending points of the specified Line object.

The PixelLine result returns the same information as the PixelX1, PixelY1, PixelX2, and PixelY2 results. However, it returns this information with 1 function call rather than 4 separate calls.

See Also

Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX1 Result, PixelX2 Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result, RobotXYU Result, RobotU Result, RobotX Result, RobotY Result

2.16.8 PixelMajorDiam Result

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder

Description

Returns length of the major axis of the ellipse found by ArcFinder.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelMajorDiam[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Returns length of the major axis of the found ellipse in pixels.

Remarks

Returns length of the major axis of the ellipse found by ArcFinder in pixels. To obtain the value in millimeters, use the FoundMajorDiam result.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcSearchType Property, FoundMajorDiam Result, FoundMinorDiam Result, PixelMinorDiam Result

2.16.9 PixelMinorDiam Result

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder

Description

Returns length of the minor axis of the ellipse found by ArcFinder.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelMinorDiam[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Returns length of the minor axis of the found ellipse in pixels.

Remarks

Returns length of the minor axis of the ellipse found by ArcFinder in pixels. To obtain the value in millimeters, use the FoundMinorDiam result.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcSearchType Property, FoundMajorDiam Result, FoundMinorDiam Result, PixelMajorDiam Result

2.16.10 PixelRadius Result

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder

Description

Returns the radius of the found circular object in pixels.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelRadius[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number indicating the radius [Unit: pixels]

Remarks

Returns the radius of the found circular object by a actual number. [Unit: pixels] If the user needs the radius in millimeters, then use the FoundRadius result.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, FoundRadius Result

2.16.11 PixelToCamera Result

Runtime Only

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the CameraX, CameraY and Angle position coordinates in the camera coordinate frame.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.PixelToCamera, xValue, yValue, uValue, xVar, yVar, uVar
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

xValue

Real variable representing the X pixel coordinate position in the image coordinate system.

yValue

Real variable representing the Y pixel coordinate position in the image coordinate system.

uValue

Real variable representing the angular.

xVar

Real variable that will contain the X coordinate position.

yVar

Real variable that will contain the Y coordinate position.

uVar

Real variable that will contain the angular position (rotation) with respect to the camera coordinate system

Values

- xValue: Real number in pixels
- yValue: Real number in pixels
- uValue: Real number in degrees
- xVar: Real variable representing: X coordinate position in millimeters
- yVar: Real variable representing Y coordinate position in millimeters
- uVar: Real variable representing angle in degrees

Remarks

The xVar and yVar values are returned in millimeters since the Camera Coordinate Frame is calibrated in millimeters. The uVar value is returned in degrees.

It should be noted that the PixelToCamera result can only be calculated for vision calibrations which have been calibrated. If not calibrated then the PixelToCamera result cause an error to occur.

See Also

CameraX Result, CameraY Result, CameraXYU Result

2.16.12 PixelToRobot Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the RobotX, RobotY and RobotU position coordinates with respect to the robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.PixelToRobot, xValue, yValue, uValue, xVar, yVar, uVar
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

xValue

Real variable representing the X pixel coordinate position in the image coordinate system.

yValue

Real variable representing the Y pixel coordinate position in the image coordinate system.

uValue

Real variable representing the angular.

xVar

Real variable that will contain the X coordinate position.

yVar

Real variable that will contain the Y coordinate position.

uVar

Real variable that will contain the angular position (rotation).

Values

- xValue: Real number in pixels
- yValue: Real number in pixels
- uValue: Real number in degrees
- xVar: Real number in millimeters
- yVar: Real number in millimeters
- uVar: Real number in degrees

Remarks

The PixelToRobot result returns a position in the robot coordinate system and therefore can be used for robot guidance applications. The PixelToRobot result xVar and yVar values are always returned in millimeters. The uVar value is always returned in degrees.

It should be noted that the PixelToRobot result can only be calculated for vision calibrations which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If not calibrated then the PixelToRobot result cause an error to occur.

See Also

RobotX Result, RobotY Result, RobotU Result, RobotToolXYU Result

2.16.13 PixelX Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, OCR, Point, Polar, Text, Coordinates

Description

Returns the X position coordinate of the found part's position in pixel coordinates.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelX [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Min: 0

Max Video width- 1

Remarks

The PixelX result is the X coordinate of the objects position in the image coordinate system. The value is a actual number that has a fractional component because of the sub-pixeling feature.

Statistics

For the PixelX result, the following statistics are available.

PixelXMax, PixelXMean, PixelXMin, PixelXStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

Angle Result, Blob Object, CameraX Result, CameraXYU Result, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, Point Object, Polar Object, PixelXYU Result, RobotX Result, RobotXYU Result, CodeReader Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object, Coordinates Object

2.16.14 PixelX1 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

- Line, LineFinder: Returns the pixel X coordinate of the starting point of a Line object.
- BoxFinder: Returns the X (X1) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a pixel coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelX1[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Min: 0

Max Video width- 1

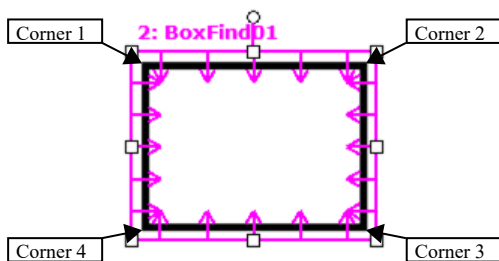
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line has a starting point and ending point. The PixelX1 and PixelX2 results represent the X coordinate position of the starting (X1,Y1) and end points (X2,Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and end points can be assigned to other vision objects, the (PixelX1, PixelY1) and (PixelX2, PixelY2) coordinate pairs can actually be pixel coordinate positions which match the PixelX and PixelY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's starting point is defined by a Correlation object, then the (PixelX, PixelY) results from the Correlation object will match the (PixelX1, PixelY1) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The pixel coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Pixel X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Pixel Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. PixelX1 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner1 point shown in the diagram below.



See Also

Angle Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX Result, PixelX2 Result, PixelY Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result, PixelX3 Result, PixelY3 Result, PixelX4 Result, PixelY4 Result, RobotX Result, RobotXYU Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.16.15 PixelX2 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

- Line, LineFinder: Returns the pixel X coordinate of the end point of a Line object.
- BoxFinder: Returns the X (X2) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a pixel coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelX2[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Min: 0

Max Video width- 1

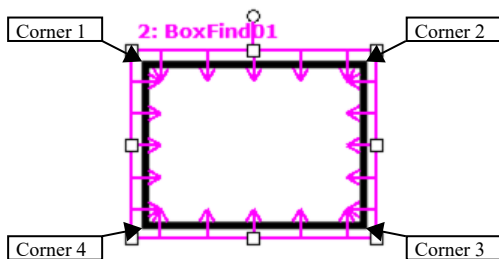
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line must have a starting point and ending point. The PixelX1 and PixelX2 results represent the X coordinate position starting (X1,Y1) and endpoints (X2,Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (PixelX1, PixelY1) and (PixelX2, PixelY2) coordinate pairs can actually be pixel coordinate positions which match the PixelX and PixelY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's endpoint is defined by a Correlation object, then the (PixelX, PixelY) results from the Correlation object will match the (PixelX2, PixelY2) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The pixel coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Pixel X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Pixel Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. PixelX2 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner2 point shown in the diagram below.



See Also

Angle Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX Result, PixelX1 Result, PixelY Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result, PixelX3 Result, PixelY3 Result, PixelX4 Result, PixelY4 Result, RobotX Result, RobotXYU Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.16.16 PixelX3 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the X (X3) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a pixel coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelX3[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

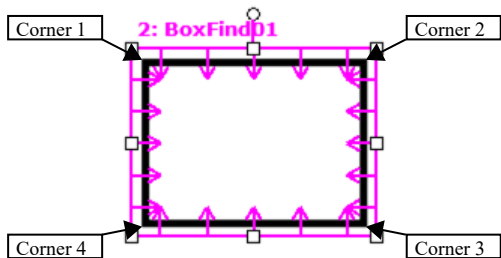
Values

Min: 0

Max Video width 1

Remarks

The pixel coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Pixel X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Pixel Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. PixelX3 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner3 point shown in the diagram below.



See Also

PixelX1 Result, PixelX2 Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result, PixelY3 Result, PixelX4 Result, PixelY4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.16.17 PixelX4 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the X (X4) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a pixel coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelX4[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

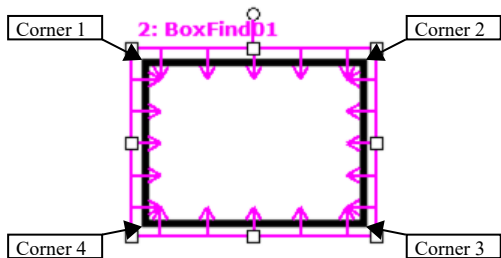
Values

Min: 0

Max Video width 1

Remarks

The pixel coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Pixel X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Pixel Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. PixelX4 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner4 point shown in the diagram below.



See Also

PixelX1 Result, PixelX2 Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result, PixelX3 Result, PixelY3 Result, PixelY4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.16.18 PixelXYU Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Blob, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, Point, Polar, LineInspector, Coordinates

Description

Returns the PixelX, PixelY and Angle coordinates of the found part's position in the image coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelXYU [(result)] , found, xVar, yVar, uVar
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

found

Boolean variable representing whether the part you are looking for was found

.

xVar

Real variable representing the X pixel coordinate position of the part.

yVar

Real variable representing the Y pixel coordinate position of the part.

uVar

Real variable representing the angular position (rotation) of the part with respect to the image coordinate system

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- found: Boolean value which is either True or False
- xVar: Real number in pixels
- yVar: Real number in pixels
- uVar: Real number in degrees

Remarks

The PixelXYU result returns coordinates in the image coordinate system.

See Also

Angle Result, ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, CameraX Result, CameraY Result, CameraXYU Result, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Contour Object, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric object, LineInspector Object, PointObject, Polar Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, RobotX Result, RobotY Result, RobotU Result, RobotXYU Result, Coordinates Object

2.16.19 PixelY Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, Point, Polar, LineInspector, CodeReader, OCR, Text, Coordinates

Description

Returns the Y position coordinate of the found part's position in pixel coordinates.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelY [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Min: 0

Max: Video height - 1

Remarks

The PixelY result is the Y coordinate of the objects position in the image coordinate system. The value is a actual number that has a fractional component because of the sub-pixeling feature.

Statistics

For the PixelY result, the following statistics are available.

PixelYMax, PixelYMean, PixelYMin, PixelYStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

Angle Result, Blob Object, CameraXYU Result, CameraY Result, ColorMatch Object, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, PixelXYU Result, Point Object, Polar Object, RobotY Result, RobotXYU Result, CodeReader Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object, Coordinates Object

2.16.20 PixelY1 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

- Line, LineFinder: Returns the pixel Y coordinate of the starting point of a Line object.
- BoxFinder: Returns the Y (Y1) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a pixel coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelY1[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Min: 0

Max: ImageSize height - 1

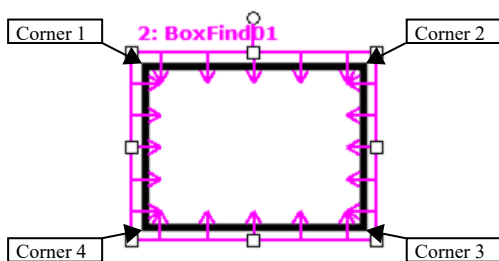
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line must have a starting point and ending point. The PixelY1 and PixelY2 results represent the Y coordinate position starting (Y1) and endpoints (Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (PixelX1, PixelY1) and (PixelX2, PixelY2) coordinate pairs can actually be pixel coordinate positions which match the PixelX and PixelY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's starting point is defined by a Correlation object, then the (PixelX, PixelY) results from the Correlation object will match the (PixelX1, PixelY1) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The pixel coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Pixel X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Pixel Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. PixelY1 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner1 point shown in the diagram below.



See Also

Angle Result, Line Object, PixelX Result, PixelX1 Result, PixelY Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result, PixelX3 Result, PixelY3 Result, PixelX4 Result, PixelY4 Result, RobotY Result, RobotXYU Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property

2.16.21 PixelY2 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

- Line, LineFinder: Returns the pixel Y coordinate of the end point of a Line object.
- BoxFinder: Returns the Y (Y2) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a pixel coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelY2[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Min: 0

Max: ImageSize height - 1

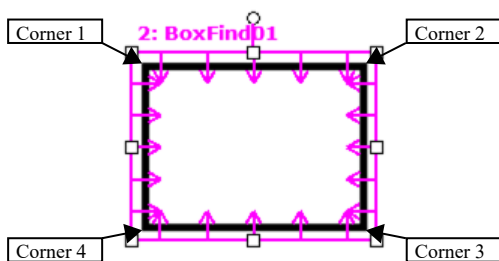
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line has a starting point and ending point. The PixelY1 and PixelY2 results represent the Y coordinate position starting (Y1) and endpoints (Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (PixelX1, PixelY1) and (PixelX2, PixelY2) coordinate pairs can actually be pixel coordinate positions which match the PixelX and PixelY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's endpoint is defined by a Correlation object, then the (PixelX, PixelY) results from the Correlation object will match the (PixelX2, PixelY2) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The pixel coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Pixel X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Pixel Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. PixelY2 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner2 point shown in the diagram below.



See Also

Angle Result, Line Object, PixelX Result, PixelX1 Result, PixelX2 Result, PixelX3 Result, PixelY3 Result, PixelX4 Result, PixelY4 Result, PixelY Result, PixelY1 Result, RobotXYU Result, RobotY Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.16.2 PixelY3 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the Y (Y3) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a pixel coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelY3[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

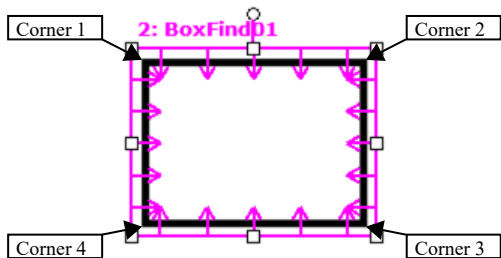
Values

Min: 0

Max Video width 1

Remarks

The pixel coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Pixel X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Pixel Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. PixelY3 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner3 point shown in the diagram below.



See Also

PixelX1 Result, PixelX2 Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result, PixelX3 Result, PixelX4 Result, PixelY4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.16.23 PixelY4 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the Y (Y4) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a pixel coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PixelY4[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

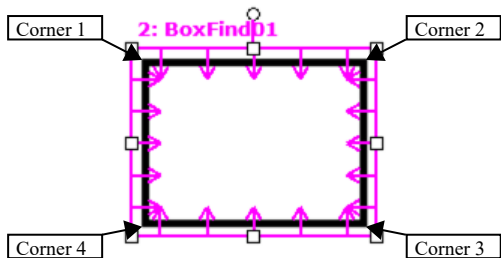
Values

Min: 0

Max Video width 1

Remarks

The pixel coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Pixel X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Pixel Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. PixelY4 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner4 point shown in the diagram below.



See Also

PixelX1 Result, PixelX2 Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result, PixelX3 Result, PixelY3 Result, PixelX4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.16.24 PointsTaught Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the teach state of a vision calibration's points.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.PointsTaught, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

- 0 - False: Points have not been taught.
- -1 - True: Points have been taught.

Remarks

PointsTaught must be "True" before you can execute a calibration. If you taught the calibration points from the execution tab of Vision Guide, then this property will automatically be set to "True".

See Also

CalComplete Result, ShowConfirmation Property

2.16.25 PointType Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Point

Description

Sets / returns the type of a point.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.PointType, var
VSet Sequence.Object.PointType, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - Screen
 - Vision constant: VISION_POINTTYPE_SCREEN
 - Sets the Point object's position to be based upon the position on the screen
- 1 - MidPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_POINTTYPE_MIDPOINT
 - Sets the Point object's position to be based upon the Midpoint of the Line object selected as LineObject1 for this Point.
- 2 - Intersection
 - Vision constant: VISION_POINTTYPE_INTERSECTION
 - Sets the Point objects position to be based upon the point were 2 lines intersect as defined by LineObject1 and LineObject2 for this point.

Default: 0 - Screen

Remarks

Point objects are useful to define the midpoint or intersection point of a line or lines. This is their primary purpose. The PointType property is used to define the what the position for a Point object will be based upon. As mentioned before there are 3 choices.

- 0 - Screen: This is the default value for a Point object when it is first created. This type is useful when you want to specify a static point in the image or in a frame.
- 1 - MidPoint: A point position can be set to coincide with the midpoint of the line defined by the LineObject1 property. If the LineObject1 property does not specify a line, then an error will occur if you try to set the PointType to 1-MidPoint informing you that LineObject1 does not exist. (i.e. you cannot define a point as the midpoint of a non-existent line.)
- 2 - Intersection: A point position can be set to coincide with the intersection of 2 lines defined by the LineObject1 and LineObject2 Properties. If the either the LineObject1 or LineObject2 property does not specify a Line then an error dialog will appear if you try to set the PointType to 2-Intersection informing you that one of the 2 lines required to form an intersection does not exist.

The intersection of 2 lines does not have to appear directly between the starting and ending points for the lines. The intersection could occur somewhere along the imaginary extension of either or both lines.

See Also

LineObject1 Property, LineObject2 Property, Point Object

2.16.26 Polarity Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, ArcFinder, Blob, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, DefectFinder, Edge, ImageOp, LineFinder, LineInspector, OCR

Description

For Blob, ImageOp, OCR objects, Polarity defines the differentiation between objects and background.

The Polarity property defines the edge direction for Edge, LineFinder, ArcFinder, LineInspector, ArcInspector, BoxFinder and CornerFinder objects.

When using DefectFinder, the Polarity property defines the polarity of defects detected.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Polarity, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Polarity, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- Edge:
 - 1 - LightToDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Searching for an Edge transition from light to dark
 - 2 - DarkToLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Searching for an Edge transition from dark to light
 - 3 - Both
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_BOTH
 - Detects both an Edge transition from light to dark, and an Edge transition from dark to light
- Blob:
 - 1 - DarkOnLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Find a dark blob on a light background
 - 2 - LightOnDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Find a light blob on a dark background
- ImageOp:
 - 1 - DarkOnLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - The operation will be performed on dark objects.

- 2 - LightOnDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - The operation will be performed on light objects.
- LineFinder:
 - 1 - LightToDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Searching for an Edge transition from light to dark
 - 2 - DarkToLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Searching for an Edge transition from dark to light
 - 3 - Both
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_BOTH
 - Detects both an Edge transition from light to dark, and an Edge transition from dark to light
- ArcFinder:
 - 1 - LightToDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Searching for an Edge transition from light to dark
 - 2 - DarkToLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Searching for an Edge transition from dark to light
 - 3 - Both
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_BOTH
 - Detects both an Edge transition from light to dark, and an Edge transition from dark to light
- LineInspector:
 - 1 - LightToDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Searching for an Edge transition from light to dark
 - 2 - DarkToLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Searching for an Edge transition from dark to light
 - 3 - Both
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_BOTH
 - Detects both an Edge transition from light to dark, and an Edge transition from dark to light
- ArcInspector:
 - 1 - LightToDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Searching for an Edge transition from light to dark
 - 2 - DarkToLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Searching for an Edge transition from dark to light
 - 3 - Both
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_BOTH
 - Detects both an Edge transition from light to dark, and an Edge transition from dark to light

- OCR:
 - 1 - DarkOnLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Find dark characters on a light background
 - 2 - LightOnDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Find light characters on a dark background
- BoxFinder:
 - 1 - LightToDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Searching for an Edge transition from light to dark
 - 2 - DarkToLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Searching for an Edge transition from dark to light
 - 3 - Both
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_BOTH
 - Detects both an Edge transition from light to dark, and an Edge transition from dark to light
- CornerFinder:
 - 1 - LightToDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Searching for an Edge transition from light to dark
 - 2 - DarkToLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Searching for an Edge transition from dark to light
 - 3 - Both
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_BOTH
 - Detects both an Edge transition from light to dark, and an Edge transition from dark to light
- Contour (Blob mode):
 - 1 - DarkOnLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Detects a dark Blob on a light background.
 - 2 - LightOnDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Detects a light Blob on a dark background.
- Contour (Line mode, Arc mode):
 - 1 - LightToDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Searching for an Edge transition from light to dark
 - 2 - DarkToLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Searching for an Edge transition from dark to light

The default setting for the abovementioned objects: 1

- DefectFinder:
 - 1 - DarkOnLight
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_DARK
 - Detects a dark defect on a light background.
 - 2 - LightOnDark
 - Vision Constant: VISION_POLARITY_LIGHT
 - Detects a light defect on a dark background.
 - 3 - Both
 - Vision constant: VISION_POLARITY_BOTH
 - Detects both dark defects on light backgrounds, and light defects on dark backgrounds.

Default setting for DefectFinder: 3

Remarks

The Polarity property is important for both the Edge and Blob objects because it defines one of the core parameters for each.

When using the Edge object, the Polarity defines the edge transition along the direction of the edge search.

When using the Blob object, the Polarity is critical. The Vision System must be told whether to look for light objects on a dark background or dark objects on a light background. Without the proper setting for the Polarity property, the Blob object will return strange results. Keep in mind that if a Blob object can find a dark object on a light background it can also find a light object on a dark background.

The ThresholdHigh property and ThresholdLow property will also have an impact on the Blob object's ability to find blobs. Please refer to ThresholdHigh Property and ThresholdLow Property for more information.

[ThresholdHigh Property](#)

[ThresholdLow Property](#)

When using the Contour object, meaning of the Polarity differs depending on the settings of ContourMode.

- When ContourMode is Blob: As with Polarity of Blob object, define the differentiation between objects and background.
- When ContourMode is Line or Arc: As with Polarity of Edge tool, define the edge direction.

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, DefectFinder Object, Direction Property, Edge Object, ImageOp Object, LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, LineInspector Object, ArcInspector Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, ThresholdLow Property, ThresholdHigh Property

2.17 Q

2.17.1 QRLargeSize Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Object: CodeReader

Description

Set this property to “True” when the QR code is large in the field of view.

Remarks

Setting this property to “True” when the QR code is large for the field of view may increase search speed.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, QRMinContrast Property, QRMinLength Property, QRNarrowQuietZone Property, QROutputID Property

2.17.2 QRMinContrast Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Object: CodeReader

Description

Sets the minimum contrast for scanning QR codes.

Remarks

Reducing the value enables the detection of low-contrast codes. However, it increases the chance for false detection and takes longer.

Setting range: 30 to 255

Default: 64

See Also

CodeReader Object, QRLargeSize Property, QRMinLength Property, QRNarrowQuietZone Property, QROutputID Property

2.17.3 QRMinLength Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Object: CodeReader

Description

Sets the minimum QR code size.

Remarks

Sets the minimum QR code size. Reducing the value may enable detection of small QR codes. However, it may increase the search time.

Setting range: 36 to 999 pixels

Default: 46

See Also

CodeReader Object, QRLargeSize Property, QRMinContrast Property, QRNarrowQuietZone Property, QROutputID Property

2.17.4 QRNarrowQuietZone Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Object: CodeReader

Description

Sets the quiet zone width (Normal or Narrow) of QR codes.

Remarks

Setting this value to “True” sets the quiet zone narrow and setting it to “False” sets the quiet zone to normal.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, QRLargeSize Property, QRMinContrast Property, QRMinLength Property, QRNarrowQuietZone Property

2.17.5 QROutputID Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Object: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to include the data carrier identifier in the QR code Text result.

Remarks

For this version, the data carrier identifier is fixed at “]Q0”.

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

CodeReader Object, QRLargeSize Property, QRMinContrast Property, QRMinLength Property, QRNarrowQuietZone Property, Text Result

2.18 R

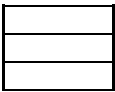
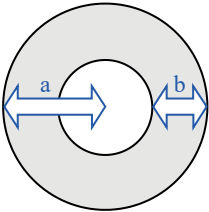
2.18.1 Radius Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Edge, Polar

Description

Defines the radius for an object. The diagram below shows a Polar object.



Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Radius, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Radius, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

Values

The radius in pixels

Default: 50

Remarks

Use the Radius property to set the radius for the object.

It is important to remember that the Polar object is used to process images that are circular in nature. The Radius property defines the size of the circle used for the Polar object. This means that the Radius property along with the Thickness property defines the size of the Search Window for the Polar object.

The size required for a Polar object Search very much depends upon what the Polar object is being used for. For example, if the Polar object is being used to Inspect Gear Teeth then the Polar object should be made just a little larger than the Gear to be inspected. However, if the Polar object is used just to find an angular position of a specific part of an image, then the Polar object may be smaller in size. Keep in mind that the smaller the Polar object search window, the faster the execution time for the Polar search.

See Also

CenterPoint Property, CenterX Property, CenterY Property, Edge Object, Polar Object, Thickness Property

2.18.2 RadiusInner Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Contour

Description

Sets and returns the inner diameter of the detection area.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RadiusInner, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.RadiusInner, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real value or expression for the new value of the property

Values

The value is in pixels and must be less than or equal to RadiusOuter (5).

Default: 50

Remarks

Sets and returns the inner diameter of the search area. RadiusInner can also be changed by dragging the search area using a mouse in the Vision Guide GUI. In this case, the property value will be updated automatically.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Contour Object, RadiusOuter Property, Direction Property

2.18.3 RadiusOuter Property

Applies To

Vision Object: ArcFinder, ArcInspector Contour

Description

Sets and returns the outer diameter of the detection area.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RadiusOuter, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.RadiusOuter, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real value or expression for the new value of the property

Values

The value is in pixels and must be greater than or equal to RadiusInner + 5.

Default: 100

Remarks

Sets and returns the outer diameter of the search area. RadiusOuter can also be changed by dragging the search area using a mouse in the Vision Guide GUI. In this case, the property value will be updated automatically.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Contour Object, RadiusInner Property, Direction Property

2.18.4 ReferenceType Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the reference type for a calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.ReferenceType, var
VSet Calibration.ReferenceType, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - TaughtPoints
 - Vision Constant: VISION_REFTYPE_TAUGHTPOINTS
 - Taught points
- 2 - UpwardCamera
 - Vision Constant: VISION_REFTYPE_UPWARDCAMERA
 - Upward camera
- 3 - EndEffector
 - Vision Constant: VISION_REFTYPE_ENDEFFECTOR
 - EndEffector

Default:

- 1 - TaughtPoints: Fixed downward, MobileJ2, J4, J5, J6
- 3 - EndEffector: Fixed upward

Remarks

The calibration reference is a point defined in the robot coordinate system. When taught points are specified, one or two points are taught using a tool on the robot end effector during the teaching process for calibration points. When upward camera is specified, an upward camera that has already been calibrated is used to find the reference target. This method is the most accurate. When the end effector is specified, the target on the tool which is attached to the end effector of the robot is the reference.

The ReferenceType which can be specified differs depending on the CameraOrientation.

ReferenceType	CameraOrientation
TaughtPoints	Fixed downward, MobileJ2, J4, J5, J6
UpwardCamera	MobileJ2, J4, J5, J6
EndEffector	Fixed upward, Fixed downward

See Also

CameraOrientation Property, PointsTaught Result, TwoRefPoints Property

2.18.5 RejectOnEdge Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric

Description

Determines if an object is rejected if found on the edge of the search window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RejectOnEdge, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.RejectOnEdge, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not reject the object if found on edge of search window.
- -1 - True: Reject the object if found on edge of search window.

Default: False

Remarks

When searching for objects that can fall outside the search window, setting RejectOnEdge to “True” will prevent these objects from being found. For example, if you are trying to locate the center of a blob, and it falls partially outside the search window will not report the correct center of mass. Therefore, you should use RejectOnEdge to reject the result.

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, Correlation Object, FoundOnEdge Result, Geometric Object

2.18.6 ResultObject Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Specifies the vision object including the result you wish to render as a character string.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ResultObject, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ResultObject, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The name of the vision object, or "None"

Default: "None"

Remarks

Specify the vision object name in the ResultObject property. Specify the vision object containing the result you wish to render as a character string. The vision object specified must be executed before the Text object.

See Also

Text Object, ResultText1 to 3 Property, ShowLabel Property

2.18.7 ResultText1 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Specifies the result you wish to render as a character string.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ResultText1, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ResultText1, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

SInteger expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - None
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_NONE
 - Do not render result.
- 1 - Angle
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ANGLE
 - Renders Angle result values.
- 2 - Angle1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ANGLE1
 - Renders Angle1 result values.
- 3 - Angle2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ANGLE2
 - Renders Angle2 result values.
- 4 - Area
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_AREA
 - Renders Area result values.
- 5 - CadmeraXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY
 - Renders CameraX result and Camera Y result values.
- 6 - CameraXY1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY1
 - Renders CameraX1 result and Camera Y1 result values.
- 7 - CameraXY2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY2
 - Renders CameraX2 result and Camera Y2 result values.
- 8 - CameraXY3
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY3
 - Renders CameraX3 result and Camera Y3 result values.

- 9 - CameraXY4
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY4
 - Renders CameraX4 result and Camera Y4 result values.
- 10 - ColorName
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_COLORNAME
 - Renders ColorName result values.
- 11 - ColorValue
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_COLORVALUE
 - Renders ColorValue result values.
- 12 - Compactness
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_COMPACTNESS
 - Renders Compactness result values.
- 13 - Contrast
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CONTRAST
 - Renders Contrast result values.
- 14 - DefectLevel
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_DEFECTLEVEL
 - Renders DefectLevel result values.
- 15 - FitError
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_FITERROR
 - Renders FitError result values.
- 16 - FocusValue
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_FOCUSVALUE
 - Renders FocusValue result values.
- 17 - Holes
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_HOLES
 - Renders Holes result values.
- 18 - Length
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_LENGTH
 - Renders Length result values.
- 19 - MaxError
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MAXERROR
 - Renders MaxError result values.
- 20 - MaxX
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MAXX
 - Renders MaxX result values.
- 21 - MaxY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MAXY
 - Renders MaxY result values.
- 22 - MinX
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MINX
 - Renders MinX result values.
- 23 - MinY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MINY
 - Renders MinY result values.

- 24 - Passed
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PASSED
 - Renders Passed result values.
- 25 - Perimeter
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PERIMETER
 - Renders Perimeter result values.
- 26 - PixelLength
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELLENGTH
 - Renders PixelLength result values.
- 27 - PixelRadius
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELRADIUS
 - Renders PixelRadius result values.
- 28 - PixelXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY
 - Renders PixelX result and PixelY result values.
- 29 - PixelXY1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY1
 - Renders PixelX1 result and PixelY1 result values.
- 30 - PixelXY2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY2
 - Renders PixelX2 result and PixelY2 result values.
- 31 - PixelXY3
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY3
 - Renders PixelX3 result and PixelY3 result values.
- 32 - PixelXY4
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY4
 - Renders PixelX4 result and PixelY4 result values.
- 33 - RobotXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY
 - Renders RobotX result and RobotY result values.
- 34 - RobotXY1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY1
 - Renders RobotX1 result and RobotY1 result values.
- 35 - RobotXY2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY2
 - Renders RobotX2 result and RobotY2 result values.
- 36 - RobotXY3
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY3
 - Renders RobotX3 result and RobotY3 result values.
- 37 - RobotXY4
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY4
 - Renders RobotX4 result and RobotY4 result values.
- 38 - Roughness
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROUGHNESS
 - Renders Roughness result values.

- 39 - Scale
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_SCALE
 - Renders Scale result values.
- 40 - Score
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_SCORE
 - Renders Score result values.
- 41 - Strength
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_STRENGTH
 - Renders Strength result values.
- 42 - Text
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_TEXT
 - Renders Text result values.

Remarks

Specify the type of result rendered as a character string in the Text object. The results available for selection will vary depending on the vision object type specified in the TextObj property.

See Also

Text Object, ResultObject Property, ShowLabel Property

2.18.8 ResultText2 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Specifies the result you wish to render as a character string.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ResultText2, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ResultText2, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - None
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_NONE
 - Do not render result.
- 1 - Angle
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ANGLE
 - Renders Angle result values.
- 2 - Angle1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ANGLE1
 - Renders Angle1 result values.
- 3 - Angle2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ANGLE2
 - Renders Angle2 result values.
- 4 - Area
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_AREA
 - Renders Area result values.
- 5 - CameraXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY
 - Renders CameraX result and Camera Y result values.
- 6 - CameraXY1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY1
 - Renders CameraX1 result and Camera Y1 result values.
- 7 - CameraXY2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY2
 - Renders CameraX2 result and Camera Y2 result values.
- 8 - CameraXY3
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY3
 - Renders CameraX3 result and Camera Y3 result values.

- 9 - CameraXY4
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY4
 - Renders CameraX4 result and Camera Y4 result values.
- 10 - ColorName
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_COLORNAME
 - Renders ColorName result values.
- 11 - ColorValue
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_COLORVALUE
 - Renders ColorValue result values.
- 12 - Compactness
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_COMPACTNESS
 - Renders Compactness result values.
- 13 - Contrast
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CONTRAST
 - Renders Contrast result values.
- 14 - DefectLevel
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_DEFECTLEVEL
 - Renders DefectLevel result values.
- 15 - FitError
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_FITERROR
 - Renders FitError result values.
- 16 - FocusValue
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_FOCUSVALUE
 - Renders FocusValue result values.
- 17 - Holes
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_HOLES
 - Renders Holes result values.
- 18 - Length
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_LENGTH
 - Renders Length result values.
- 19 - MaxError
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MAXERROR
 - Renders MaxError result values.
- 20 - MaxX
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MAXX
 - Renders MaxX result values.
- 21 - MaxY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MAXY
 - Renders MaxY result values.
- 22 - MinX
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MINX
 - Renders MinX result values.
- 23 - MinY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MINY
 - Renders MinY result values.

- 24 - Passed
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PASSED
 - Renders Passed result values.
- 25 - Perimeter
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PERIMETER
 - Renders Perimeter result values.
- 26 - PixelLength
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELLENGTH
 - Renders PixelLength result values.
- 27 - PixelRadius
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELRADIUS
 - Renders PixelRadius result values.
- 28 - PixelXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY
 - Renders PixelX result and PixelY result values.
- 29 - PixelXY1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY1
 - Renders PixelX1 result and PixelY1 result values.
- 30 - PixelXY2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY2
 - Renders PixelX2 result and PixelY2 result values.
- 31 - PixelXY3
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY3
 - Renders PixelX3 result and PixelY3 result values.
- 32 - PixelXY4
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY4
 - Renders PixelX4 result and PixelY4 result values.
- 33 - RobotXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY
 - Renders RobotX result and RobotY result values.
- 34 - RobotXY1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY1
 - Renders RobotX1 result and RobotY1 result values.
- 35 - RobotXY2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY2
 - Renders RobotX2 result and RobotY2 result values.
- 36 - RobotXY3
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY3
 - Renders RobotX3 result and RobotY3 result values.
- 37 - RobotXY4
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY4
 - Renders RobotX4 result and RobotY4 result values.
- 38 - Roughness
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROUGHNESS
 - Renders Roughness result values.

- 39 - Scale
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_SCALE
 - Renders Scale result values.
- 40 - Score
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_SCORE
 - Renders Score result values.
- 41 - Strength
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_STRENGTH
 - Renders Strength result values.
- 42 - Text
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_TEXT
 - Renders Text result values.

Remarks

Specify the type of result rendered as a character string in the Text object. The results available for selection will vary depending on the vision object type specified in the TextObj property.

See Also

Text Object, ResultObject Property, ShowLabel Property

2.18.9 ResultText3 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Specifies the result you wish to render as a character string.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ResultText3, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ResultText3, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - None
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_NONE
 - Do not render result.
- 1 - Angle
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ANGLE
 - Renders Angle result values.
- 2 - Angle1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ANGLE1
 - Renders Angle1 result values.
- 3 - Angle2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ANGLE2
 - Renders Angle2 result values.
- 4 - Area
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_AREA
 - Renders Area result values.
- 5 - CameraXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY
 - Renders CameraX result and Camera Y result values.
- 6 - CameraXY1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY1
 - Renders CameraX1 result and Camera Y1 result values.
- 7 - CameraXY2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY2
 - Renders CameraX2 result and Camera Y2 result values.
- 8 - CameraXY3
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY3
 - Renders CameraX3 result and Camera Y3 result values.

- 9 - CameraXY4
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CAMERAXY4
 - Renders CameraX4 result and Camera Y4 result values.
- 10 - ColorName
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_COLORNAME
 - Renders ColorName result values.
- 11 - ColorValue
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_COLORVALUE
 - Renders ColorValue result values.
- 12 - Compactness
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_COMPACTNESS
 - Renders Compactness result values.
- 13 - Contrast
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_CONTRAST
 - Renders Contrast result values.
- 14 - DefectLevel
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_DEFECTLEVEL
 - Renders DefectLevel result values.
- 15 - FitError
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_FITERROR
 - Renders FitError result values.
- 16 - FocusValue
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_FOCUSVALUE
 - Renders FocusValue result values.
- 17 - Holes
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_HOLES
 - Renders Holes result values.
- 18 - Length
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_LENGTH
 - Renders Length result values.
- 19 - MaxError
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MAXERROR
 - Renders MaxError result values.
- 20 - MaxX
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MAXX
 - Renders MaxX result values.
- 21 - MaxY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MAXY
 - Renders MaxY result values.
- 22 - MinX
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MINX
 - Renders MinX result values.
- 23 - MinY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_MINY
 - Renders MinY result values.

- 24 - Passed
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PASSED
 - Renders Passed result values.
- 25 - Perimeter
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PERIMETER
 - Renders Perimeter result values.
- 26 - PixelLength
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELLENGTH
 - Renders PixelLength result values.
- 27 - PixelRadius
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELRADIUS
 - Renders PixelRadius result values.
- 28 - PixelXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY
 - Renders PixelX result and PixelY result values.
- 29 - PixelXY1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY1
 - Renders PixelX1 result and PixelY1 result values.
- 30 - PixelXY2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY2
 - Renders PixelX2 result and PixelY2 result values.
- 31 - PixelXY3
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY3
 - Renders PixelX3 result and PixelY3 result values.
- 32 - PixelXY4
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_PIXELXY4
 - Renders PixelX4 result and PixelY4 result values.
- 33 - RobotXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY
 - Renders RobotX result and RobotY result values.
- 34 - RobotXY1
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY1
 - Renders RobotX1 result and RobotY1 result values.
- 35 - RobotXY2
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY2
 - Renders RobotX2 result and RobotY2 result values.
- 36 - RobotXY3
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY3
 - Renders RobotX3 result and RobotY3 result values.
- 37 - RobotXY4
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROBOTXY4
 - Renders RobotX4 result and RobotY4 result values.
- 38 - Roughness
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_ROUGHNESS
 - Renders Roughness result values.

- 39 - Scale
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_SCALE
 - Renders Scale result values.
- 40 - Score
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_SCORE
 - Renders Score result values.
- 41 - Strength
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_STRENGTH
 - Renders Strength result values.
- 42 - Text
 - Vision constant: VISION_TEXTRESULT_TEXT
 - Renders Text result values.

Remarks

Specify the type of result rendered as a character string in the Text object. The results available for selection will vary depending on the vision object type specified in the TextObj property.

See Also

Text Object, ResultObject Property, ShowLabel Property

2.18.10 Reversed Result

Applies To

Vision Object: Geometric

Description

Returns the polarity of the found object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Reversed[(result)], var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable representing the result value

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- True : An object was found whose polarity is the reverse of the original model.
- False : An object was found whose polarity is the same as the original model.

Remarks

Returns the polarity of the found object. When the model is a black workpiece on a white background, this result returns “False” if the same black workpiece on a white background is found, and returns “True” if the white workpiece on a black background is found.

If the SearchPolarity property is set to “1 - Find objects with same polarity or reverse polarity”, this result will always return “False”.

See Also

Geometric Object, SearchPolarity Property

2.18.11 RobotAccel Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the robot point to point motion acceleration used during the calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotAccel, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotAccel, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 1 to 99%.

Default: 10

Remarks

Use RobotAccel along with RobotSpeed to configure the speed during a calibration. For more delicate systems, a slow speed and accel should be used. The robot must not cause any vibration of the camera that could affect calibration accuracy.

See Also

Accel Statement, MotionDelay Property, RobotSpeed Property, Speed Statement

2.18.12 RobotArm Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the robot arm used when teaching points for a vision calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotArm, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotArm, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 15.

Default: 0

Remarks

RobotArm defines the arm definition used during the teaching process for a vision calibration.

See Also

RobotLocal, RobotTool

2.18.13 RobotLimZ Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the robot LimZ value used during the calibration cycle for a mobile camera.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotLimZ, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotLimZ, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from -999 to 999 (Unit: mm)

Default: 0

Remarks

Use RobotLimZ to specify the LimZ value used for the first motion used in a mobile camera calibration cycle (SCARA robot only).

During mobile calibration, when the robot is moved to the first camera calibration point, a Jump command is used. RobotLimZ can be used to limit the distance that the robot moves up in Z for that Jump command.

See Also

Accel Statement, RobotSpeed Property, Speed Statement

2.18.14 RobotLocal Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the local coordinate system used for a vision calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotLocal, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotLocal, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 15.

Default: 0

Remarks

RobotLocal defines the local robot coordinate system used for a vision calibration. The RobotLocal is used during teach and also at runtime, where all robot coordinates are in the specified local coordinate system. The local coordinate system must be defined before it can be used by the calibration.

See Also

Local Statement, RobotArm, RobotTool

2.18.15 RobotNumber Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the robot number associated with a vision calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotNumber, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotNumber, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 1 to the number of robots in the system.

Remarks

RobotNumber specifies which robot the vision calibration is used for.

See Also

RobotArm, RobotLocal, RobotTool

2.18.16 RobotOffsets Property

Design time only

Applies To

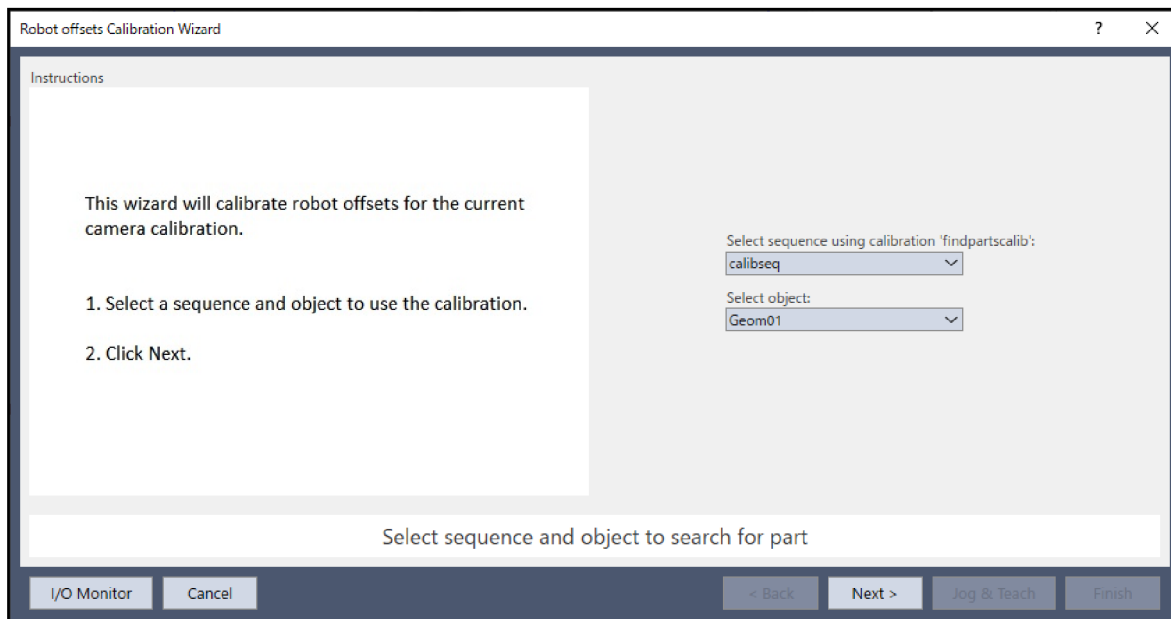
Vision Calibration

Description

Used to open a wizard that adjusts the position and orientation offsets of the detected parts in the robot coordinate system.

Remarks

The Robot Offsets property can be accessed from the property list of Vision Guide. Click the value field of the Robot Offsets property to display the button. When the button is clicked, Robot Offsets Calibration Wizard is opened.



See Also

RobotXOffset property, RobotYOffset property, RobotXYRotateOffset property, RobotUOffset property

2.18.17 RobotPlacePos Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, Correlation, DefectFinder Edge, Geometric, LineInspector Point, Polar

Description

Returns a point that can be used to place a part after finding it with an upward camera.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotPlacePos[(result)], found, placePoint
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

found

Boolean variable representing whether the part was found.

placePoint

Point variable that will contain the place position

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- found: True or False
- placePoint: Point containing the coordinates needed to place the part.

Remarks

The RobotPlacePos result returns a point for placing a part after it has been found with an upward camera.

Using RobotPlacePos eliminates the need to define a tool for the robot when placing parts found with an upward camera.

Before you can use RobotPlacePos, you must calibrate it using the CalRobotPlacePos wizard from the Vision Guide GUI, or by setting CalRobotPlacePos at runtime.

Note:

Tool and Arm settings at acquisition of this result and the settings at moving the robot to the acquired position must be the same.

See Also

CalRobotPlacePos Property, RobotPlaceTargetPos Property, RobotPos Property

2.18.18 RobotPlaceTargetPos Property

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, Correlation, DefectFinder Edge, Geometric, LineInspector Point, Polar

Description

Sets / gets the target place position for a part.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotPlaceTargetPos, targetPoint  
VSet Sequence.Object.RobotPlaceTargetPos, targetPoint
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

targetPoint

Point variable that will contain the target place position.

Values

targetPoint: Point containing the coordinates of the part in the place position.

Remarks

The RobotPlaceTargetPos property sets or gets the actual place position of a part. Normally, RobotPlaceTargetPos is not needed. The system automatically calculates it during calibration of RobotPlacePos. RobotPlaceTargetPos can be used to adjust the part place position after calibration, if necessary.

See Also

CalRobotPlacePos Property, RobotPlacePos Result

2.18.19 RobotPos Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets robot position and orientation used in the vision sequence result.

Usage

```
VSet Sequence.RobotPos, position
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

position

Point variable that will contain the value of the property

Values

Point data representing the robot position and orientation at VRun execution.

Remarks

The RobotPos property specifies the robot position and orientation at the time of image acquisition executed by VRun.

Normally, this property does not need to be changed since the robot position and the orientation at VRun execution are the same as those at the time of image acquisition. However, when the vision system is used with the real time I/O, the robot position and orientation at VRun execution differ from those at the time of imaging. In this case, use this property to set actual robot position and orientation at the time of image acquisition.

See Also

Epson RC+ 8.0 User's Guide Real Time I/O

2.18.20 RobotSpeed Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the robot point to point motion speed used during the calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotSpeed, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotSpeed, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 1 to 100%.

Default: 10

Remarks

Use RobotSpeed along with RobotAccel to configure the speed during a calibration. For more delicate systems, a slow speed and accel should be used. The robot must not cause any vibration of the camera that could affect calibration accuracy.

See Also

Accel Statement, MotionDelay Property, RobotAccel Property, Speed Statement

2.18.21 RobotTool Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the robot tool used when teaching points for a vision calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotTool, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotTool, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 15.

Default: 0

Remarks

RobotTool defines the tool used during the teaching process for a vision calibration. The tool must be defined before it can be used by the calibration.

See Also

RobotArm, RobotLocal, TLSet Statement

2.18.22 RobotToolXYU Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder Correlation, DefectFinder Edge, Geometric, LineInspector Point, Polar

Description

Returns the tool X, tool Y and tool U values of the found part's position as a robot tool.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotToolXYU[(result)], found, xVar, yVar, uVar
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

found

Boolean variable representing whether the part you are looking for was found.

xVar

Real variable that will contain the X offset of the tool.

yVar

Real variable that will contain the Y offset of the tool.

uVar

Real variable that will contain the angular rotation of the tool.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- found: True or False
- xVar: Real number in millimeters.
- yVar: Real number in millimeters.
- uVar: Real number in degrees

Remarks

The RobotToolXYU result returns the tool offsets of the found part with an upward camera and therefore can be used to define a tool for robot guidance applications. The RobotToolXYU result xVar and yVar values are always returned in millimeters. The uVar value is always returned in degrees. When used for a Point object, uVar always returns 0.

It should be noted that the RobotToolXYU result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system with the CameraOrientation set to Fixed Upward. If an invalid calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotToolXYU result cause an error to occur.

Example

```
VGet Seq. Geom01. RobotToolXYU, f, tx, ty, tu

If f = True then
  Tlset 1, xY(tx,ty,u,tu)
  Tool1
EndIf

Jump Placepos,
```

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, BoxFinder Object, CameraX Result, CameraY Result, CameraXYU Result, CodeReader Object, ColorMatch Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, LineInspector Object, PixelXYU Result, Point Object, Polar Object, RobotPos Property, RobotX Result, RobotY Result, RobotU Result

2.18.23 RobotU Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector, Polar, Coordinates

Description

Returns the U angle of the found part's position in the robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotU [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real value representing in degrees (error if no calibration).

Remarks

The RobotU result is similar to the Angle result except that the position results are returned with reference to the robot coordinate system. This means that the RobotU result is suited for robot guidance applications. However, keep in mind that a special result called the RobotXYU result is most often used for robot guidance because it returns not only the Y, but also the X, and U coordinate positions as well as whether the part was found. See RobotXYU Result.

[RobotXYU Result](#)

It should be noted that the RobotU result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotU result will return 0.

You can add an offset to the RobotU result by using the RobotUOffset property.

Statistics

For the RobotU Result, the following statistics are available.

RobotUMax, RobotUMean, RobotUMin, RobotUStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

Angle Result, Blob Object, CameraXYU Result, Correlation Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, Line Object, PixelXYU Result, Polar Object, RobotUOffset Property, RobotX Result, RobotY Result, RobotXYU Result, LineFinder Object, ArcFinder Object, DefectFinder Object, CodeReader Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, Coordinates Object

2.18.24 RobotUOffset Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the robot U axis offset which is added to RobotU object results.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotUOffset, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotUOffset, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from -999 degrees to 999 degrees.

Default: 0

Remarks

Robot world calibrations can accurately return angle in the robot world (RobotU), but the end effector is normally not aligned exactly in the robot world, so a constant offset is necessary. RobotUOffset allows you to specify this constant offset. You can set the value directly, or you can use the Robot Offsets Calibration wizard from the Robot Offsets calibration property in the Vision Guide window.

See Also

RobotU Result, RobotXYU Result, RobotXOffset Property, RobotYOffset Property

2.18.25 RobotX Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, Point, Polar, OCR, Coordinates

Description

Returns the X position coordinate of the found part's position in the robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotX [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

The RobotX result returns an X coordinate in the robot coordinate system, and can therefore be used for robot guidance applications. This means that the RobotX result is suited for robot guidance applications. However, keep in mind that a special result called the RobotXYU result is most often used for robot guidance because it returns not only the X, but also the Y, and U coordinate positions as well as whether the part was found. See RobotXYU Result.

[RobotXYU Result](#)

The RobotX Result is always returned in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotX result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then using VGet to retrieve the RobotX result will cause an error to occur.

Use RobotXOffset property to add the offset to RobotX result.

Statistics

For the RobotX Result, the following statistics are available.

RobotXMax, RobotXMean, RobotXMin, RobotXStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

Angle Result, Blob Object, CameraXYU Result, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, PixelXYU Result, Point Object, Polar Object, RobotXOffset Property, RobotY Result, RobotU Result, RobotXYU Result, CodeReader Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Coordinates Object

2.18.26 RobotX1 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

- Line, LineFinder: Returns the X coordinate of the starting point position (X1) of a Line object in the robot coordinate system.
- BoxFinder: Returns the X (X1) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotX1[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

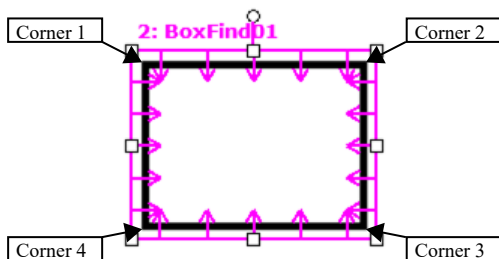
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line must have a starting point and ending point. The RobotX1 and RobotX2 results represent the X coordinate position starting (X1,Y1) and endpoints (X2,Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (RobotX1, RobotY1) and (RobotX2, RobotY2) coordinate pairs can actually be Robot coordinate positions which match the RobotX and RobotY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's starting point is defined by a Correlation object, then the (RobotX, RobotY) results from the Correlation object will match the (RobotX1, RobotY1) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The robot coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Robot X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Robot Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. RobotX1 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner1 point shown in the diagram below.



The Robot X1 result always displays the position of the robot coordinates in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotX1 result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotX1 result will cause an error.

See Also

Angle Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX Result, PixelX1 Result, PixelX2 Result, PixelY Result, PixelY1 Result,

PixelY2 Result, RobotX Result, RobotX2 Result, RobotXYU Result, RobotY Result, RobotY1 Result, RobotY2 Result, RobotX3 Result, RobotY3 Result, RobotX4 Result, RobotY4 Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.18.27 RobotX2 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

- Line, LineFinder: Returns the X coordinate of the ending point position (X2) of a Line object in the robot coordinate system.
- BoxFinder: Returns the X (X2) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotX2[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

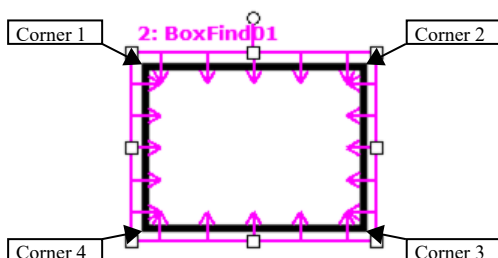
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line has a starting point and ending point. The RobotX1 and RobotX2 results represent the X coordinates of the line starting point (X1, Y1) and end point (X2, Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and end points can be assigned to other vision objects, the (RobotX1, RobotY1) and (RobotX2, RobotY2) coordinate pairs can actually be robot coordinate positions which match the RobotX and RobotY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's endpoint is defined by a Correlation object, then the (RobotX, RobotY) results from the Correlation object will match the (RobotX2, RobotY2) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The robot coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Robot X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Robot Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. RobotX2 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner2 point shown in the diagram below.



The Robot X2 result always displays the position of the robot coordinates in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotX2 result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotX2 result will cause an error.

See Also

Angle Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX Result, PixelX1 Result, PixelY Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result,

RobotX Result, RobotX1 Result, Robot XYU Result, RobotY Result, RobotY1 Result, RobotY2 Result, RobotX3 Result, RobotY3 Result, RobotX4 Result, RobotY4 Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.18.28 RobotX3 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the X (X3) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotX3[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

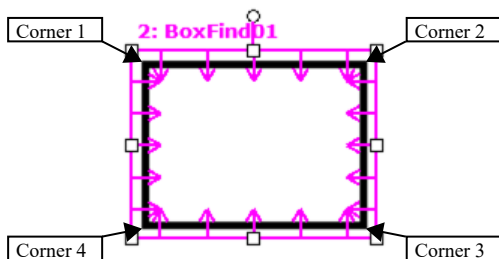
Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

The robot coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Robot X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Robot Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. RobotX3 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner3 point shown in the diagram below.



The Robot X3 result always displays the position of the robot coordinates in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotX3 result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotX3 result will cause an error.

See Also

RobotX1 Result, RobotX2 Result, RobotY1 Result, RobotY2 Result, RobotY3 Result, RobotX4 Result, RobotY4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.18.29 RobotX4 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the X (X4) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotX4[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

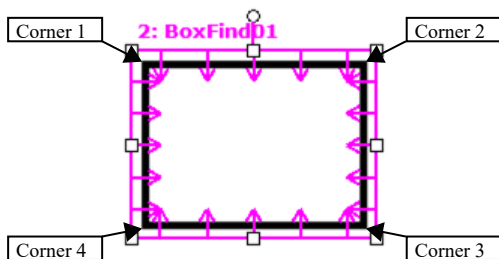
Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

The robot coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Robot X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Robot Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. RobotX4 is used to retrieve the X coordinate for the Corner4 point shown in the diagram below.



The Robot X4 result always displays the position of the robot coordinates in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotX4 result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotX4 result will cause an error.

See Also

RobotX1 Result, RobotX2 Result, RobotY1 Result, RobotY2 Result, RobotX3 Result, RobotY3 Result, RobotY4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.18.30 RobotXOffset Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the robot X axis offset which is added to RobotX object results.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotXOffset, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotXOffset, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from -999 to 999.

Default: 0

Remarks

Robot world calibrations can accurately return position in the robot world (RobotX), but the end effector is normally not aligned exactly in the robot world, so a constant offset is necessary. RobotXOffset allows you to specify this constant offset. You can set the value directly, or you can use the Robot Offsets Calibration wizard from the Robot Offsets calibration property in the Vision Guide window.

See Also

RobotX Result, RobotXYU Result, RobotYOffset Property, RobotUOffset Property, RobotXYRotateOffset Property

2.18.31 RobotXYRotateOffset Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns whether to rotate the offset by the RobotXOffset, RobotYOffset property according to the Angle result.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotXYRotateOffset, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotXYRotateOffset, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not rotate the offsets
- -1 - True: Rotate the offsets

Default: False

Remarks

If “False”, the RobotXOffset, RobotYOffset properties do not consider the Angle result to be detected and are simply an offset to the robot coordinate system. If “True”, the RobotXOffset, RobotYOffset property will be the offset with respect to the coordinate system rotated according to the Angle result to be detected.

See Also

RobotXOffset Property, RobotYOffset Property

2.18.32 RobotXYU Result

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, Contour, ColorMatch, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, Point, Polar, Coordinates

Description

Returns the RobotX, RobotY and RobotU position coordinates of the found part's position with respect to the robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotXYU [(result)], found, xVar, yVar, uVar
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

found

Boolean variable representing whether the part you are looking for was found.

xVar

Real variable that will contain the X coordinate position of the part.

yVar

Real variable that will contain the Y coordinate position of the part.

uVar

Real variable that will contain the angular position (rotation) of the part.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

- found: True or False
- xVar: Real number in millimeters
- yVar: Real number in millimeters
- uVar: Real number in degrees

Remarks

The RobotXYU result returns a position in the robot coordinate system and therefore can be used for robot guidance applications. The RobotXYU result returns a found part position in the robot coordinate system and therefore can be used for robot guidance applications. The RobotXYU result xVar and yVar values are always returned in millimeters. The uVar value is always returned in degrees. When used for a Point object, uVar always returns 0.

It should be noted that the RobotXYU result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotXYU result cause an error to occur.

See Also

Blob Object, CameraX Result, CameraY Result, CameraXYU Result, CodeReader Object, Contour Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge, Found Result, Geometric Object, PixelXYU Result, Point Object, Polar Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, RobotXOffset Property, RobotYOffset Property, RobotUOffset Property, RobotX Result, RobotY Result, RobotU Result, RobotToolXYU Result, Coordinates Object

2.18.33 RobotY Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineInspector, Point, Polar, OCR, Coordinates

Description

Returns the Y coordinate of the found part's position in the robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotY [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

The RobotY result returns an Y coordinate in the robot coordinate system, and can therefore be used for robot guidance applications. However, keep in mind that a special result called the RobotXYU result is most often used for robot guidance because it returns not only the Y, but also the X, and U coordinate positions as well as whether the part was found. See RobotXYU Result.

[RobotXYU Result](#)

The RobotY Result is always returned in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotY result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then using VGet to retrieve the RobotY result will cause an error to occur.

Use RobotYOffset property to add the offset to RobotY result.

Statistics

For the RobotY Result, the following statistics are available.

RobotYMax, RobotYMean, RobotYMin, RobotYStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to Following Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

Angle Result, Blob Object, CameraXYU Result, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric, PixelXYU Result, Point Object, Polar Object, RobotX Result, RobotYOffset Property, RobotU Result, RobotXYU Result, CodeReader Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Coordinates Object

2.18.34 RobotY1 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

- Line, LineFinder: Returns the Y coordinate of the starting point position (Y1) of a Line object in the robot coordinate system.
- BoxFinder: Returns the Y (Y1) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotY1[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

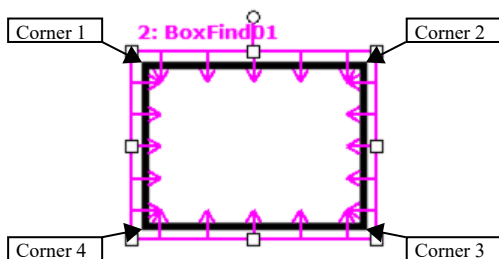
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line must have a starting point and ending point. The RobotY1 and RobotY2 results represent the Y coordinate position starting (Y1) and endpoints (Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (RobotX1, RobotY1) and (RobotX2, RobotY2) coordinate pairs can actually be Robot coordinate positions which match the RobotX and RobotY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's starting point is defined by a Correlation object, then the (RobotX, RobotY) results from the Correlation object will match the (RobotX1, RobotY1) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The robot coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Robot X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Robot Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. RobotY1 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner1 point shown in the diagram below.



The Robot Y1 result always displays the position of the robot coordinates in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotY1 result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotY1 result will cause an error.

See Also

Angle Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX Result, PixelX1 Result, PixelY Result, PixelY1 Result, PixelY2 Result,

RobotX Result, RobotX1 Result, RobotX2 Result, RobotXYU Result, RobotY Result, RobotY2 Result, RobotX3 Result, RobotY3 Result, RobotX4 Result, RobotY4 Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.18.35 RobotY2 Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, Line, LineFinder

Description

- Line, LineFinder: Returns the Y coordinate of the ending point position (Y2) of a Line object in the robot coordinate system.
- BoxFinder: Returns the Y (Y2) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotY2[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

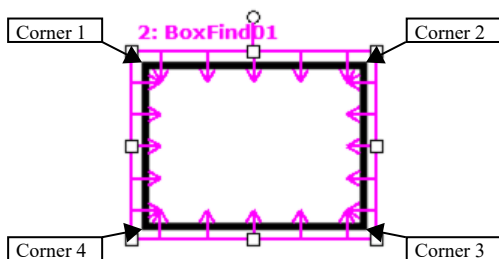
Remarks

For Line, LineFinder

Every line must have a starting point and ending point. The RobotY1 and RobotY2 results represent the Y coordinate position starting (Y1) and endpoints (Y2) of the specified Line object. Since Line object starting and endpoints can be assigned to other vision objects, the (RobotX1, RobotY1) and (RobotX2, RobotY2) coordinate pairs can actually be robot coordinate positions which match the RobotX and RobotY results for other vision objects. (In other words if a Line object's endpoint is defined by a Correlation object, then the (RobotX, RobotY) results from the Correlation object will match the (RobotX2, RobotY2) results for the Line object.)

For BoxFinder

The robot coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Robot X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Robot Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. RobotY2 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner2 point shown in the diagram below.



The Robot Y2 result always displays the position of the robot coordinates in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotY2 result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotY2 result will cause an error.

See Also

Angle Result, Line Object, LineFinder Object, PixelX Result, PixelX1 Result, PixelX2 Result, PixelY Result, PixelY1 Result,

PixelY2 Result, RobotX Result, RobotX1 Result, RobotX2 Result, RobotX3 Result, RobotX4 Result, RobotXYU Result, RobotY Result, RobotY1 Result, RobotY2 Result, RobotY3 Result, RobotY4 Result, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property, BoxFinder Object

2.18.36 RobotY3 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the Y (Y3) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotY3[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

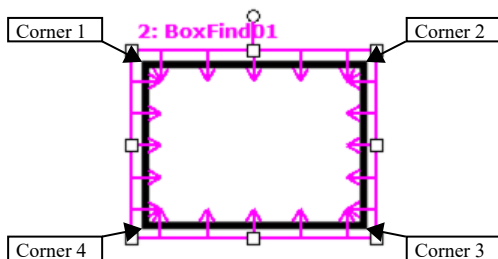
Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

The robot coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Robot X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Robot Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. RobotY3 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner3 point shown in the diagram below.



The Robot Y3 result always displays the position of the robot coordinates in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotY3 result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotY3 result will cause an error.

See Also

RobotX1 Result, RobotX2 Result, RobotY1 Result, RobotY2 Result, RobotX3 Result, RobotX4 Result, RobotY4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.18.37 RobotY4 Result

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Returns the Y (Y4) coordinate position for corner points of rectangles detected in a robot coordinate system.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RobotY4[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

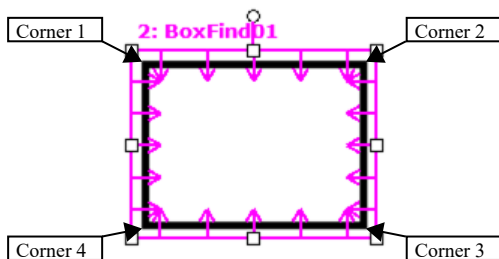
Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult. Used for objects that return multiple results.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

The robot coordinates for the four corners of a rectangle can be retrieved as Robot X1, 2, 3, 4 results and Robot Y1, 2, 3, 4 results. RobotY4 is used to retrieve the Y coordinate for the Corner4 point shown in the diagram below.



The Robot Y4 result always displays the position of the robot coordinates in millimeters.

It should be noted that the RobotY4 result can only be calculated for vision sequences which have been calibrated with the robot coordinate system. If no calibration has been assigned to the vision sequence then the RobotY4 result will cause an error.

See Also

RobotX1 Result, RobotX2 Result, RobotY1 Result, RobotY2 Result, RobotX3 Result, RobotY3 Result, RobotX4 Result, BoxFinder Object

2.18.38 RobotYOffset Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the robot Y axis offset which is added to RobotY object results.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.RobotYOffset, var  
VSet Calibration.RobotYOffset, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from -999 to 999

Default: 0

Remarks

Robot world calibrations can accurately return position in the robot world (RobotY), but the end effector is normally not aligned exactly in the robot world, so a constant offset is necessary. RobotYOffset allows you to specify this constant offset. You can set the value directly, or you can use the Robot Offsets Calibration wizard from the Robot Offsets calibration property in the Vision Guide window.

See Also

RobotY Result, RobotXYU Result, RobotXOffset Property, RobotUOffset Property, RobotXYRotateOffset Property

2.18.39 RotationAngle Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Sets/returns the angle of rotation for the ImageOp object Rotate operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RotationAngle, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.RotationAngle, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Default: 0

Remarks

RotationAngle is used to determine how many degrees to rotate the image when the AngleObject property is set to Screen. If AngleObject is not set to Screen, the RotationAngle setting has no effect.

If RotationDirection is set to CCW, the direction of rotation is counter-clockwise when the angle is a positive value. If RotationDirection is set to CW, the direction of rotation is clockwise when the angle is a positive value.

Pixels that are not in the rotation are set to 0 (black).

See Also

AngleObject Property, ImageOp Object, Operation Property, RotationDirection Property

2.18.40 RotationDirection Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp, Contour

Description

For ImageOp, this property sets or returns the direction of rotation when rotating.

For Contour, this property sets the direction of rotation for contour lines to be output.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RotationDirection, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.RotationDirection, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - CCW
 - Vision constant: VISION_ROTATIONDIR_CCW
- 2 - CW
 - Vision constant: VISION_ROTATIONDIR_CW

Default: 1

Remarks

For ImageOp, the RotationDirection sets the direction of rotation for the image.

If RotationDirection is set to CCW, the direction of rotation is counter-clockwise when the angle set as the RotationAngle is a positive value. If RotationDirection is set to CW, the direction of rotation is clockwise when the angle set as the RotationAngle is a positive value.

For Contour, the RotationDirection sets the direction of rotation for contour lines.

This only applies when the ContourMode is set to Blob or Arc. If RotationDirection is set to CCW, a trajectory traced in a counter-clockwise direction around the workpiece is output. If RotationDirection is set to CW, a trajectory traced in a clockwise direction around the workpiece is output.

See Also

Contour Object

2.18.41 Roughness Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, DefectFinder

Description

Returns the roughness of a blob.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Roughness [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

Real value equals to or larger than 1.0.

Remarks

Roughness is a measure of unevenness or irregularity of a blob's surface. It is the ratio of the true perimeter to the convex perimeter of a blob. The convex perimeter is the length of a line connecting all the extremities of the blob directly, while the true perimeter is the length of a line connecting every pixel along the blob's edge (Perimeter result). Smooth convex blobs have a roughness of 1.0 (the minimum), whereas rough blobs have a higher value than 1 because their true perimeter is bigger than their convex perimeter.

See Also

Blob Object, DefectFinder Object, Compactness Result, Holes Result, Perimeter Result

2.18.42 RuntimeAcquire Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

The RuntimeAcquire property tells the vision sequence which method to use to acquire an image for use with that sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RuntimeAcquire, var
VSet Sequence.Object.RuntimeAcquire, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - None
 - Vision constant: VISION_ACQUIRE_NONE
 - This tells the vision system not to acquire an image before processing the sequence. Simply use the image which is already in the frame buffer specified by the ImageBuffer property. This is useful when a series of vision sequences need to work from the same image. For example, you could acquire an image in sequence#1. During this sequence you could also execute some vision objects. Next, assume that you want to use another vision sequence on the same image. Simply set the RuntimeAcquire property to None for the 2nd vision sequence and the same image will be used for both sequences.
- 1 - Stationary
 - Vision constant: VISION_ACQUIRE_STATIONARY
 - The camera is stationary (not moving). A new image is acquired at the start of the vision sequence. This is the normal method for running a vision sequence. Each time a new vision sequence is executed, a new image is acquired at the start of the sequence. Also the strobe output is output. The ExposureTime property affects how stationary images are acquired. See ExposureTime for details.

[ExposureTime Property](#)
- 2 - Strobed
 - Vision constant: VISION_ACQUIRE_STROBED
 - The image acquisition starts by the trigger input. Also the strobe output is output. This is the mechanism for setting up strobed lighting for capturing moving images within the image buffer. See the remarks section below for more details.

Default: 1 -Stationary

Remarks

The RuntimeAcquire property is very important to understand. There are 3 setting for the RuntimeAcquire property as explained in the Values section. The most common of the 3 is the 1-Stationary setting since in most cases you will want to acquire a new image at the beginning of each vision sequence.

However, you may also use the same image for more than 1 sequence. Simply acquire an image for the 1st sequence and then use the same image in the 2nd sequence making sure to set the RuntimeAcquire property to 0-None for the 2nd sequence.

The 3rd Acquisition method is called 2-Strobed. This acquires an image as follows.

When the vision sequence is run, the sequence will wait for an input trigger. At the instance the trigger input goes active, the vision sequence will initiate an acquisition, thus capturing the image at the same time as the strobe of the light source. Please see Image Acquisition in the Vision Guide 6.0 manual for more details.

See Also

RuntimeFreeze Property, Vision Sequences

2.18.43 RuntimeContour Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Contour

Description

Specifies whether to output contour lines of a workpiece when executing a Contour object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.RuntimeContour, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.RuntimeContour, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: When set to 0- False”, a pre-taught contour will be output.
- -1 - True: Outputs the workpiece contour when executing an object.

Default: True

Remarks

RuntimeContour specifies whether to output contour lines of a workpiece when executing an object.

When set to “False”, a pre-taught contour will be output. When set to “True”, at runtime a contour will be traced and output from data reflected in the image.

See Also

Contour Object

2.18.44 RuntimeFreeze Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Defines whether to freeze the display of an image acquired during a vision sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.RuntimeFreeze, var  
VSet Sequence.RuntimeFreeze, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not freeze the image. (Image display area will show live image)
- -1 - True: Freeze the image. (Image display area will show frozen image)

Default: True

Remarks

The RuntimeFreeze property lets you choose whether to show the image acquired during a sequence, or show live video after the sequence runs.

Note that when RuntimeFreeze is “False” and live video is displayed until the next sequence runs, it can slow down vision processing, because when a sequence needs to grab an image, it must wait for the current live grab to complete. For fastest processing, use RuntimeFreeze = “False” only when necessary.

See Also

RuntimeAcquire Property, Vision Sequences

2.19 S

2.19.1 SamplingPitchProperty

Applies To

Vision Object: Contour

Description

Specifies the degree to which contour points are thinned out.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SamplingPitch, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SamplingPitch, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 999.

Remarks

With regard to Contour objects, after tracing object contours, the number of contour points is reduced according to the SamplingPitch property value. Increase the SamplingPitch value to reduce the number of contour points. Further, note that if the ContourTolerance property value is low, the number of contour points may not be thinned out along certain segments in order to acquire an accurate trajectory for the workpiece contour. If unnecessary contour points are output, increase the ContourTolerance property value.

See Also

Contour Object, ContourTolerance Property

2.19.2 SaveImage Property

Design-time Only

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Saves the currently displayed image on disk.

Remarks

SaveImage allows you to save images to disk that can be used by the ImageFile property. The file can be saved in the following formats:

BMP (default format), TIF, or JPG.

See Also

ImageFile Property, ImageSource Property, VSaveImage Statement

2.19.3 SaveTeachImage Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: Contour, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, Polar

Description

Sets whether the camera image should be saved to a file when the model is taught.

Remarks

When SaveTeachImage is "True" for an object, and a model for that object is taught from the RC+ Vision Guide window, the user will be prompted to choose the path and filename for the camera image used to teach the model. This allows the user to record the image used at the time of teaching.

The default file name is: [seq name]_[obj name]_TeachImage.bmp

The path is saved in the registry for the next time a model image is saved.

Bitmap format is always used for the camera image file.

See Also

Contour Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, Polar Object, DefectFinder Object

2.19.4 Scale Result

Applies To

Vision Object: Correlation, Geometric

Description

Returns the scale of the object found.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Scale [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

Real number representing the scale factor of the object found.

Remarks

You can use the Scale result to determine the size of the object found compared to the size of the model trained. When ScaleEnable is "False", a small variation in scale is tolerated, so the Scale result may not always be exactly 1. To ensure Scale to be only 1, you must set ScaleEnable to "True", and set ScaleFactorMin = 1.0, and ScaleFactorMax = 1.0.

See Also

Geometric Object, Correlation Object, ScaleEnable Property, ScaleFactorMax Property, ScaleFactorMin Property, ScaleTarget Property

2.19.5 ScaleEnable Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Enables a greater range of scale detection.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ScaleEnable, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ScaleEnable, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Allow only a small variation in scale.
- -1 - True: Do allow a greater range of scale during search.

Default: False

Remarks

Use ScaleEnable to search for objects within a specified scale range. Use ScaleFactorMin and ScaleFactorMax to set the range, and ScaleTarget to specify the target scale. When ScaleEnable is "False", a small variation in scale is tolerated, so the Scale result may not always be exactly 1. To ensure Scale to be only 1, you must set ScaleEnable to "True", and set ScaleFactorMin = 1.0, and ScaleFactorMax = 1.0.

See Also

Geometric Object, Scale Result, ScaleFactorMax Property, ScaleFactorMin Property, ScaleTarget Property, Vision Sequences

2.19.6 ScaleFactorMax Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns the maximum scale factor applied to the ScaleTarget value.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ScaleFactorMax, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ScaleFactorMax, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

1.0 to 2.0

Default: 2.0

Remarks

ScaleFactorMax and ScaleFactorMin determine the scale range to search for as applied to the ScaleTarget property. The maximum scale found is $\text{ScaleFactorMax} * \text{ScaleTarget}$.

To use ScaleFactorMax and ScaleFactorMin, you must set the ScaleEnabled property to "True".

See Also

Geometric Object, Scale Result, ScaleEnable Property, ScaleFactorMin Property, ScaleTarget Property

2.19.7 ScaleFactorMin Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns the minimum scale factor applied to the ScaleTarget value.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ScaleFactorMin, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ScaleFactorMin, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0.5 to 1.0

Default: 0.5

Remarks

ScaleFactorMax and ScaleFactorMin determine the scale range to search for as applied to the ScaleTarget property. The maximum scale found is $\text{ScaleFactorMax} * \text{ScaleTarget}$.

To use ScaleFactorMax and ScaleFactorMin, you must set the ScaleEnabled property to "True".

See Also

Geometric Object, Scale Result, ScaleEnable Property, ScaleFactorMax Property, ScaleTarget Property

2.19.8 ScaleTarget Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns the expected scale of the object you are searching for.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ScaleTarget, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ScaleTarget, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0.5 to 2.0

Default: 1.0

Remarks

To use ScaleTarget, you must set the ScaleEnabled property to "True". The actual scale range is determined by ScaleTarget, ScaleFactorMin, and ScaleFactorMax.

The range is determined as follows:

- minimum scale = ScaleFactorMin * ScaleTarget
- maximum scale = ScaleFactorMax * ScaleTarget

See Also

Geometric Object, Scale Result, ScaleEnable Property, ScaleFactorMax Property, ScaleFactorMin Property

2.19.9 ScaleTargetPriority Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns whether to find objects whose scale is near ScaleTarget preferentially during object search.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ScaleTargetPriority, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ScaleTargetPriority, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- -1 - True : Search while giving a priority to objects whose scale is near ScaleTarget.
- 0 - False : Search the range between ScaleFactorMax and ScaleFactorMin evenly.

Default: True

Remarks

By setting this property to "True" when scale variation for the object to be found is small, search speed may increase. When the variation in scale for the object to be found is large, set this property to "False". Objects will be found with either setting, but setting the value according to the variation in scale may increase search speed.

See Also

Geometric Object, ScaleFactorMax Property, ScaleFactorMin Property, ScaleTarget Property

2.19.10 Score Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, Correlation, Edge, Geometric, Polar

Description

Returns an integer value which represents the level at which the runtime object was found. For Correlation, Geometric, and Polar objects, the score indicates how well an object matches the model for which it is searching. For the Edge object, the Score result measures the level at which a contrast between Light to Dark or Dark to Light transition takes place. For ColorMatch objects, this refers to the matching degree of colors in a color space.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Score [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

0 to 1000

Remarks

The Score result is the basic value used to measure how well a feature in the search area matches a previously taught model. If the Score is not greater than or equal to the Accept property value, the object is considered not found.

Normally a low Score result means that the image doesn't contain any patterns which closely match the Model. However, it should be noted that a low Score result can also be obtained if the Accept property and Confusion Properties are not set high enough. If these properties are set low, the first pattern found that meets the Accept and Confusion property thresholds will be returned as found. This could mean that other patterns in the image which may have been better matches would not be found.

Don't expect that your Score results will always be close to 1000. Just because a Score result is returned which is relatively low (as compared to a perfect score of 1000) doesn't mean that the application cannot be done or isn't reliable. There are many different application types and each has its own circumstances which affect the Score results. Some applications will return Score results of less than 500 while others may always return Score results over 900. Proper settings of lighting, part presentation, overall vision application setup, and proper vision tool usage will all affect the Score results.

For ColorMatch objects, a score is calculated based on the distance in a color space. When the result is within the permitted range centering on the model color, a score of 1000 is returned. If the result is away from this permitted range, a score value is reduced according to its distance.

Statistics

For the Score Result, the following statistics are available.

ScoreMax, ScoreMean, ScoreMin, ScoreStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

Accept Property, CodeReader Object, Confusion Property, Correlation Object, Edge Object, Found Result, Geometric Object, OCR Object, Polar Object

2.19.11 ScoreMode Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric, Polar

Description

Sets the accept threshold for scores during search.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ScoreMode, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ScoreMode, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - Accept100
 - Vision constant: VISION_SCOREMODE_ACCEPT100
- 1 - Accept90
 - Vision constant: VISION_SCOREMODE_ACCEPT90
- 2 - Accept70
 - Vision constant: VISION_SCOREMODE_ACCEPT70

Default: 0 - Accept100

Remarks

ScoreMode sets the accept threshold for scores during search. This is useful for when you want to know the score of features that were not found, but close to being found. The XX suffix of the AcceptXX property value represents the percentage (%) of the Accept value for which a score is obtained.

For example, if the Accept value is set to 700 and ScoreMode is set to Accept70, then the accept threshold for scores is $700 * 0.70 = 490$, and the scores for results ≥ 490 will be displayed and can be retrieved even if the search failed. With the default setting of Accept100, the score threshold and the accept threshold values are the same, so the scores for failed results are set to zero and are not displayed.

Note that when ScoreMode is not Accept100, the search time will take longer.

See Also

Correlation Object, Geometric Object, Polar Object, Accept Property

2.19.12 ScoreWeightContrast Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Sets the percentage of the score which is affected by the contrast result.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ScoreWeightContrast, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ScoreWeightContrast, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 100%

Default: 50

Remarks

The ScoreWeightContrast is a percentage value that tells the Edge object how much to weigh the contrast result in the final score. ScoreWeightContrast works with ScoreWeighStrength. Both of these property values must add up to 100%. When you set one property, the system will automatically set the other property to the correct value.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Edge Object, Contrast Result, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, ScoreWeightStrength Property

2.19.13 ScoreWeightStrength Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Sets the percentage of the score which is affected by the strength result.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ScoreWeightStrength, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ScoreWeightStrength, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value from 0 to 100%

Default: 50

Remarks

The ScoreWeightStrength is a percentage value that tells the Edge object how much to weigh the edge strength result in the final score. ScoreWeightStrength works with ScoreWeighContrast. Both of these property values must add up to 100%. When you set one property, the system will automatically set the other property to the correct value.

See Also

Contour Object, Edge Object, Contrast Result, ScoreWeightContrast Property

2.19.14 SearchLength Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, CornerFinder

Description

Defines the length of the edge search range.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchLength, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchLength, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Positive real value from 10 to $\text{SearchWinWidth}/2 - 10$ or $\text{SearchWinHeight}/2 - 10$

Use the smaller value of the two: SearchWinWidth or SearchWinHeight.

Remarks

Specify the length of the edge search range extending out from each edge of the search window.

While you can use SearchLength1 to 4 to set the edge search range for each edge individually, you can also use SearchLength to set the length for each edge together.

See Also

BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, SearchLength1 Property, SearchLength2 Property, SearchLength3 Property, SearchLength4 Property

2.19.15 SearchLength1 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, CornerFinder

Description

Defines the length of the edge search range.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchLength1, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchLength1, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

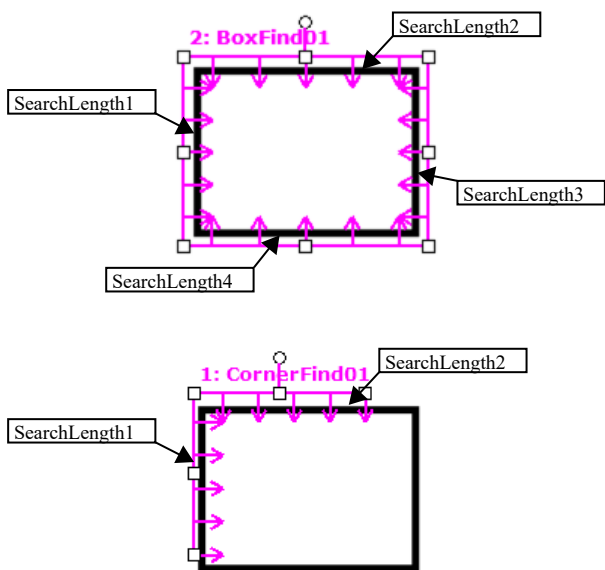
Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Positive real value from 10 to SearchWinWidth/2 - 10

Remarks

Defines the length of SearchLength1 shown in the diagram below.



See Also

BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, SearchLength Property, SearchLength2 Property, SearchLength3 Property, SearchLength4 Property

2.19.16 SearchLength2 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: BoxFinder, CornerFinder

Description

Defines the length of the edge search range.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchLength2, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchLength2, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

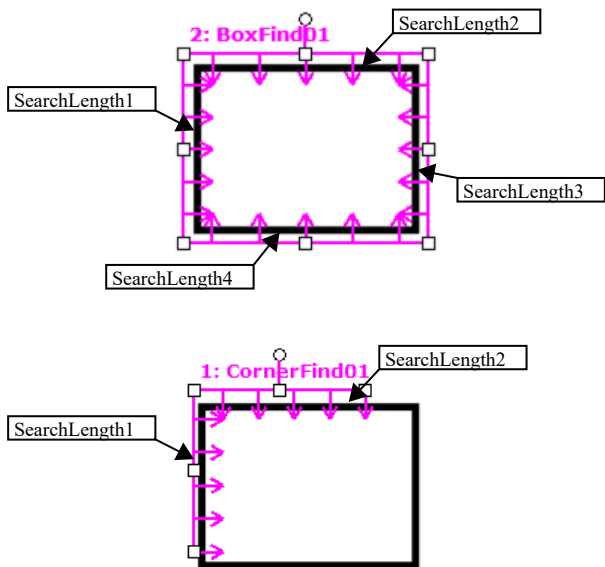
Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Positive real value from 10 to SearchWinHeight/2 - 10

Remarks

Defines the length of SearchLength2 shown in the diagram below.



See Also

BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, SearchLength Property, SearchLength1 Property, SearchLength3 Property, SearchLength4 Property

2.19.17 SearchLength3 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Defines the length of the edge search range.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchLength3, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchLength3, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

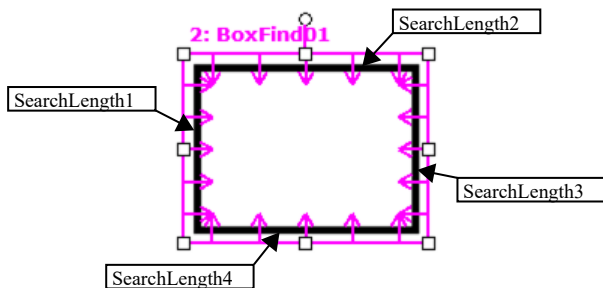
Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Positive real value from 10 to SearchWinWidth/2 - 10

Remarks

Defines the length of SearchLength3 shown in the diagram below.



See Also

BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, SearchLength Property, SearchLength1 Property, SearchLength2 Property, SearchLength4 Property

2.19.18 SearchLength4 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: BoxFinder

Description

Defines the length of the edge search range.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchLength4, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchLength4, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

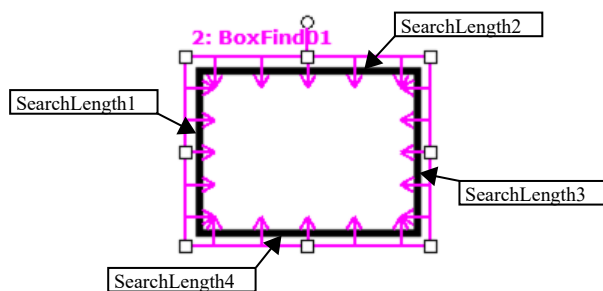
Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Positive real value from 10 to $\text{SearchWinHeight}/2 - 10$

Remarks

Defines the length of SearchLength4 shown in the diagram below.



See Also

BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, SearchLength Property, SearchLength1 Property, SearchLength2 Property, SearchLength3 Property

2.19.19 SearchPolarity Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets and returns which polarity search mode to use.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchPolarity, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchPolarity, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - Same
 - Vision constant: VISION_SEARCHPOL_SAME
 - Find objects only with same polarity as model
- 1 - SameAndReversed
 - Vision constant: VISION_SEARCHPOL_SAMEANDREV
 - Find objects with same polarity or reverse polarity
- 2 - Blended
 - Vision constant: VISION_SEARCHPOL_BLENDED
 - Find objects mixed the same polarity and reverse polarity

Default: 0 - Same

Remarks

Use SearchPolarity to configure the Geometric tool to search for objects with the same polarity as the model, same and reverse polarity, or reverse polarity.

Note:

SearchPolarity replaces SearchReversed, which was used in versions for EPSON RC+ 7.0 (prior to v7.1.0), and CV1 firmware (prior to v2.2.0.0).

See Also

Geometric Object, Reversed Result

2.19.20 SearchReducedImage Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns whether to use a reduced size image during the search.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchReducedImage, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchReducedImage, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property

Values

- -1 - True: Use a reduced size image
- 0 - False: Do not use a reduced size image

Default: False

Remarks

By setting this property to "True", a reduced size input image is used. Reduction ratio is set automatically within the system.

This property may reduce time to detect the object when input image has many feature points. Since the effect of this property varies depending on the input image and the model, check the operation with the actual system and decide on the best value.

The position and angle results will not be as accurate when SearchReducedImage is "True", but speed could be increased.

See Also

Geometric Object, ScaleTargetPriority Property, Confusion Property, Accept Property

2.19.21 SearchType Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Edge

Description

Sets / returns the search type for an Edge object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchType, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchType, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Following integer values representing the search window type

- 1 - Line
 - Vision constant: VISION_SEARCHTYPE_LINE
- 2 - Arc
 - Vision constant: VISION_SEARCHTYPE_ARC

Default: 1 - Line

Remarks

Use SearchType to change the type of search to use for an Edge object. Available values are as follows:

- 1 - Line: Search for edges along a line
- 2 - Arc: Search for edges along an arc.

See Also

Edge Object

2.19.22 SearchWidth Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

The SearchWidth property specifies the width of the search for edge detection.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWidth, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWidth, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number from 2 to 99 pixels.

Default: 3

Remarks

Normally the Edge object will work fine with the default 3 pixel search width. However, for some applications you may want to increase the width of the edge search to help find an edge with some imperfections. By increasing the SearchWidth, the Edge object can gather more information to determine where the edge is. During processing, the 2-dimensional search window is transformed to a 1-dimension row of grayscale values. Edge filters are applied to this row of values to determine where the edge is. Using a wider search window helps ignore imperfections in the edge.

The figures below show an edge object with SearchWidth set to 3 on the left and SearchWidth set to 30 on the right. The edge object on the left finds the bump, where as the edge object on the right finds the correct edge because the wider search width will cause the projected search line to favor the true edge.



See Also

Edge Object, Score Result

2.19.23 SearchWin Property

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, ImageOp, LineFinder, OCR, Text

Description

Defines the position and size of a search window.

Usage

When SearchWinType \neq Arc

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWin, LeftVar, TopVar, WidthVar, HeightVar
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWin, Left, Top, Width, Height
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

LeftVar

Integer variable representing the left position of the upperleft corner of the search window (in Pixels). Gets or sets a value from SearchWinLeft property.

TopVar

Integer variable representing the top position of the upperleft corner of the search window (in Pixels). Gets or sets a value from SearchWinTop property.

WidthVar

Integer variable representing the width of the search window (in Pixels). Gets or sets a value from SearchWinWidth property.

HeightVar

Integer variable representing the height of the search window (in Pixels). Gets or sets a value from SearchWinHeight property.

Left

Integer expression representing the new left position of the upperleft corner of the search window (in Pixels).

Top

Integer expression representing the new top position of the upperleft corner of the search window (in Pixels).

Width

Integer expression representing the new width of the search window (in Pixels).

Height

Integer expression representing the new height of the search window (in Pixels).

When SearchWinType = Arc

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWin, CenterXVar, CenterYVar, RadiusInnerVar,
RadiusOuterVar
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWin, CenterX, CenterY, RadiusInner, RadiusOuter
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

CenterXVar

Integer variable representing the center position of X of the search window (in Pixels). Gets or sets a value from SearchWinCenterX property.

CenterYVar

Integer variable representing the center position of Y of the search window (in Pixels). Gets or sets a value from SearchWinCenterY property.

RadiusInnerVar

Integer variable representing the radius size of inner circumference of the search window (in Pixels). Gets or sets a value from SearchWinRadiusInner property.

RadiusOuterVar

Integer variable representing the radius size of outer circumference of the search window (in Pixels). Gets or sets a value from SearchWinRadiusOuter property.

CenterX

Integer expression representing the center of X coordinate of the search window (in Pixels).

CenterY

Integer expression representing the center of Y coordinate of the search window (in Pixels).

RadiusInner

Integer expression representing the radius size of inner circumference of the search window (in Pixels).

RadiusOuter

Integer expression representing the radius size of outer circumference of the search window (in Pixels).

Values

All Values are in pixels. See the SearchWinLeft, SearchWinTop, SearchWinWidth, SearchWinHeight SearchWinCenterX, SearchWinCenterY, SearchWinRadiusInner, and SearchWinRadiusOuter Properties for exact value data.

- [SearchWinLeft Property](#)
- [SearchWinTop Property](#)
- [SearchWinWidth Property](#)
- [SearchWinHeight Property](#)
- [SearchWinCenterX Property](#)
- [SearchWinCenterY Property](#)
- [SearchWinRadiusInner Property](#)
- [SearchWinRadiusOuter Property](#)

Remarks

The SearchWin property was added to provide easy access to the SearchWinTop, SearchWinLeft, SearchWinWidth, and SearchWinHeight Properties or SearchWinCenterX, SearchWinCenterY, SearchWinRadiusInner, and SearchWinRadiusOuter Properties from the SPEL+ Language. The SearchWin property allows the setting of all four properties with one function call. There are cases where the user may want to define the position and size of the search window dynamically and for that reason the SearchWin property was created.

The Left and Top values specify the location of the upperleft corner of the window, even when the window is rotated.

SearchWinRadiusInner and SearchWinRadiusOuter originally use a real value, however, use an integer value only when executing VSet and VGet with this property.

Avoid setting SearchWin too large. If the value is too large, the detection time gets longer and may also result in false detection.

See Also

Blob Object, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, LineFinder Object, OCR Object, SearchWinCenterX Property, SearchWinCenterY Property, SearchWinHeight Property, SearchWinLeft Property, SearchWinRadiusInner Property, SearchWinRadiusOuter Property, SearchWinTop Property, SearchWinWidth Property, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object

2.19.24 SearchWinAngle Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, ColorMatch, ImageOp, LineFinder

Description

Sets and returns the search window angle.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinAngle, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinAngle, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value within a range of -180 degrees

Remarks

SearchWinAngle is only valid when SearchWinType is set to RotatedRectangle and Polygon.

See Also

SearchWinCenterX Property, SearchWinCenterY Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.25 SearchWinAngleEnd Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric, OCR

Description

Sets the end angle of the search window when SearchWinType property is Arc.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinAngleEnd, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinAngleEnd, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real expression for the new value of the property

Values

SearchWinAngleStart + 10 to 360 degrees

Default: 45 degrees

Remarks

When SearchWinType property is Arc, use SearchWinAngleEnd property to set the end angle of the search window.

SearchWinAngleEnd property must be greater than or equal to SearchWinAngleStart property + 10 degrees.

SearchWinAngleEnd property can also be changed by dragging the search window handle using a mouse in the Vision Guide GUI. In this case, the property value will be updated automatically.

See Also

Blob Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, OCR Object, SearchWinType Property, SearchWinAngleStart Property, SearchWinRadiusInner Property, SearchWinRadiusOuter Property

2.19.26 SearchWinAngleStart Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric, OCR

Description

Sets the start angle of the search window when SearchWinType property is Arc.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinAngleStart , var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinAngleStart , value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real expression for the new value of the property

Values

SearchWinAngleEnd - 10 to 360 degrees

Default: 135

Remarks

When SearchWinType property is Arc, use SearchWinAngleStart property to set the start angle of the search window.

SearchWinAngleStart property must be less than or equal to SearchWinAngleEnd property - 10 degrees. SearchWinAngleStart property can also be changed by dragging the search window handle using a mouse in the Vision Guide GUI. In this case, the property value will be updated automatically

See Also

Blob Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, OCR Object, SearchWinType Property, SearchWinAngleEnd Property, SearchWinRadiusInner Property, SearchWinRadiusOuter Property

2.19.27 SearchWinCenterX Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, BoxFinder, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, ImageOp, LineFinder, OCR

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value of the center of the search window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinCenterX, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinCenterX, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer ranging from 0 to “image width - 1” in pixels

Remarks

Values are automatically updated when the search window is moved or resized from the GUI.

See Also

SearchWinCenterY, SearchWinType, SearchWinHeight, SearchWinWidth, SearchWinAngleStart, SearchWinAngleEnd, SearchWinRadiusInner, SearchWinRadiusOuter property

2.19.28 SearchWinCenterY Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, BoxFinder, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, LineFinder, ImageOp, OCR

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value of the center of the search window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinCenterY, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinCenterY, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer ranging from 0 to “search window height - 1” in pixels

Remarks

Values are automatically updated when the search window is moved or resized from the GUI.

See Also

SearchWinCenterX Property, SearchWinType Property, SearchWinHeight Property, SearchWinWidth Property, SearchWinAngleStart Property, SearchWinAngleEnd Property, SearchWinRadiusInner Property, SearchWinRadiusOuter Property

2.19.29 SearchWinHeight Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, ImageOp, LineFinder, OCR, Text

Description

Defines the height of an object's search window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinHeight, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinHeight, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number in pixels from 10 to video height - SearchWinTop

Default: 100

Remarks

The SearchWinHeight property is available for the Blob, Correlation, Geometric, and ImageOp objects. Each of these object types have similar rectangular Search Windows used to define the area to search within. The SearchWinHeight property is set automatically when the user drags the upper or lower horizontal window handles for the Search Window of each object type.

There are cases where the user may want to expand or position the Search Window dynamically and for that reason the SearchWinHeight property can also be set from the SPEL+ Language.

Do not set the SearchWinHeight value too large. If the value is too large, the detection time gets longer and may result in false detection. Also, a value greater than 4096 cannot be set in Correlation and Geometric objects.

See Also

Blob Object, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object, SearchWinLeft Property, SearchWinTop Property, SearchWinWidth Property, Window Property

2.19.30 SearchWinLeft Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, ImageOp, LineFinder, OCR, CornerFinder, Text

Description

Defines the X coordinate of the upperleft corner of an object's search window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinLeft, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinLeft, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number in pixels from 0 to video width - SearchWinWidth

Remarks

The SearchWinLeft property is available for objects with rectangular search windows used to define the area to search within. The SearchWinLeft property is set automatically when the user drags the search window in the GUI.

There are cases where the user may want to position the search window dynamically and for that reason the SearchWinLeft property can also be set from the SPEL+ Language.

See Also

Blob Object, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, LineFinder Object, OCR Obejct, BoxFinder Obejct, Contour Object, CornerFinder Obejct, Text Object, SearchWinHeight Property, SearchWinTop Property, SearchWinWidth Property, Window Property

2.19.31 SearchWinPolygonPointX1 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX1, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX1, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

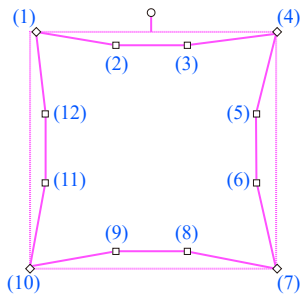
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(1) (SearchWinPolygonPointX1, SearchWinPolygonPointY1)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.32 SearchWinPolygonPointX2 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX2, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX2, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

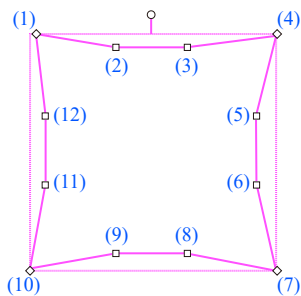
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(2) (SearchWinPolygonPointX2, SearchWinPolygonPointY2)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.33 SearchWinPolygonPointX3 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX3, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX3, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

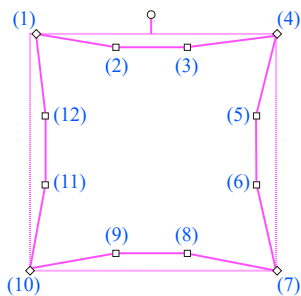
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(3) (SearchWinPolygonPointX3, SearchWinPolygonPointY3)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.34 SearchWinPolygonPointX4 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX4, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX4, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

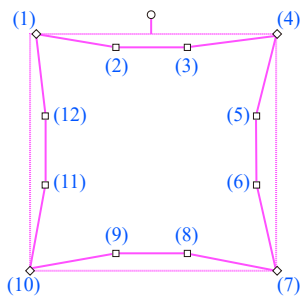
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(4) (SearchWinPolygonPointX4, SearchWinPolygonPointY4)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.35 SearchWinPolygonPointX5 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX5, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX5, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

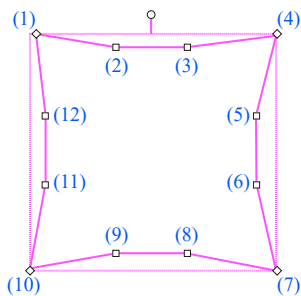
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(5) (SearchWinPolygonPointX5, SearchWinPolygonPointY5)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.36 SearchWinPolygonPointX6 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX6, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX6, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

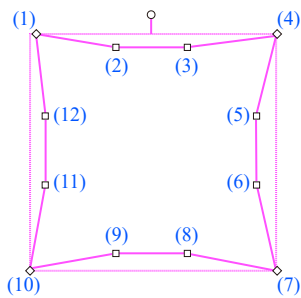
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(6) (SearchWinPolygonPointX6, SearchWinPolygonPointY6)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.37 SearchWinPolygonPointX7 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX7, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX7, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

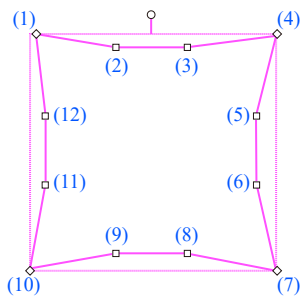
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(7) (SearchWinPolygonPointX7, SearchWinPolygonPointY7)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.38 SearchWinPolygonPointX8 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX8, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX8, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

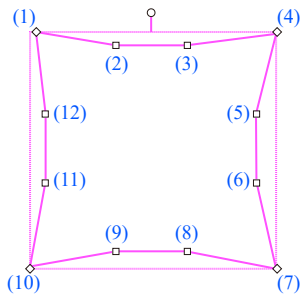
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(8) (SearchWinPolygonPointX8, SearchWinPolygonPointY8)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.39 SearchWinPolygonPointX9 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX9, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX9, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

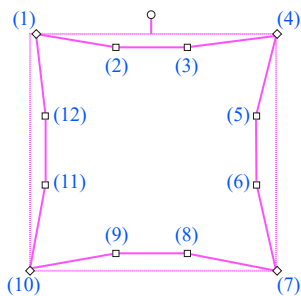
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(9) (SearchWinPolygonPointX9, SearchWinPolygonPointY9)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.40 SearchWinPolygonPointX10 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX10, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX10, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

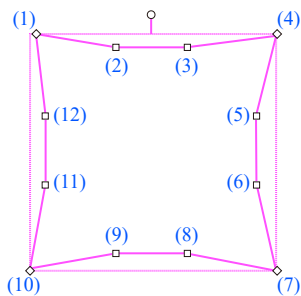
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(10) (SearchWinPolygonPointX10, SearchWinPolygonPointY10)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.41 SearchWinPolygonPointX11 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX11, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX11, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

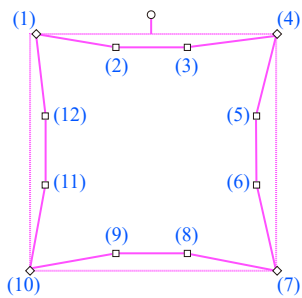
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(11) (SearchWinPolygonPointX11, SearchWinPolygonPointY11)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX12 Property,

2.19.42 SearchWinPolygonPointX12 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the X coordinate value for a polygon point along the image X axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX12, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointX12, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

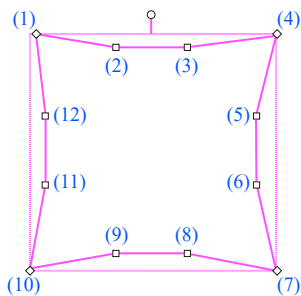
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the X coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(12) (SearchWinPolygonPointX12, SearchWinPolygonPointY12)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.43 SearchWinPolygonPointY1 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY1, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY1, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

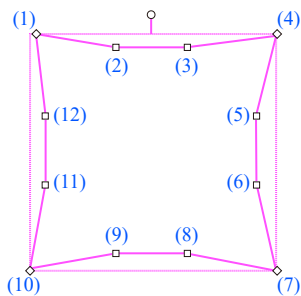
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(1) (SearchWinPolygonPointX1, SearchWinPolygonPointY1)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.44 SearchWinPolygonPointY2 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY2, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY2, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

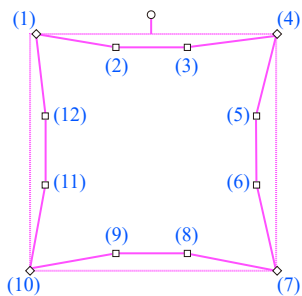
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(2) (SearchWinPolygonPointX2, SearchWinPolygonPointY2)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.45 SearchWinPolygonPointY3 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY3, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY3, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

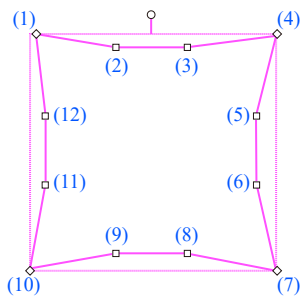
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(3) (SearchWinPolygonPointX3, SearchWinPolygonPointY3)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.46 SearchWinPolygonPointY4 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY4, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY4, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

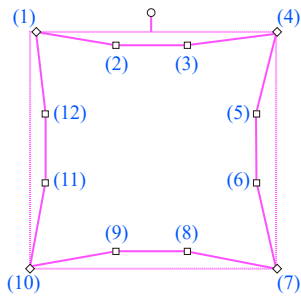
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(4) (SearchWinPolygonPointX4, SearchWinPolygonPointY4)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.47 SearchWinPolygonPointY5 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY5, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY5, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

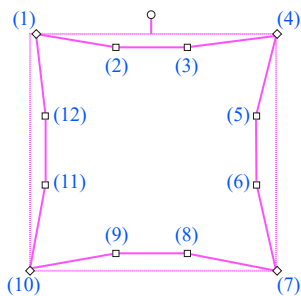
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(5) (SearchWinPolygonPointX5, SearchWinPolygonPointY5)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.48 SearchWinPolygonPointY6 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY6, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY6, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

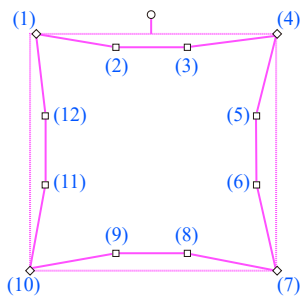
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(6) (SearchWinPolygonPointX6, SearchWinPolygonPointY6)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.49 SearchWinPolygonPointY7 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY7, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY7, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

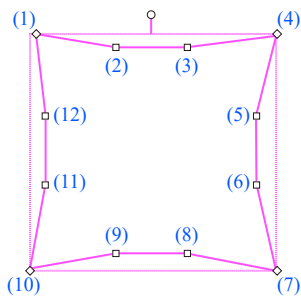
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(7) (SearchWinPolygonPointX7, SearchWinPolygonPointY7)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.50 SearchWinPolygonPointY8 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY8, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY8, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

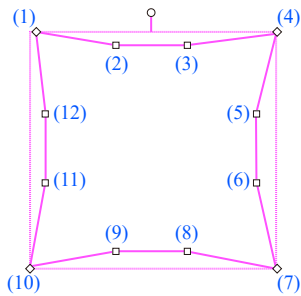
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(8) (SearchWinPolygonPointX8, SearchWinPolygonPointY8)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.51 SearchWinPolygonPointY9 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY9, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY9, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

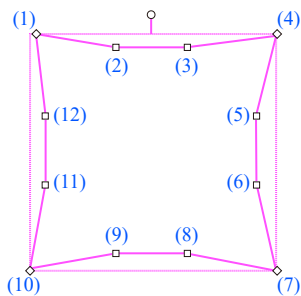
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(9) (SearchWinPolygonPointX9, SearchWinPolygonPointY9)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.52 SearchWinPolygonPointY10 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY10, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY10, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

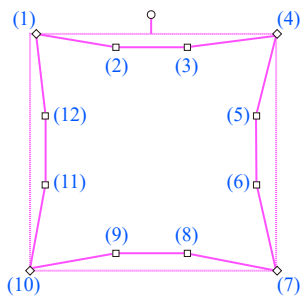
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(10) (SearchWinPolygonPointX10, SearchWinPolygonPointY10)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonY12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.53 SearchWinPolygonPointY11 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY11, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY11, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

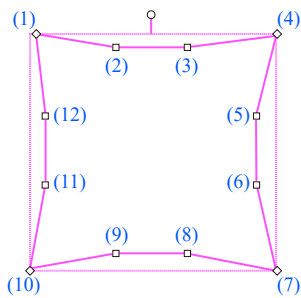
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(11) (SearchWinPolygonPointX11, SearchWinPolygonPointY11)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.54 SearchWinPolygonPointY12 Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets and returns the Y coordinate value for a polygon point along the image Y axis in pixels

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY12, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinPolygonPointY12, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name

.

The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

Value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

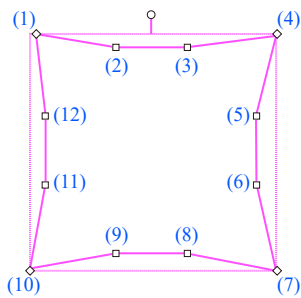
Values

Integer in pixels

Remarks

Defines the Y coordinate value of the vertex of the polygon shown in the diagram below.

(12) (SearchWinPolygonPointX12, SearchWinPolygonPointY12)



See Also

SearchWinPolygonX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonX12 Property, SearchWinType Property

2.19.55 SearchWinRadiusInner Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric, OCR

Description

Sets and returns the inner radius of the search area.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinRadiusInner, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinRadiusInner, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The value is in pixels and must be less than or equal to SearchWinRadiusOuter (5).

Remarks

Sets and returns the inner radius of the search area. SearchWinRadiusInner property can also be changed by dragging the search area using a mouse in the Vision Guide GUI. In this case, the property value will be updated automatically.

See Also

Blob Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, OCR Object, SearchWinType Property , SearchWinAngleEnd Property, SearchWinAngleStart Property, SearchWinRadiusOuter Property

2.19.56 SearchWinRadiusOuter Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric, OCR

Description

Sets and returns the outer radius of the detection area.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinRadiusOuter, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinRadiusOuter, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The value is in pixels and must be greater than or equal to SearchWinRadiusInner + 5.

Remarks

Sets and returns the outer radius of the search area. SearchWinRadiusOuter property can also be changed by dragging the search area using a mouse in the Vision Guide GUI. In this case, the property value will be updated automatically.

See Also

Blob Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, OCR Object, SearchWinType Property, SearchWinAngleEnd Property, SearchWinAngleStart Property, SearchWinRadiusInner Property

2.19.57 SearchWinTop Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, ImageOp, LineFinder, OCR, Text

Description

Defines the Y coordinate of the upperleft corner of an object's search window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinTop, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinTop, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value in pixels from 0 to video height - SearchWinHeight

Remarks

The SearchWinTop property is available for objects with rectangular search windows used to define the area to search within. The SearchWinTop property is set automatically when the user drags the search window in the GUI.

There are cases where the user may want to position the Search Window dynamically and for that reason the SearchWinTop property can also be set from the SPEL+ Language.

See Also

Blob Object, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, LineFinder Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object, SearchWinHeight Property, SearchWinLeft Property, SearchWinWidth Property, Window Property

2.19.58 SearchWinType Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, ColorMatch, Contour, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, ImageOp, OCR

Description

Sets / returns the search window type.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinType, var
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinType, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The following integer values are used to specify the search window type:

- 1 - Rectangle
 - Vision constant: VISION_WINTYPE_RECTANGLE
- 2 - RotatedRectangle
 - Vision constant: VISION_WINTYPE_ROTATEDRECT
- 3 - Circle
 - Vision constant: VISION_WINTYPE_CIRCLE
- 4 - Arc
 - Vision constant: VISION_WINTYPE_ARC
- 9 - Polygon
 - Vision constant: VISION_WINTYPE_POLYGON

Remarks

Sets and returns the search window type. Available values are as follows:

- 1 - Rectangle: Rectangular search window that cannot be rotated.
- 2 - RotatedRectangle: Rectangular search window that can be rotated.
- 3 - Circle: Circular search window
- 4 - Arc: Arc search window
- 9 - Polygon: A twelve-sided polygon search window.

Only Blob, Correlation, Geometric, and OCR objects can set “4 - Arc”.

Only Blob, Correlation, and Geometric objects can set “9 - Polygon”.

For OCR, only “1 - Rectangle” and “4 - Arc” can be set.

When the search window type is set to “4 - Arc”, SearchWinAngleStart, SearchWinAngleEnd, SearchWinRadiusInner, and SearchWinRadiusOuter properties are available. Instead, SearchWinHeight, SearchWinLeft, SearchWinTop, and SearchWinWidth properties are no longer available.

See Also

SearchWinAngle Property, SearchWinCenterX Property, SearchWinCenterY Property, SearchWinHeight Property, SearchWinWidth Property, SearchWinAngleStart Property, SearchWinAngleEnd Property, SearchWinRadiusInner Property, SearchWinRadiusOuter Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX1 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY1 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX2 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY2 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX3 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY3 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX4 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY4 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX5 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY5 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX6 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY6 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX7 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY7 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX8 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY8 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX9 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY9 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX10 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY10 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX11 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY11 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointX12 Property, SearchWinPolygonPointY12 Property,

2.19.59 SearchWinWidth Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Correlation, Contour, CornerFinder, DefectFinder, Geometric, ImageOp, LineFinder, OCR, Text

Description

Defines the width of the an object's search window.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SearchWinWidth, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SearchWinWidth, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer number in pixels from 10 to video width - SearchWinLeft

Default: 100

Remarks

The SearchWinWidth property is available for objects with rectangular search windows used to define the area to search within. The SearchWinWidth property is set automatically when the user resizes the search window width in the GUI.

There are cases where the user may want to expand or position the Search Window dynamically and for that reason the SearchWinWidth property can also be set from the SPEL+ Language.

Do not the set the SearchWinWidth value too large. If the value is too large, the detection time gets longer and may result in false detection. Also, a value greater than 4096 cannot be set in Correlation and Geometric objects.

See Also

Blob Object, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, LineFinder Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Text Object, SearchWinHeight Property, SearchWinLeft Property, SearchWinTop Property, Window Property

2.19.60 SeparationAngle Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns the minimum angle allowed between found objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SeparationAngle, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SeparationAngle, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from 0 to 180 degrees

0 = Disabled

Default: 10

Remarks

Use SeparationAngle to specify the minimum angle required between found objects.

SeparationAngle works with SeparationMinX, SeparationMinY, SeparationScale. Note that only one separation condition needs to be satisfied for objects to be considered found.

See Also

Geometric Object, SeparationMinX Property, SeparationMinY Property, SeparationScale Property

2.19.61 SeparationMinX Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns the minimum distance along the X axis allowed between found objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SeparationMinX, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SeparationMinX, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from 0 to 100% of model width

0 = Disabled

Default: 10

Remarks

Use SeparationMinX to specify the minimum distance along the X axis required between found objects. SeparationMinX is a percentage of model width.

SeparationMinX works with SeparationAngle, SeparationMinY, SeparationScale. Note that only one separation condition needs to be satisfied for objects to be considered found.

See Also

Geometric Object, SeparationAngle Property, SeparationMinY Property, SeparationScale Property

2.19.62 SeparationMinY Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns the minimum distance along the Y axis allowed between found objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SeparationMinY, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SeparationMinY, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from 0 to 100% of model width

0 = Disabled

Default: 10

Remarks

Use SeparationMinY to specify the minimum distance along the Y axis required between found objects. SeparationMinY is a percentage of model height.

SeparationMinY works with SeparationAngle, SeparationMinX, SeparationScale. Note that only one separation condition needs to be satisfied for objects to be considered found.

See Also

Geometric Object, SeparationAngle Property, SeparationMinX Property, SeparationScale Property

2.19.63 SeparationScale Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns the minimum scale difference allowed between found objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SeparationScale, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SeparationScale, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from 1.0 to 4.0

Default: 1.1

Remarks

Use SeparationScale to specify the minimum scale difference required between found objects.

SeparationScale works with SeparationMinX, SeparationMinX, SeparationScale. Note that only one separation condition needs to be satisfied for objects to be considered found.

See Also

Geometric Object, SeparationAngle Property, SeparationMinX Property, SeparationMinY Property

2.19.64 Sequences Property

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision sequence

Description

This is a sequence array. This is used to access Sequences properties and results with an index.

Usage

```
VGet Sequences(index).Property, var  
VGet Sequences(index).Result, var
```

index

An integer expression representing a sequence index

Property

The name of the Sequences property being accessed

Result

The name of the Sequences results being accessed

var

A variable showing the property or results value. The data type will vary depending on whether property or results are specified.

Remarks

The Sequences property can be used to use an index instead of a name to access sequences.

See Also

Count Property

2.19.65 SharedEdges Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns whether to allow edges to be shared between found objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SharedEdges, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SharedEdges, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Shared edges are not allowed.
- -1 - True: Shared edges are allowed.

Default: False

Remarks

You can choose to allow found objects to share edges by setting SharedEdges to "True". Otherwise, edges that can be part of more than one found object are considered part of the found object with the greatest score.

See Also

Geometric Object

2.19.66 ShiftObject Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Sets the object to execute Shift processing.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ShiftObject, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ShiftObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The name of the Vision Object, or "None"

Default: "None"

Remarks

ShiftObject can be set when the Operation of ImageOp is set "Shift". When ShiftObject is set other than "None", the set value of ShiftX and ShiftY is invalid and the Shift processing is executed by the detection position of the object set to ShiftObject. When ShiftObject is set "None", Shift processing is executed by the set value of ShiftX and ShiftY.

See Also

ImageOp Object, ShiftX Property, ShiftY Property

2.19.67 ShiftX Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Sets the amount of Shift of X direction.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ShiftX, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ShiftX, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from 9999 to 9999 (unit: pixel)

Default: 0

Remarks

ShiftX can be set when the Operation of ImageOp is set "Shift". When ShiftObject is set other than "None", the set value of ShiftX and ShiftY is invalid and the Shift processing is executed by the detection position of the object set to ShiftObject. When ShiftObject is set "None", Shift processing is executed by the set value of ShiftX and ShiftY.

See Also

ImageOp Object, ShiftObject Property, ShiftY Property

2.19.68 ShiftY Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Sets the amount of Shift of Y direction.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ShiftY, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ShiftY, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Real value from 9999 to 9999 (unit: pixel)

Default: 0

Remarks

ShiftY can be set when the Operation of ImageOp is set "Shift". When ShiftObject is set other than "None", the set value of ShiftX and ShiftY is invalid and the Shift processing is executed by the detection position of the object set to ShiftObject. When ShiftObject is set "None", Shift processing is executed by the set value of ShiftX and ShiftY.

See Also

ImageOp Object, ShiftObject Property, ShiftX Property

2.19.69 ShowAllResults Result

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, Contour, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineFinder, LineInspector, OCR, Coordinates

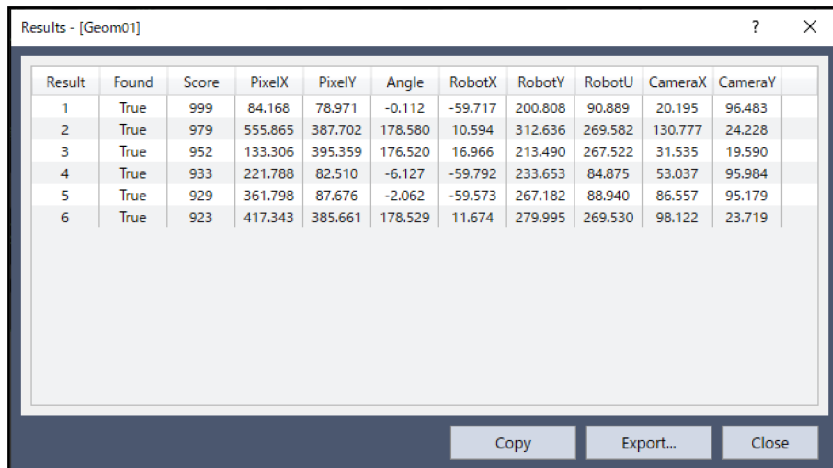
Description

A button is placed in the ShowAllResults result value field which when clicked opens a dialog which shows all the results for this vision object. Used for Vision objects that return multiple results.

Remarks

The ShowAllResults result is a special type of results which allows the user to see all the results for a specific vision object. It is the most useful when there are multiple results for a specific vision object because you can see all the results at one time.

The ShowAllResults result was designed to make is easier to see multiple results all together in one place. Therefore, it is only available for those vision objects which support multiple results (ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, CodeReader, ColorMatch, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, LineFinder, LineInspector, OCR, Coordinates.)



Option	Description
Copy	Copies to the clipboard.
Export	Exports into a CSV file.
Close	Closes the [Results] dialog box.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Geometric Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, CodeReader Object, OCR Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Coordinates Object

2.19.70 ShowConfirmation Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns whether to display a confirmation dialog at calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.ShowConfirmation, var  
VSet Calibration.ShowConfirmation, value
```

Calibration

String variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - True: Display
- -1 - False: Not display

Remarks

Sets / returns whether to display a confirmation dialog at runtime for VCal when the calibration cycle has completed.

Set this parameter to "False" if you do not want operators to verify the calibration results.

See Also

VCal Statement, VCalPoints Statement, Vision Calibration

2.19.71 ShowExtensions Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Line, LineFinder, ArcFinder, Frame

Description

For Line objects, this property displays a line from a starting reference (defined by the StartPointObject property) to an ending reference (defined by the EndPointObject property). For LineFinder and ArcFinder objects, only found segments are displayed. The ShowExtensions property causes the graphics display of the line to be extended out (by using a dotted line to indicate the extensions) so you can see the complete projection of the line or arc.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ShowExtensions, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ShowExtensions, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not show line extensions
- -1 - True: Show line extensions

Default: False

Remarks

When a Line object is created, the default graphic display of the Line object is simply a line with a starting and ending point. The StartPointObject and EndPointObject Properties can be used to modify the direction and length of the line but in some cases you may want to see where the line extends to. This is the purpose of the ShowExtensions property.

Extensions are useful when you need to see more than just a line between 2 points. For example, assume you create a Line object perpendicular to another line and the point at which the 2 lines meet is not actually on the physical line but at some location extended from the line. You can see this point of intersection by running your application with the ShowExtensions property set to "True".

See Also

ArcFinder Object, EndPointObject Property, Line Object, LineFinder Object, StartPointObject Property, Frame Object

2.19.72 ShowLabel Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Specifies whether to show a label for rendered character strings.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ShowLabel, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ShowLabel, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not show label.
- -1 - True: Show a label.

Default: True

Remarks

You can switch the format of character strings rendered with the Text object. Set the ShowLabel property to "True" to add a label indicating the type of results as a prefix to character strings. Set this to "True" to distinguish between result types from character strings rendered in an image.

See Also

Text Object, ResultObject Property, ResultText1 to 3 Property

2.19.73 ShowModel Property

Design time only

Applies To

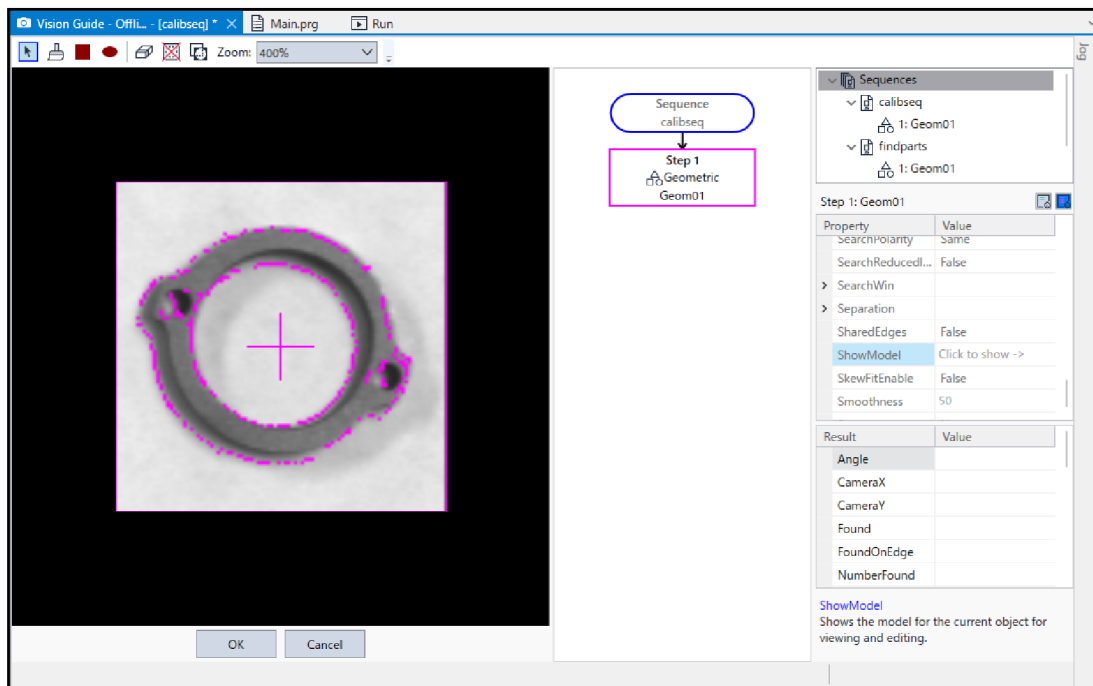
Vision Objects: Contour, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, Polar







Description


The ShowModel property is used to check a previously taught model at various zoom settings. You can also set the model origin position and don't care pixels depending the vision objects.

Remarks

ShowModel property can be accessed from the property list of Vision Guide. Click the Value field of ShowModel property to display the button. When the button is clicked, Show Model window is displayed.



Button	Tool tip: Brief description
	Position model origin: Changes the model origin. When ModelOrgAutoCenter property is "True", the model origin is fixed with centering state and cannot be changed. To change the model origin using a mouse, make sure that ModelOrgAutoCenter property is "False". Click on the center of the cross with a mouse and drag to the position to be set. Click the [OK] button to set a new model origin.
	Paint don't care pixels: Click this button to paint don't care pixels freely. When moving a pointer to a paint area, the pointer mark will change to "□". Drag the points where you want to set don't care pixels. The size of "□" can be changed on the edit toolbar.
	Rectangle: Paints don't care pixels with a rectangle.
	Ellipse: Paints don't care pixels with an ellipse.
	Erase don't care pixels: Click this button to delete don't care pixels partly. When moving a pointer to a paint area, the pointer mark will change to "□". Drag the points where you want to delete don't care pixels. The size of "□" can be changed on the edit toolbar.
	Erase all don't care pixels: Click this button to deletes all don't care pixels.

Button	Tool tip: Brief description
	Transparent don't care pixels: Selects whether to make don't care pixels to semi-transparent or non-transparent.

- For Correlation and Geometric objects Position: model origin, Paint don't care pixels, and Erase are available.
- For Polar and DefectFinder objects Position: model origin button and the field of ModelOrgAutoCenter will not be displayed. Paint don't care pixels and Erase are available.

For Contour object Position model origin button, the field of ModelOrgAutoCenter, and the edit tool bar will not be displayed.

See Also

Contour Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object, Polar Object, DefectFinder Object

2.19.74 ShowProcessing Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Determines whether image processing should be displayed when RunTimeFreeze is set to "True".

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.ShowProcessing, var  
VSet Sequence.ShowProcessing, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not show processing.
- -1 - True: Show processing

Default: True

Remarks

Sometimes when using image processing objects such as ImageOp, it is desirable not to see the processing. For example, if you use an ImageOp to binarize an entire image before other objects execute, the display will show the binarized image if ShowProcessing is "True". By setting it to "False", only the object graphics are displayed without showing the image processing.

See Also

RunTimeFreeze Property, Vision Sequences

2.19.75 SizeToFind Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Blob, Contour, DefectFinder, LineInspector

Description

Selects which size of blobs to find.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SizeToFind, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SizeToFind, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - Any
 - Vision constant: VISION_SIZETOFIND_ANY
 - Find blobs or defects of any size.
- 1 - Largest
 - Vision constant: VISION_SIZETOFIND_LARGEST
 - Find the largest blobs or defects.
- 2 - Smallest
 - Vision constant: VISION_SIZETOFIND_SMALLEST
 - Find the smallest blobs or defects.

Default: 1 - Largest

Remarks

Use the SizeToFind property to find the largest or smallest blobs or defects in a search area. When a blob object searches for blobs in an image, it finds several candidates; sometimes many more than the desired number. SizeToFind can filter the results so that you get the largest or smallest blobs.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, Contour Object, DefectFinder Object, LineInspector Object, Sort Property

2.19.76 SkewDirection Result

Applies To

Vision Object: Correlation, Geometric

Description

Returns the skew direction of a detected object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SkewDirection[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

Result

Optional. Integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

-90 to 90 degrees

Remarks

SkewDirection returns the skew direction when SkewFitEnable is set to "True". If the property is set to "False", it returns 0.0.

See Also

Correlation Object, Geometric Object, SkewFitEnable Property, SkewRatio Result

2.19.77 SkewFitEnable Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets whether to enable the skew corrected detection.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SkewFitEnable, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.SkewFitEnable, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not enable the skew corrected detection.
- -1 - True: Enable the skew corrected detection.

Default: False

Remarks

If it is set to "True", the SkewFitEnable property detects an object while considering the skew direction and ratio. This is effective when the object may not be arranged at a position opposed to the camera.

See Also

Correlation Object, Geometric Object, SkewDirection Result, SkewRatio Result

2.19.78 SkewRatio Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric

Description

Returns the skew ratio of the detected object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.SkewRatio[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

0 to 1

Remarks

SkewRatio returns the skew ratio when SkewFitEnable is set to “True”. If the property is set to “False”, SkewRatio returns 1.0.

The skew ratio is a scale ratio between the skew direction returned by SkewDirection and the direction perpendicular to it. If the object has no skew, the result is 1.0.

See Also

Correlation Object, Geometric Object, SkewFitEnable Property, SkewDirection Result

2.19.79 Smoothness Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Geometric

Description

Sets / returns the smoothness level for the geometric edge extraction filter.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Smoothness, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Smoothness, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0 to 100

Default: 50

Remarks

The Smoothness property allows you to control the smoothing level of the edge extraction filter. The smoothing operation evens out rough edges and removes noise. The range of this control varies from 0 (no smooth) to 100 (a very strong smooth). The default setting is 50.

The DetailLevel property also affects how edges are extracted.

See Also

DetailLevel Property, Geometric Object, Timeout Property

2.19.80 Sort Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric

Description

Sets or returns the sort order used for the results of an object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Sort, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Sort, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - None
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_NONE
 - No sorting is done.
- 1 - PixelX
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_PIXELX
 - Results are ordered from left to right according to the PixelX result.
- 2 - PixelY
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_PIXELY
 - Results are ordered from top to bottom according to the PixelY result.
- 3 - PixelXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_PIXELXY
 - Results are ordered diagonally from upper left to lower right according to the PixelX and PixelY results.
- 4 - CameraX
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_CAMERAX
 - Results are ordered from left to right according to the CameraX result.
- 5 - CameraY
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_CAMERAY
 - Results are ordered from bottom to top according to the CameraY result.
- 6 - CameraXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_CAMERAXY
 - Results are ordered diagonally from lower left to upper right according to the CameraX and CameraY results.
- 7 - RobotX
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_ROBOTX
 - Results are ordered along the Robot's X axis according to the RobotX result.
- 8 - RobotY
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_ROBOTY
 - Results are ordered along the Robot's Y axis according to the RobotY result.

- 9 - RobotXY
 - Vision constant: VISION_SORT_ROBOTXY
 - Results are ordered diagonally according to the RobotX and RobotY results.

Default: 0 - None

Remarks

The Sort property allows you to sort the results of an object so that you can retrieve the results in the desired order.

If you want to retrieve results in descending order, then reverse the order that you retrieve them.

For example:

```
For i = numFound To 1 Step -1
  VGet seq1.blob01.RobotXYU(i), found(i), x(i), y(i), u(i)
Next i
```

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, Correlation Object, Geometric Object

2.19.81 StartPntObjResult Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Edge, Line, LineInspector, Contour

Description

Specifies which result to use from the StartPointObject.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.StartPntObjResult, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.StartPntObjResult, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The value can be All or range from 1 to the NumberToFind value for the StartPointObject. If the StartPointObject is 'Screen', then the value is always 1.

Remarks

StartPntObjResult enables you to attach several objects to the results of one StartPointObject. For example, you could create a blob object with NumberToFind set to 4. Then you could attach a line object to each one of the results by specifying the blob for the StartPointObject of each line and a different StartPntObjResult for each line. In addition, you can specify All. If both the StartPntObjResult and the EndPntObjResult properties are set to All, then the object will be executed for each result.

See Also

Contour Object, Edge Object, EndPntObjResult Property, Line Object, LineInspector Object, StartPointObject Property

2.19.82 StartPointObject Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Contour, Edge, Line, LineInspector

Description

Specifies the vision object whose results will set the starting point of an object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.StartPointObject, var
VSet Sequence.Object.StartPointObject, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property. Valid vision objects for the StartPointObject property are: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, Coordinates, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, Line, LineFinder, LineInspector, Point, Polar

Values

Screen or any object that run prior to the Line object.

Default: Screen

Remarks

When a Line object is first created, the StartPointObject property is set to Screen. However, Line objects are normally attached to other vision objects. This is the purpose of the StartPointObject and EndPointObject properties. Through these two properties the user can define a line between any two vision objects.

It is important to note that for each specific vision sequence, only those vision objects which are executed prior to the Line object in the vision sequence steps will be available to use as a StartPointObject.

See Also

Contour Object, Edge Object, EndPointObject Property, Line Object, LineInspector Object, StartPointType Property

2.19.83 StartPointType Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Contour, Edge, Line, LineInspector

Description

Specifies the type of start point to use for an Edge, Line, or LineInspector object. In most cases the start point type will be a point (which usually means the PixelX and PixelY position of the StartPointObject). However, when the StartPointObject for the current line is a 2nd Line object, the StartPointType property is used to define an intersection point on the 2nd line such as the lines midpoint, endpoint, startpoint or perpendicular position.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.StartPointType, var
VSet Sequence.Object.StartPointType, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

StartPointObject = Line or LineFinder	StartPointObject = Screen, Geometric, Correlation, Blob, Edge, Polar, BoxFinder, CornerFinder, LineInspector, ArcFinder, DefectFinder, Point or Contour object
See remarks. Default: 2 - MidPoint	0 - Point When using the above objects, the StartPointType can only be of type 0 - Point.

Remarks

As you can see in the Values Table above, most of the StartPointObject's support only 1 StartPointType called 0-Point. This is because most StartPointObject's use the PixelX and PixelY position for a reference position for defining a start or end point for a line. So when the StartPointObject is defined as Screen, Blob, Correlation, Edge, or Point object the StartPointType will always be set to 0-Point.

The range of valid values for StartPointType depend on the StartPointObject.

However, when the StartPointObject is another Line object, or a LineFinder object, the user must decide where on the 2nd line to intersect with the 1st line. The choices are as follows:

- 1 - EndPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_ENDPOINT
 - Use the end point of the other line as the start point for this line.
- 2 - MidPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_MIDPOINT
 - Use the mid point of the other line as the start point for this line.
- 3 - PerpToLine
 - Vision constant: VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_PERPTOLINE
 - Calculate the position on the 2nd line where the 2 lines intersect in a perpendicular fashion and use this position as the start point.

- 4 - StartPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_STARTPOINT
 - Use the start point of the other line as the start point for this line.
- 5 - PerpToStartPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_PERPTOSTARTPOINT
 - Calculate the position on the 2nd line where the 2 lines intersect in a perpendicular fashion through the start point of the first line and use this position as the start point.
- 6 - PerpToMidPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_PERPTOMIDPOINT
 - Calculate the position on the 2nd line where the 2 lines intersect in a perpendicular fashion through the mid point of the first line and use this position as the start point.
- 7 - PerpToEndPoint
 - Vision constant: VISION_STARTPNTTYPE_PERPTOENDPOINT
 - Calculate the position on the 2nd line where the 2 lines intersect in a perpendicular fashion through the end point of the first line and use this position as the start point.

If the StartPointObject is changed to a Line object or LineFinder object then the StartPointType is automatically changed to MidPoint.

If the StartPointObject is modified to Screen, Geometric, Correlation, Blob, Edge, Polar, BoxFinder, CornerFinder, LineInspector, ArcFinder, DefectFinder, Point or Contour object, then the StartPointType is automatically changed to “0-Point”.

See Also

Contour Object, Edge Object, EndPointType Property, Line Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, StartPointObject Property

2.19.84 Strength Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Returns the strength of the found edge.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Strength[(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the result.

result

Optional. Integer result number from 1 to the NumberOfResults property. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

0 to 100%

Remarks

Use the Strength result to help determine the value to use for the StrengthTarget property.

For ArcFinder, ArcInspector, LineFinder, LineInspector, BoxFinder, CornerFinder objects, the Strength result is the average strength of all edges used in the search.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Edge Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, CornerFinder Object, StrengthTarget Property, StrengthVariation Property

2.19.85 StrengthTarget Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

Sets the desired edge strength to search for.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.StrengthTarget, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.StrengthTarget, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0 to 100%

Default: 0 (search for best strength)

Remarks

An edge's strength is the minimum/maximum edge value along the width of the edge (depending on polarity). This value is a normalized percentage of the maximum pixel value.

Use StrengthTarget to find edges with lower strengths. First, find the edge you want to search for a record the Strength result value. Next, set the StrengthTarget property to this value. Then set the ScoreWeightStrength to a higher value than ScoreWeightContrast. This tells the Edge object to look for an edge with the desired strength and base the score on it.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Edge Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder, Strength Result, StrengthVariation Property

2.19.86 StrengthVariation Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, BoxFinder, Contour, CornerFinder, Edge, LineFinder, LineInspector

Description

StrengthVariation is the tolerance for the StrengthTarget property.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.StrengthVariation, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.StrengthVariation, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0 to 100%

Default: 0

Remarks

Use StrengthVariation to tighten the search for the edge with strength of StrengthTarget.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Edge Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, Strength Result, StrengthTarget Property

2.19.87 StrobeBlackVideo Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Determines whether video is cleared to black before the trigger is received.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.StrobeBlackVideo, var  
VSet Sequence.StrobeBlackVideo, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Do not show black video before trigger.
- -1 - True: Show black video before trigger.

Default: True

Remarks

When RuntimeAcquire is set to Strobed, and VRun executes, by default the video display is cleared to black until a trigger is received. Then the grabbed image is displayed. For some applications, where VRun is executed rapidly in a loop, (such as conveyor tracking), it will be easier to see vision results if the video is not cleared to black after each VRun.

See Also

RuntimeAcquire Property

2.19.88 StrobeDelay Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets / returns the delay time between receiving the hardware trigger signal and turning on the camera's strobe lamp output.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.StrobeDelay, var  
VSet Sequence.StrobeDelay, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Long expression for the new value of the property.

value

Long expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Long value in microseconds.

Default: 0 (microsecond)

Remarks

Use StrobeDelay to set the time delay between the hardware trigger signal and turning on the strobe lamp output.

See Also

RuntimeAcquire Property, ExposureTime Property, ExposureDelay Property, StrobeTime Property

2.19.89 StrobeTime Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets / returns the amount of time the camera's strobe lamp output is turned ON during image acquisition.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.StrobeTime, var  
VSet Sequence.StrobeTime, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Long expression for the new value of the property.

value

Long expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Long value in microseconds.

Default: 0 (microsecond)

Remarks

Use StrobeTime to set the amount of time that the camera's strobe lamp output is turned ON during image acquisition.

See Also

RuntimeAcquire Property, ExposureDelay Property, ExposureTime Property, StrobeDelay Property

2.20 T

2.20.1 TargetSequence Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Specifies the vision sequence that is used to find the calibration target(s) during calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.TargetSequence, var  
VSet Calibration.TargetSequence, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String value containing the name of the vision sequence

Default: None

Remarks

The TargetSequence property must be specified for all calibrations. For more details, see the chapter Calibration in the Vision Guide manual.

See Also

ReferenceType Property, UpwardSequence Property

2.20.2 Text Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader, OCR

Description

Returns the text found in a search operation.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Text [(result)], var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

result

Optional result number. If omitted, the result number is the CurrentResult.

Values

String.

Remarks

The Text result returns the text found by an OCR or CodeReader object. Invalid characters will be substituted with the character specified the the InvalidChar property.

See Also

CodeReader Object, Found Result, InvalidChar Property, OCR Object, Score Result

2.20.3 TextBackColor Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Sets the background color for text.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.TextBackColor, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.TextBackColor, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Character string showing the background color of the label

Default: "Transparent"

Remarks

Depending on the input image, color and shadows in the video image may reduce the legibility of character strings displayed. If this happens, use TextBackColor to make labels easier to read.

See Also

PassColor Property, FailColor Property

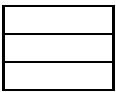
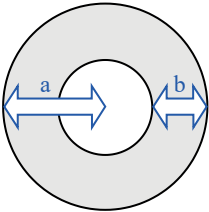
2.20.4 Thickness Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Polar

Description

Defines the thickness (in pixels) of the ring used for the Polar object.



Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Thickness, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Thickness, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

1 to 200 pixels. The value cannot be greater than the Radius value.

Default: 5

Remarks

It is important to remember that the Polar object is used to process images that are circular in nature. The Thickness property defines the thickness of the circular ring which is used to define the model and search window for the polar search.

In many cases the Thickness property does not need to be very large for a successful search. Since the Thickness property defines the Search Window size for the Polar object, keeping the Thickness small results in faster Polar search times.

See Also

CenterPointObject Property, CenterX Property, CenterY Property, Polar Object, Radius Property

2.20.5 ThresholdAuto Property

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, ImageOp

Description

Automatically sets or returns values of ThresholdHigh and ThresholdLow properties for Blob and ImageOp objects.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ThresholdAuto, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ThresholdAuto, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Values of the ThresholdHigh and ThresholdLow properties are not set automatically.
- -1 - True: Values of the ThresholdHigh and ThresholdLow properties are set automatically.

Default: False

Remarks

The ThresholdAuto property automatically sets the values of the ThresholdHigh and ThresholdLow properties.

Note:

This property has been replaced by the ThresholdMethod property and can only be used at runtime for compatibility. When ThresholdAuto property is set to "True" using VSet, then ThresholdMethod property is set to GlobalAuto. When ThresholdAuto property is set to "False" using VGet, then ThresholdMethod property is set to GlobalUser. See ThresholdMethod for more details.

[ThresholdMethod Property](#)

The ThresholdHigh property works with the ThresholdLow property to define the grey level regions which represent the feature (or object), the background and the edges of the image. The ThresholdHigh property defines the upper bound for grey level values that are considered to be a blob. Any part of the image which falls within grey level region between ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh will be assigned a pixel weight of 1. (i.e. it is a blob.)

If the Polarity property is set to 1-DarkOnLight, then grey levels between ThesholdLow and ThresholdHigh will be changed to black pixels and all other pixels will be white.

If the Polarity property is set to 2-LightOnDark, then grey levels between ThesholdLow and ThresholdHigh will be changed to white pixels and all other pixels will be black.

One of the problems regarding the ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh Properties is finding the correct values to use for each. This is where the Histogram feature of Vision Guide comes in. You can run a Histogram on an image to see the relationship between the pixel counts at various grey levels. From the Histogram dialog, you can adjust each of the threshold values and view the results.

Note:

If ThresholdAuto is set to "True", the setting value declines to the threshold value which is capable to detect blobs (at least one blob can be detected) even when the image is homogeneous (all black or white), such as when the target workpiece is unable to be captured.

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, ImageOp Object, Polarity Property, ThresholdLow Property, ThresholdMethod Property

2.20.6 ThresholdBlockSize Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, ImageOp

Description

Sets or returns the size of the square pixel neighborhood used to calculate mean intensity for a given pixel. The size of pixel neighborhood is set based on that of search window (ROI, Region of Interest).

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ThresholdBlockSize, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ThresholdBlockSize, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - 1/4 ROI
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_4_ROI
 - Calculate the mean intensity in the size of $ROI \times 1/4$.
- 2 - 1/8 ROI
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_8_ROI
 - Calculate the mean intensity in the size of $ROI \times 1/8$.
- 3 - 1/16 ROI
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_16_ROI
 - Calculate the mean intensity in the size of $ROI \times 1/16$.
- 4 - 1/32 ROI
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_32_ROI
 - Calculate the mean intensity in the size of $ROI \times 1/32$.
- 5 - 1/64 ROI
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHBLKSIZE_1_64_ROI
 - Calculate the mean intensity in the size of $ROI \times 1/64$.

Default: 3 - 1/16 ROI

Remarks

ThresholdBlockSize is the size of the square pixel neighborhood used to calculate mean intensity for a given pixel. The size of pixel neighborhood is set according to a percentage of ROI width and the setting value is selected from "1/4 ROI, 1/8 ROI, 1/16 ROI, 1/32 ROI, 1/64 ROI". Local changes of intensity can be detected when the percentage of ROI width decreases. Note that if an object is small, the object image may not be binarized properly when decreasing the percentage of ROI width too much.

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, ImageOp Object, ThresholdLevel Property

2.20.7 ThresholdColor Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, ImageOp

Description

Sets or returns the color of the pixels whose gray values fall between the ThresholdHigh and ThresholdLow properties.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ThresholdColor, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ThresholdColor, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - Black
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHCOLOR_BLACK
 - Black
- 2 - White
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHCOLOR_WHITE
 - White

Default: 1 - Black

Remarks

The ThresholdColor property defines the color of the pixels whose gray values are between the ThresholdHigh and ThresholdLow properties during binarization. For example, when ThresholdColor = Black, ThresholdLow = 50 and ThresholdHigh = 100, then pixels whose gray values are between 50 and 100 will be set to black during binarization. All other pixels will be white.

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, ImageOp Object, Polarity Property, ThresholdHigh, ThresholdLow Property

2.20.8 ThresholdHigh Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, ImageOp, DefectFinder

Description

Sets or returns the ThresholdHigh value for a Blob or ImageOp object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ThresholdHigh, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ThresholdHigh, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

1 to 255

This value must be greater than the ThresholdLow value or an error will occur.

Default: 128

Remarks

The ThresholdHigh property works with the ThresholdLow property to define the grey level regions which represent the feature (or object), the background and the edges of the image. The ThresholdHigh property defines the upper bound for grey level values that are considered to be a blob. Any part of the image which falls within grey level region between ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh will be assigned a pixel weight of 1. (i.e. it is a blob.)

If the Polarity property is set to 1-DarkOnLight, then grey levels between ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh will be changed to black pixels and all other pixels will be white.

If the Polarity property is set to 2-LightOnDark, then grey levels between ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh will be changed to white pixels and all other pixels will be black.

One of the problems regarding the ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh Properties is finding the correct values to use for each. This is where the Histogram feature of Vision Guide comes in. You can run a Histogram on an image to see the relationship between the pixel counts at various grey levels. From the Histogram dialog, you can adjust each of the threshold values and view the results.

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, DefectFinder Object, ImageOp Object, Polarity Property, ThresholdLow Property

2.20.9 ThresholdLevel Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, ImageOp

Description

Sets or returns the level at which a pixel is set to black in percentage from the mean surrounding pixel intensities.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ThresholdLevel, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ThresholdLevel, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0 to 30%

Default: 15%

Remarks

ThresholdLevel is a percentage of the neighborhood mean intensity.

The size of the neighborhood is set by the ThresholdBlockSize property. A pixel is set to “0” if its intensity is below its neighborhood mean intensity by this percentage, and set to “255” if its intensity is above its neighborhood mean intensity by this percentage.

This parameter can be adjust between 0 to 30%. When the difference of intensity between the object and neighboring pixels is large, increase the value of the ThresholdLevel property to binarize the object image properly.

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, ImageOp Object, ThresholdBlockSize Property

2.20.10 ThresholdLow Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, ImageOp, DefectFinder

Description

Sets or returns the ThresholdLow value for a Blob, DefectFinder, or ImageOp object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ThresholdLow, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ThresholdLow, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

0 to 254

This value must be less than the ThresholdHigh value or an error will occur.

Default: 0

Remarks

The ThresholdLow property works with the ThresholdHigh property to define the grey level regions which represent the feature (or object), the background and the edges of the image. The ThresholdLow property defines the lower bound for grey level values that are considered to be a blob. Any part of the image which falls within the grey level region between ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh will be assigned a pixel weight of 1. (i.e. it is a blob.)

If the Polarity property is set to DarkOnLight, then grey levels between ThesholdLow and ThresholdHigh will changed to black pixels and all other pixels will be white.

If the Polarity property is set to LightOnDark, then grey levels between ThesholdLow and ThresholdHigh will changed to white pixels and all other pixels will be black.

One of the problems regarding the ThresholdLow and ThresholdHigh Properties is finding the correct values to use for each. This is where the Histogram feature of Vision Guide comes in. You can run a Histogram on an image to see the relationship between the pixel counts at various grey levels. From the Histogram dialog, you can adjust each of the threshold values and view the results.

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, DefectFinder Object, ImageOp Object, Polarity Property, ThresholdHigh Property

2.20.11 ThresholdMethod Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Contour, ImageOp

Description

Sets or returns the binarization threshold method to use when the object runs.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ThresholdMethod, var
VSet Sequence.Object.ThresholdMethod, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 1 - GlobalUser
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHMETHOD_GLOBALUSER
- 2 - GlobalAuto
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHMETHOD_GLOBALAUTO
- 3 - LocalAdaptive
 - Vision constant: VISION_THRESHMETHOD_LOCALADAPTIVE

Default: 1 - GlobalUser

Remarks

Setting ThresholdMethod determines how the region of interest is binarized.

- GlobalUser: Uses ThresholdHigh and ThresholdLow properties' user settings This is the default.
- GlobalAuto: Automatically determines the values for ThresholdHigh and ThresholdLow properties for the entire region. This replaces ThresholdAuto used in previous versions.
- LocalAdaptive: Dynamically determines the thresholds using the ThresholdBlocksize and ThresholdLevel properties. This is available for area extraction processing of the object when the brightness values of the object are not stable in the image.

For the Contour object, ThresholdMethod is used when ContourMode is set to Blob.

Note:

The ThresholdAuto property can now only be used at runtime. When VSet executes at runtime for ThresholdAuto property, ThresholdMethod property is changed as follows:

- ThresholdAuto = True changes ThresholdMethod property to GlobalAuto.
- ThresholdAuto = False changes ThresholdMethod property to GlobalUser.

See Also

Blob Object, Contour Object, ImageOp Object, ThresholdHigh Property, ThresholdLow Property, ThresholdBlockSize Property, ThresholdLevel Property, ThresholdAuto Property

2.20.12 Time Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcFinder, ArcInspector, Blob, BoxFinder, Contour, CodeReader, CornerFinder, Correlation, DefectFinder, Edge, Geometric, ImageOp, LineFinder, LineInspector, OCR, Polar Vision Sequence

Description

Returns the amount of time (in milliseconds) required to process the associated vision object or vision sequence.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Time, var
VGet Sequence.Time, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Long variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

0 to 2147483647: Positive long integer (milliseconds)

Remarks

The Time result is used to store how quickly a vision object or vision sequence is able to execute. (i.e. how quickly an object is found.)

The Time result is shown for each vision object (Blob, Correlation, Geometric, Edge, and Polar) as well as for an entire vision sequence.

For the sequence time result: if the RuntimeAcquire property is set to 1 - Stationary (default), then the total time includes the image acquisition time plus the total time for all steps in the sequence. The acquisition time can vary and depends on the time it takes for the vision system to synchronize with the camera.

For objects that return multiple results, the time returned is the total time to find all results.

Statistics

For the Time result, the following statistics are available.

TimeMax, TimeMean, TimeMin, TimeStdDev.

For details on how to use statistics, refer to 9.Using Vision Guide Statistics in the Vision Guide Software manual.

See Also

ArcFinder Object, ArcInspector Object, Blob Object, CodeReader Object, Correlation Object, DefectFinder Object, Edge Object, Geometric Object, ImageOp Object, LineFinder Object, LineInspector Object, BoxFinder Object, Contour Object, CornerFinder Object, OCR Object, Polar Object, Vision Sequences

2.20.13 TimedOut Result

Applies To

Vision Object: Correlation, Geometric

Description

Returns whether the object search timed out.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.TimedOut, var
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

- -1 - True : Timeout occurred
- 0 - False : No timeout occurred

Remarks

Use the Timeout property to set the maximum search time. If the Timeout value is exceeded, then the TimedOut result will be "True". If a timeout occurs, any accumulated results are still available.

See Also

Correlation Object, Geometric Object, Timeout Property

2.20.14 Timeout Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Correlation, Geometric

Description

Sets / returns the maximum search time for a Correlation or Geometric object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Timeout, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Timeout, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Long integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Long integer expression for the new value of the property

Values

0 to 1000000

- Default of Geometric: 2000
- Default of Correlation: 5000

Remarks

Use the Timeout property to limit the amount of search time for a Correlation or Geometric object.

See Also

Correlation Object, Geometric Object

2.20.15 TotalArea Result

Applies To

Vision Objects: ArcInspector, Blob, DefectFinder, LineInspector

Description

Returns the sum of areas of all results.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.TotalArea, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Real number from 1- total pixels in image.

Remarks

TotalArea can be used to determine all pixels in the image being searched whose blobs fall within the MinArea and MaxArea properties. By setting NumberToFind to 0 and MinArea to 1, the Blob object can be used as a pixel counter.

See Also

ArcInspector Object, Area Result, Blob Object, DefectFinder Object, LineInspector Object, NumberToFind Property

2.20.16 TriggerDebounce Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Sets / returns hardware strobe trigger debounce value.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.TriggerDebounce, var
VSet Sequence.TriggerDebounce, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Long expression for the new value of the property.

value

Long expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Long value in microseconds.

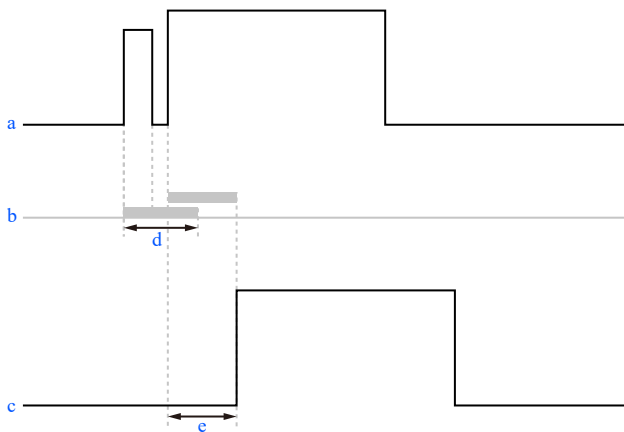
Range: 0 to 20,000 microseconds

Default: 0

Remarks

This property is only available for the GigE cameras.

Use TriggerDebounce to filter noise on the strobe trigger signal. When the TriggerDebounce value is greater than zero, a new trigger signal is not accepted until the amount of debounce time has passed.



Note:

This property is only available for the GigE cameras and has no effect on the USB cameras.

See Also

RuntimeAcquire Property, ExposureTime Property, ExposureDelay Property, StrobeTime Property, TriggerMode Property

2.20.17 TriggerMode Property

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Specifies the type of trigger signal transition used for electronic shutter image acquisition.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.TriggerMode, var  
VSet Sequence.TriggerMode, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property

Values

Integer value

- 1 - Leading
 - Vision constant: VISION_TRIGGERMODE_LEADINGEDGE
 - The electronic shutter will open when the trigger signal transitions from low to high.
- 2 - Trailing
 - Vision constant: VISION_TRIGGERMODE_TRAILINGEDGE
 - The electronic shutter will open when the trigger signal transitions from high to low.

Default: 1 - Leading

Remarks

The TriggerMode property allows you to match the camera trigger signal transition according to the circuit you are using.

See Also

RuntimeAcquire Property

2.20.18 TrueCond Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Decision

Description

Sets the condition for a Decision object to branch to True. Depending on a result of the vision object specified by ConditionObject property, the program proceeds to True branch.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.TrueCond, var
VSet Sequence.Object.TrueCond, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - TargetPassed
 - Vision constant: VISION_TRUECOND_TARGETPASSED
 - If the Passed result of the target vision object is “True”, the sequence proceeds to the first step in the True branch.
- 1 - TargetFailed
 - Vision constant: VISION_TRUECOND_TARGETFAILED
 - If the Passed result of the target vision object is “False”, the sequence proceeds to the first step in the True branch.
- 2 - TargetNoExec
 - Vision constant: VISION_TRUECOND_TARGETNOEXEC
 - If the target vision object has not been executed, the sequence proceeds to the first step in the True branch.

Default: 0 - TargetPassed

Remarks

The TrueCond Property sets which branch to execute according to the result of the set ConditionObject Property.

By specifying TrueCond as 0-TargetPassed or 1-TargetFailed, you can determine the direction of branching according to the value of the Passed result of the object set in ConditionObject Property.

When TrueCond is specified as 2-TargetNoExec, the Passed result of the object set in ConditionObject is not referenced, and the direction of branching is determined only by whether it is executed or not. An object may not be executed if it is invalidated or if the Decision object does not go through the branch you set up.

See Also

Decision Object, ConditionObject Property

2.20.19 TwoRefPoints Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns whether a calibration should use two reference points instead of one.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.TwoRefPoints, var  
VSet Calibration.TwoRefPoints, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Boolean variable that will contain the value of the property

value

Boolean value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

- 0 - False: Use one reference point
- -1 - True: Use two reference points

Default: False

Remarks

Set TwoRefPoints to "True" to use two reference points for a calibration.

When CameraOrientation is FixedDownward or MobileJ2,J4,J5,J6, and ReferenceType is TaughtPoints, then you will be prompted to teach the reference point, rotate U 180 degrees, then teach the point again.

When CameraOrientation is FixedUpward, during the calibration cycle the system will search for the target, rotate 180 degrees, and search for the target again to calculate the midpoint of the two searches.

See Also

CameraOrientation Property, ReferenceType Property

2.20.20 Type Property

Runtime only

Applies To

Vision Objects: All Objects

Description

Returns the type of a vision object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Type, var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

Values

The returned values are shown in the following table:

Object Type	Constant	Values
Correlation	VISION_OBJTYPE_CORRELATION	1
Blob	VISION_OBJTYPE_BLOB	2
Edge	VISION_OBJTYPE_EDGE	3
Polar	VISION_OBJTYPE_POLAR	4
Line	VISION_OBJTYPE_LINE	5
Point	VISION_OBJTYPE_POINT	6
Frame	VISION_OBJTYPE_FRAME	7
ImageOp	VISION_OBJTYPE_IMAGEOP	8
Ocr	VISION_OBJTYPE_OCR	9
CodeReader	VISION_OBJTYPE_CODEREADER	10
Geometric	VISION_OBJTYPE_GEOMETRIC	11
ColorMatch	VISION_OBJTYPE_COLORMATCH	14
LineFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_LINEFINDER	15
ArcFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_ARCFINDER	16
DefectFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_DEFECTFINDER	17
LineInspector	VISION_OBJTYPE_LINEINSPECTOR	18
ArcInspector	VISION_OBJTYPE_ARCINSPECTOR	19
BoxFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_BOXFINDER	20

Object Type	Constant	Values
CornerFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_CORNERFINDER	21
Contour	VISION_OBJTYPE_CONTOUR	22
Text	VISION_OBJTYPE_TEXT	23

Remarks

Use the Type property to determine the type of an object at runtime. This is useful for generic functions such as for data logging that need the object type in order to know which properties and / or results to access.

Example

```
Integer i, count, objType, score
Real area
VGet seq1.Objects.Count, count
For i = 1 To count
  VGet seq1.Objects(i).Type, objType
  Select objType
    Case VISION_OBJTYPE_CORRELATION
      VGet seq1.Objects(i).Score, score
      ' log some data here
    Case VISION_OBJTYPE_BLOB
      VGet seq1.Objects(i).Area, area
      ' log some data here
  Send
Next i
```

See Also

Objects Property

2.21 U

2.21.1 UPCExpansionEnabled Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to support supplemental data in a UPC-E barcode.

Remarks

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

UPCOutputChecksum Property

2.21.2 UPCOutputChecksum Property

Design time only

Applies To

Vision Objects: CodeReader

Description

Sets whether to include the checksum value in the UPC barcode Text result.

Remarks

Setting range: True / False

Default: False

See Also

UPCExpansionEnabled Property

2.21.3 UpwardLamp Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Sets / returns the I/O output bit used for the calibration upward camera lamp.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.UpwardLamp, var  
VSet Calibration.UpwardLamp, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Integer value of a valid output bit.

Default: None

Remarks

Use the UpwardLamp property to automatically turn ON a camera lamp during the calibration cycle for a calibration using an upward camera to find the reference point.

See Also

Lamp Property, LampDelay Property

2.21.4 UpwardSequence Property

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

UpwardSequence specifies the sequence used by an upward looking camera for a mobile calibration target reference.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.UpwardSequence, var  
VSet Calibration.UpwardSequence, value
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

String that contains the vision sequence name.

Default: None

See Also

ReferenceType Property, TargetSequence Property

2.21.5 UserText Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Text

Description

Renders user-defined character strings.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.UserText, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.UserText, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

String or string expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Default: Empty

Remarks

Set the character string to render in the Text object. UserText content will appear at the start of the search window, with ResultText1 to 3 content appearing after this.

See Also

Text Object, ResultText1 to 3 Property

2.22 V

2.22.1 VCal Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VCal enables you to run a vision calibration from a SPEL+ program.

Usage

```
VCal Calibration [, var]
```

Calibration

Name of the Calibration to be calibrated

.

var

Optional. Integer variable that will contain the return status.

Values

Returns status in var.

If the user clicks [OK] button, var will contain "1".

If the user clicks [Cancel] button, var will contain "0".

Remarks

The calibration definition must be set up from the Vision Guide window or created using VCreateCalibration before a calibration will run. Also, the calibration points must already be taught, or you can use a point file in the Controller with the same name as the calibration that has the point data required for calibration. If Epson RC+ sees this point file, it will use the points in the file. See the following example.

After executing a calibration with VCal, you must call VSave to save the new calibration data.

Note:

When the camera to be used for the calibration is connected to Compact Vision, Epson RC+ needs to be connected to the Robot Controller. Otherwise, the command will result in an execution error.

Example 1

In this example 1, disable the AutoReference property and enable the AutoCamPoints property to perform calibration of the mobile J6 camera.

```
Function CalMobileJ6
  String cal$

  cal$ = "mycal"
  VCreateCalibration 1, cal$
  VSet cal$.CameraOrientation, VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ6
  VSet cal$.TargetSequence, "calSeq"
  VSet cal$.AutoReference, False
  VSet cal$.AutoCamPoints, True
  VCalPoints cal$
  VCal cal$
  VSave
Fend
```

Example 2

In this example 2, use a recognition result of nine points using a calibrated mobile camera instead of implementing teaching to calibrate a fixed downward camera.

```
Function CalFixedCamera
  Integer i, status
  Boolean found
  Real x, y, u
  String obj$
  ' "mobileCal" is a sequence with 9 blobs
  ' that uses a mobile calibration.
  ' First we search with the mobile camera
  Jump mobileCamView
  VRun mobileCal
  VGet mobileCal.AllFound, found
  If Not found Then
    MsgBox "Could not find all targets"
    Exit Function
  EndIf
  For i = 1 TO 9
    obj$ = "blob0" + Str$(i)
    VGet mobileCal.obj$.RobotXYU, found, x, y, u
    ' Save each target point in robot coordinates
    P(i) = XY(x, y, 0, 0)
  Next i
  ' Save the points for VCal to use
  ' Note that "fixed" is the name of the calibration
  SavePoints "fixed.pts"
  Jump clearFixed
  ' Calibrate the fixed camera calibration scheme
  VCal fixed, status
  If status = 1 Then
    VSave
  EndIf
Fend
```

See Also

ShowConfirmation Property, VCalPoints, VCreateCalibration, Vision Sequences, VSave

2.22.2 VCalPoints Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VCalPoints enables you to teach points for a vision calibration from a SPEL+ program.

Usage

```
VCalPoints Calibration [, var]
```

Calibration

Name of the Calibration to be calibrated

.

var

Integer variable that will contain the return status.

Values

Returns status in var.

If the user clicks [OK] button, var will contain "1".

If the user clicks [Cancel] button, var will contain "0".

Remarks

When VCalPoints executes, a dialog is displayed that allows the user to teach the calibration points for the specified calibration definition.

After teaching calibration points with VCalPoints, you must call VSave to make the changes permanent.

Note:

When the camera to be used for the calibration is connected to Compact Vision, the Epson RC+ needs to be connected to the Robot Controller. Otherwise, the command will result in an execution error.

Example

```
Integer status  
  
VCalPoints "mycal", status  
If status = 1 Then  
    VCal "mycal"  
    VSave  
EndIf
```

See Also

VCal, Vision Sequences, VSave

2.22.3 VCIs Statement

Runtime only

Applies To

The Graphics display

Description

VCIs clears the image display area of all graphics.

Usage

```
VCIs
```

Remarks

VCIs causes all graphics which were drawn during execution of a vision sequence to be removed from the image display area. This is most often used to remove screen clutter between vision sequences. For example, if your application uses vision in only one part of the application, you may want to clear the image display area while the robot is doing other parts of the application since the vision processing stage of the application is complete.

VCIs is available only from the SPEL+ Language.

See Also

VGet, VRun, VSet, Vision Sequences

2.22.4 VCreateCalibration Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VCreateCalibration creates a vision calibration at runtime.

Usage

```
VCreateCalibration CameraNumber, CalibrationName, [CopyCalibName]
```

CameraNumber

Numerical expression containing a camera number to be used for new calibration.

CalibrationName

String expression containing new calibration name.

CopyCalibName

Optional. String expression containing the name of copy source calibration

Remarks

Here are the basic steps to create a runtime calibration:

1. Execute VCreateCalibration.
2. Use VSet to set CameraOrientation and TargetSequence properties. Set other properties as necessary.
3. If the camera is not Standalone, you must create a point file for the calibration using the same name, or call VCalPoints to teach calibration points.
4. Execute VCal to run the calibration.
5. Set the Calibration property for one or more sequences that will use the new calibration.
6. Execute VSave to save the changes.

To make changes to the vision configuration permanent, you must call VSave.

Example

```
Function CreateCal
  String cal$

  cal$ = "mycal"
  VCreateCalibration 1, cal$
  VSet cal$.CameraOrientation, VISION_CAMORIENT_MOBILEJ2
  VSet cal$.TargetSequence, "calSeq"
  VCalPoints cal$
  VCal cal$
  VSave
End
```

See Also

VCreateObject Statement, VCreateSequence Statement, VSave Statement

2.22.5 VCreateObject Statement

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

VCreateObject creates an object at runtime.

Usage

```
VCreateObject Sequence, ObjectName, ObjectType
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string expression containing a sequence name.

ObjectName

String expression containing the name of an object to create in sequence Sequence.

ObjectType

Integer expression for the vision object type.

Values

Object Type	Constant	Values
Correlation	VISION_OBJTYPE_CORRELATION	1
Blob	VISION_OBJTYPE_BLOB	2
Edge	VISION_OBJTYPE_EDGE	3
Polar	VISION_OBJTYPE_POLAR	4
Line	VISION_OBJTYPE_LINE	5
Point	VISION_OBJTYPE_POINT	6
Frame	VISION_OBJTYPE_FRAME	7
ImageOp	VISION_OBJTYPE_IMAGEOP	8
Ocr	VISION_OBJTYPE_OCR	9
CodeReader	VISION_OBJTYPE_CODEREADER	10
Geometric	VISION_OBJTYPE_GEOMETRIC	11
ColorMatch	VISION_OBJTYPE_COLORMATCH	14
LineFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_LINEFINDER	15
ArcFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_ARCFINDER	16
DefectFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_DEFECTFINDER	17
LineInspector	VISION_OBJTYPE_LINEINSPECTOR	18
ArcInspector	VISION_OBJTYPE_ARCINSPECTOR	19
BoxFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_BOXFINDER	20
CornerFinder	VISION_OBJTYPE_CORNERFINDER	21
Contour	VISION_OBJTYPE_CONTOUR	22

Object Type	Constant	Values
Text	VISION_OBJTYPE_TEXT	23
Decision	VISION_OBJTYPE_DECISION	26
Coordinates	VISION_OBJTYPE_COORDINATES	27

Remarks

Use VCreateObject to add an object to an existing vision sequence at runtime. Use VSave to save it after setting the properties.

See Also

VCreateCalibration, VCreateSequence, VSave

2.22.6 VCreateSequence Statement

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

VCreateSequence creates a new vision sequence at runtime.

Usage

```
VCreateSequence CameraNumber, SequenceName, [CopySequenceName]
```

CameraNumber

Numerical expression containing a camera number to be used for a new sequence.

SequenceName

String expression containing new sequence name.

CopySequenceName

Optional. String expression containing the name of the copy source sequence.

Remarks

Use VCreateSequence to create a new vision sequence at runtime. Use VCreateObject to add objects to the sequence. Use VSave to save it after setting the properties.

See Also

VCreateCalibration, VCreateObject, VSave

2.22.7 VDefArm Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VDefArm calculates an arm set value of the mobile J2 camera using a feature point detectable by the vision system.

Usage

```
VDefArm ArmNumber, ArmType, ArmsetMode, Sequence, [Rotation], [TargetTolerance],
[RobotSpeed], [RobotAccel], [ShowWarning]
```

ArmNumber

Integer variable that contains the arm number to perform arm set (1 to 15).

ArmType

Integer expression that contains the arm type.

VISION_DEFARM_J2CAM: calculates a center of mobile J2 camera image.

\ArmsetMode

Integer variable that contains the arm set mode.

- VISION_DEFARM_MODE_ROUGH: A mode to run a rough arm set. Although the robot motion is small, setting accuracy will be about 1 mm.
- VISION_DEFARM_MODE_FINE: A mode to run a fine arm set. By operating the robot largely while changing the hand orientation, it realizes arm setting with a higher accuracy.

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string expression containing a sequence name

Rotation

Real variable displaying the angle of rotation (degrees) for approximate arm setting

Value range: 0 to 45

Default: 5 degrees

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "5".

TargetTolerance

Real variable displaying the pixel distance in which vision detection results are considered a match with the target position

Value range: 0, 0.1 to 3.0 pixels

Default: 1

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "1".

RobotSpeed

Integer variable displaying the speed of the robot (%)

Value range: 0 to 100

Default: 5

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "5".

RobotAccel

Integer variable displaying the acceleration of the robot (%)

Value range: 0 to 99

Default: 5

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "5".

ShowWarning

Integer variable that determines whether to display warning when ArmSetMode is Fine.

- 0 - Always display
- 1 - Display when RobotSpeed and RobotAccel are larger than the default value
- -1 - Do not display

If omitted, "1 – Display when RobotSpeed and RobotAccel are larger than the default value" is set.

Remarks

VDefArm calculates an arm set value of the mobile J2 camera using a feature point detectable by the vision system.

Set a horizontal distance from J2 to the center of orientation and offset angle of J2. Default value is set to other parameters.

KEY POINTS

Robot operates automatically based on the detection results of the target. Be careful of interference between the robot and peripherals. Also, use with avoiding singularity nearby posture that each axis extends to prevent an error during the arm set.

See Also

VDefGetMotionRange Statement, VDefLocal Statement, VDefSetMotionRange Statement, VDefTool Statement VGoCenter Statement

2.22.8 VDefGetMotionRange Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VDefGetMotionRange acquires values of the motion range limited by VDefTool, VDefArm, VDefLocal, and VGoCenter.

Usage

```
VDefGetMotionRange MaxMoveDist, [MaxPoseDiffAngle], [LjmMode]
```

MaxMoveDist

Real variable that contains the maximum distance of move.

If 0 is specified, the range is not limited. (0 to 500. Default: 200)

VDefTool, VDefArm, VDefLocal, and VGoCenter are used to limit the range.

MaxPoseDiffAngle

Real variable that contains the maximum displacement angle (degrees) of tool orientation (UVW).

If 0 is specified, the angle is not limited.

It only affects VDefLocal. (0 to 180. Default: 45 degrees)

LjmMode

Integer variable that will contains the LJM mode.

Remarks

VDefGetMotionRange limits the motion range by VDefTool, VDefArm, VDefLocal, and VGoCenter.

LJM mode controls the posture flag of the point data to prevent unintended rotation of the wrist. LJM mode vales are the same values as LJM function of SPEL+.

See Also

VDefTool Statement, VDefArm Statement, VDefLocal Statement, VGoCenter Statement, VDefSetMotionRange Statement

2.22.9 VDefLocal Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VDefLocal detects a calibration plate placed on a work plane by a mobile camera, and defines local coordinates parallel to the work plane.

Usage

```
VDefLocal LocalNumber, LocalType, CalibPlateType, Sequence, [TargetTolerance],
[CameraTooNo], [RefPointNo], [RobotSpeed], [RobotAccel]
```

LocalNumber

Integer variable representing a tool number to set local coordinates (1 to 15)

LocalType

Integer variable representing a local type

VISION_DEFLOCAL_J6CAM: Specifies local coordinates parallel to a calibration plate by using the mobile J6 camera.

CalibPlateType

Integer variable that will contains the type of calibration plate

VISION_CALIBPLATE_L: Large calibration plate VISION_CALIBPLATE_M: Medium calibration plate

VISION_CALIBPLATE_S: Small calibration plate VISION_CALIBPLATE_XS: Extra small calibration plate

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string expression containing a sequence name.

When using the mobile camera, this is a vision sequence to detect a reference marker on the calibration plate.

When using the fixed camera, this is a vision sequence to detect a feature point at tool end, such as user's workpiece.

TargetTolerance

Real variable containing a pixel distance to consider that the vision detection result matches the target position.

Value range: 0, 0.1 to 3.0 pixels

Default: 1

If omitted or "0" is specified, it is set to "1".

CameraTooNo

VISION_DEFLOCAL_J6CAM: If auto calibration has been executed, specify a tool number of mobile camera.

To perform auto calibration, specify -1.

RefPoint

Specifies the point which a local plane parallel to a work plane passes.

This point is used to specify the local plane height.

RobotSpeed

Integer variable displaying the speed of the robot (%)

Value range: 0 to 100

Default: 5

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "5".

RobotAccel

Integer variable displaying the acceleration of the robot (%)

Value range: 0 to 99

Default: 5

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "5".

Remarks

VDefLocal detects a calibration plate placed on a work plane by a mobile camera, and defines local coordinates parallel to the work plane.

Note:

Robot operates automatically based on the detection results of the target. Be careful of interference between the robot and

peripherals. Also, use with avoiding singularity nearby posture that each axis extends to prevent an error during the local coordinate setting.

See Also

VDefArm Statement, VDefGetMotionRange Statement, VDefSetMotionRange Statement, VDefTool Statement, VGoCenter Statement

2.22.10 VDefSetMotionRange Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VDefSetMotionRange limits a motion range by VDefTool, VDefArm, VDefLocal, and VGoCenter.

Usage

```
VDefSetMotionRange MaxMoveDist, [MaxPoseDiffAngle], [ LjmMode]
```

MaxMoveDist

Real value representing the maximum distance of move.

If 0 is specified, the range is not limited. (0 to 500. Default: 200)

VDefTool, VDefArm, VDefLocal, and VGoCenter are used to limit the range.

MaxPoseDiffAngle

Real value representing the maximum displacement angle (degrees) of tool orientation (UVW).

If 0 is specified, the angle is not limited.

It only affects VDefLocal. (0 to 180. Default: 45 degrees)

LjmMode

Integer variable that will contains the LJM mode.

Remarks

VDefSetMotionRange limits a motion range by VDefTool, VDefArm, VDefLocal, and VGoCenter.

LJM mode controls the posture flag of the point data to prevent unintended rotation of the wrist. LJM mode vales are the same values as LJM function of SPEL+.

See Also

VDefTool Statement, VDefArm Statement, VDefLocal Statement, VGoCenter Statement, VDefGetMotionRange Statement

2.22.11 VDefTool Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VDefTool uses vision detection to calculate a tool offset value for TCP and mobile camera position.

Usage

```
VDefTool ToolNumber, ToolDefType, Sequence, [FinalAngle], [InitialAngle],
[TargetTolerance], [RobotSpeed], [RobotAccel]
```

If ToolDefType is VISION_DEFTOOL_FIXEDWITHCAL, this usage is not available. Please use the following usages.

```
VDefTool ToolNumber, VISION_DEFTOOL_FIXEDWITHCAL, Sequence.Object, [FinalAngle],
[InitialAngle], [TargetTolerance], [RobotSpeed], [RobotAccel]
```

ToolNumber

Integer variable representing a tool number to perform tool set. (1 to 15)

ToolDefType

Integer variable representing a tool type

VISION_DEFTOOL_FIXEDNOCAL: Tool set by using the fixed camera which is not calibrated.

VISION_DEFTOOL_J4CAM: Calculates image center of the mobile J4 camera. VISION_DEFTOOL_J6CAM:

Calculates image center of the mobile J6 camera. VISION_DEFTOOL_FIXEDWITHCAL: Sets tools using a calibrated upward camera.

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string expression containing a sequence name.

FinalAngle

Real variable containing an angle (degrees) to rotate the tool or camera tool.

Value range: 5 to 180, -5 to -180 [degrees]

Default: 90

When specifying positive value, rotate to +U-axis direction of the tool coordinate system. When specifying negative value, rotate to -U-axis direction of the tool coordinate system.

If omitted or "0" is specified, it is set to "90".

InitialAngle

Real variable containing an angle (degrees) to rotate the tool or camera tool in provisional tool setting.

Value range: -10 to 10 [degrees]

Default: 5

When specifying positive value, rotate to +U-axis direction of the tool coordinate system. When specifying negative value, rotate to -U-axis direction of the tool coordinate system.

If omitted or "0" is specified, it is set to "5".

Absolute value of this value must be smaller than that of FinalAngle.

TargetTolerance

Real variable containing a pixel distance to consider that the vision detection result matches the target position.

Value range: 0, 0.1 to 3.0 pixels

Default: 1

If omitted or "0" is specified, it is set to "1".

RobotSpeed

Integer variable displaying the speed of the robot (%)

Value range: 0 to 100

Default: 5

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "5".

RobotAccel

Integer variable displaying the acceleration of the robot (%)

Value range: 0 to 99

Default: 5

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "5".

Object

Name of an object or string expression containing the object name

Remarks

VDefTool uses vision detection to calculate a tool offset value for TCP and mobile camera position.

If the tool type is the fixed camera, X and Y are set as tool offset of TCP. At this time, 0 is set for Z, U, V, and W. If the tool type is mobile J4 camera and J6 camera, X, Y, and U are set as tool offset for installation position of the mobile camera. At this time, 0 is set for Z, V, and W.

Note:

When the tool type is other than VISION_DEFTOOL_FIXEDWITHCAL, the robot operates automatically based on the detection results of the target. Be careful of interference between the robot and peripherals. Also, use with avoiding singularity nearby posture that each axis extends to prevent an error during the tool set.

See Also

VDefArm Statement, VDefGetMotionRange Statement, VDefSetMotionRange Statement, VDefTool Statement, VGoCenter Statement

2.22.12 VDefToolXYZ Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VDefToolXYZ uses vision detection to calculate tool XYZ offset values and define a tool.

Usage

```
VDefToolXYZ ToolNumber, LocalNumber, PointNumber1, PointNumber2, Sequence1,
Sequence2, FinalAngle, InitialAngle, TargetTolerance, RobotSpeed, RobotAccel
```

ToolNumber

Integer variable representing a tool number to perform tool set. (1 to 15)

LocalNumber

Integer variable representing a local coordinate number for moving the robot
Tool is moved in the XY plane of the specified local coordinate.

PointNumber1

Integer variable representing a point number of first pose

PointNumber2

Integer variable representing a point number of second pose

Sequence1

Name of a sequence or string expression containing a sequence name for first pose.

Sequence2

Name of a sequence or string expression containing a sequence name for second pose.

FinalAngle

Real variable containing an angle (degrees).

Value range: 5 to 180, -5 to -180 [degrees]

Rotates in the U-axis direction of the local coordinate system specified by LocalNumber.

InitialAngle

Real variable containing an angle (degrees) that indicates the rotation angle when setting a temporary tool

Value range: 0.01 to 10, -0.01 to -10 [degrees]

Rotates in the U-axis direction of the local coordinate system specified by LocalNumber.

Absolute value of this value must be smaller than that of FinalAngle.

TargetTolerance

Real variable containing a pixel distance to consider that the vision detection result matches the target position.

Value range: 0.1 to 3.0 pixel

RobotSpeed

Integer variable displaying the speed of the robot (%)

Value range: 1 to 100

RobotAccel

Integer variable displaying the acceleration of the robot (%)

Value range: 1 to 99

Remarks

VDefToolXYZ uses vision detection to calculate a tool XYZ offset value. The calculated tool offset value is set to X, Y, Z of the specified ToolNumber. At this time, 0 is set for U, V, and W.

Note:

The robot operates automatically based on the detection results of the target. Be careful of interference between the robot and peripherals. Also, be careful to avoid singularities for nearby postures to prevent an error during the tool set.

Example

```
'Calculate the position offsets of the tool tip marker.
VDefToolXYZ 1, 0, 1, 2, seq01, seq02, 30, 5, 1, 5, 5
'Calculate the position offset of the tool middle marker.
```

```
VDefToolXYZ 2, 0, 3, 4, seq03, seq04, 30, 5, 1, 5, 5  
'Calculate the position offset of the tool root marker.  
VDefToolXYZ 3, 0, 5, 6, seq05, seq06, 30, 5, 1, 5, 5  
'Calculate the pose offset of the tool and define tool number 1.  
VDefToolXYZUVW 1, 2, 3, VISION_DEFTOOL3D_BAR
```

See Also

VDefTool Statement, VDefToolXYZUVW Statement

2.22.13 VDefToolXYZUVW Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VDefToolXYZUVW calculates tool UVW offset values using three tool definitions.

Usage

```
VDefToolXYZUVW ToolNumber1, ToolNumber2, ToolNumber3, ToolType
```

ToolNumber1

Integer representing a tool number for tool definition 1 (1 to 15).

When ToolType is bar, specify the tool that defines the tip of the bar. When ToolType is plane, specify the tool that defines the center of the plane.

ToolNumber2

Integer representing a tool for tool definition

2 (1 to 15)

When ToolType is bar, specify the tool that defines the middle of the bar. When ToolType is plane, specify the tool that defines a position on the plane other than the center of the plane and other than the position defined by tool definition 3.

ToolNumber3

Integer representing a tool number for tool definition

3 (1 to 15)

When ToolType is bar, specify the tool that defines the root of the bar. When ToolType is plane, specify the tool that defines a position other than the center of the plane and other than the position defined by tool definition 2.

ToolType

Integer variable representing a tool type.

VISION_DEFTOOL3D_BAR: Type of bar. VISION_DEFTOOL3D_PLANE: Type of plane.

Remarks

VDefToolXYZUVW calculates tool UVW offset values using three tool definitions. The calculated U, V, W tool offset values are set in the specified ToolNumber1. The X, Y, Z offsets for ToolNumber1 are not changed.

- ToolDefType is Bar: The vector connecting ToolNumber2 and 3 is set as the pose of ToolNumber1.
- ToolDefType is Plane: The plane normal consisting of ToolNumber1, 2, and 3 is set as the pose of ToolNumber1.

Example

```
'Calculate the position offsets of the tool tip marker.
VDefToolXYZ 1, 0, 1, 2, seq01, seq02, 5, 30, 1, 5, 5
'Calculate the position offsets of tool middle marker.
VDefToolXYZ 2, 0, 3, 4, seq03, seq04, 5, 30, 1, 5, 5
'Calculate the position offsets of tool root marker.
VDefToolXYZ 3, 0, 5, 6, seq05, seq06, 5, 30, 1, 5, 5
'Calculate the pose offset of the tool and define tool number 1.
VDefToolXYZUVW 1, 2, 3, VISION_DEFTOOL3D_BAR
```

See Also

VDefToolXYZ Statement

2.22.14 VDeleteCalibration Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

VDeleteCalibration deletes a vision calibration at runtime.

Usage

```
VDeleteCalibration CalibrationName
```

CalibrationName

Calibration name or string expression that contains the calibration name.

Remarks

Use VDeleteCalibration to delete a vision calibration at runtime. If the calibration does not exist, no error occurs. Use VSave to save vision settings after deleting the calibration.

See Also

VCreateCalibration, VDeleteObject, VDeleteSequence, VSave

Example

```
VDeleteCalibration "mycal"
```

2.22.15 VDeleteObject Statement

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

VDeleteObject deletes a vision object at runtime.

Usage

```
VDeleteObject Sequence, ObjectName
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string expression containing a sequence name.

ObjectName

String expression containing the name of an object to delete in sequence.

Remarks

Use VDeleteObject to delete a vision object at runtime. If the object does not exist, no error occurs. Use VSaves to save vision settings after deleting the object.

See Also

VCreateObject, VDeleteCalibration, VDeleteSequence, VSave

Example

```
VDeleteObject "myseq", "blob01"
```

2.22.16 VDeleteSequence Statement

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

VDeleteSequence deletes a vision sequence at runtime.

Usage

```
VDeleteSequence SequenceName
```

SequenceName

Sequence name or string variable that contains the sequence name.

Remarks

Use VDeleteSequence to delete a vision sequence at runtime. If the sequence does not exist, no error occurs. Use VSave to save vision settings after deleting the sequence .

See Also

VCreateSequence, VDeleteCalibration, VDeleteObject, VSave

Example

```
VDeleteSequence "myseq"
```

2.22.17 VEditWindow Statement

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Geometric

Description

The VEditWindow command allows a editing of search window don't care pixels for an object from a SPEL+ program.

For more details, see the EditWindow property.

[EditWindow Property](#)

Usage

```
VEditWindow Sequence.Object
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

Remarks

If changes are made to the searchwindow, such as don't care pixels, you must call VSave to make the changes permanent.

Example

```
VEditWindow seq1.corr01
```

See Also

EditWindow property, VSave

2.22.18 VGet Statement

Applies To

- Vision Objects: All
- Vision Calibration
- Vision Objects: All

Description

VGet is used to get the values of properties and results in SPEL+ and RC+ API.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence .Property, var
VGet Calibration .Property, var
VGet Sequence .Object.Property, var
VGet Sequence .Object.Result[(resultIndex)] , var
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence. Omit Object if you are retrieving a sequence or calibration property or result.

Property

Name of the property to set or return the value of.

Result

Name of the result to get the value of. You can optionally specify a resultIndex for objects that can return more than one set of result data, such as Blob and Correlation. This allows you to obtain a particular result without setting the CurrentResult property. A resultIndex can be omitted.

var

Variable(s) that will contain the value(s) returned.

Remarks

VGet is a powerful part of the Vision Guide structure. It provides the core mechanism to get the property and result values from the vision objects that are run from vision sequences.

VGet can be used to get property values before running a vision sequence so that you can check the value of a specific property or even check and set it by using the VGet statement and then the VSet statement. VGet can also be used to get property values after running a vision sequence

The most common use for VGet is to get the result values from vision objects after they have been run in a sequence. This allows you to use the results to make decisions, perform calculations, define point positions and a whole host of other things. In order to use VGet with results, you must first VRun the sequence which contains the vision object for which you want to get a result from. For example, assume you created a vision sequence which uses a Blob object to find how many holes are present in a specific part. This means you will want to VGet the value of the Holes result for the Blob object. The following SPEL+ program shows how VGet would be used in this instance.

```
Function test
'It is assumed that a sequence called FindHoles has already been created
'prior to running this program. FindHoles contains a Blob object called Part
'which is configured to find how many holes are in the search window.we
'In this example, we will run the sequence and then display the number
'of holes which were found.
```

Integer count

```
VRun FindHoles           'Run the vision sequence
VGet FindHoles.Part.Holes, count  'Get the # of holes found

Print count, "holes found"
Fend
```

See Also

VRun, VSet, Vision Sequences

2.22.19 VGoCenter Statement

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Using a feature point, VGoCenter moves the robot so that the feature point can be captured at the center of the camera image.

Usage

```
VGoCenter Sequence, [LocalNo], [TargetTolerance], [RobotSpeed], [RobotAccel]
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string expression containing a sequence name.

LocalNo

Integer variable representing a local coordinate number for moving the robot (-1 to 15, Default: -1)

Tool is moved in the XY plane of the specified local coordinate.

If omitted, or set to -1, the robot will move on the XY plane of the tool orientation when a command is invoked.

TargetTolerance

Real variable containing a pixel distance to consider that the vision detection result matches the target position.

Value range: 0, 0.1 to 3.0 pixels.

Default: 1

If omitted or "0" is specified, it is set to "1".

RobotSpeed

Integer variable displaying the speed of the robot (%)

Value range: 0 to 100

Default: 5

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "5".

RobotAccel

Integer variable displaying the acceleration of the robot (%)

Value range: 0 to 99

Default: 5

When set to "0", or when left unspecified, this value will be set to "5".

Remarks

Using a feature point, VGoCenter moves the robot so that the feature point can be captured at the center of the camera image.

See Also

VCal

2.22.20 VLoad Statement

Applies To

All Vision Properties

Description

Loads all vision properties for the current project from disk.

Usage

```
VLoad
```

Remarks

Use VLoad to restore all vision properties at runtime to design time values. When VLoad executes, it loads the data from the VIS file in the project directory.

Note:

When using a Compact Vision, Epson RC+ needs to be connected to the Robot Controller. Otherwise, the command will result in an execution error.

See Also

VSave

2.22.21 VLoadModel Statement

Applies To

Vision Objects: Contour, Correlation, Geometric, Polar, DefectFinder

Description

Loads a model from a file on the Controller that was created with VSaveModel.

Usage

```
VLoadModel Sequence.Object, fileName
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

fileName

Path and file name

Remarks

VLoadModel can be used in applications where you have several different part models but the same vision sequence can be used. The fileName parameter refers to a file that was previously saved with VSaveModel for the same type of vision object.

When you are using the Compact Vision, USB memory can be specified in filename. When using USB memory, specify fileName as "CVUSB:\path\filename"

VLoadModel can be used with the following vision objects:

- Contour
- Correlation
- Geometric
- Polar
- DefectFinder

Example

```
VLoadModel seq1.Corr01, "c:\models\corr01.mdl"
```

See Also

VSaveModel

2.22.22 VRun Statement

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

VRun is a SPEL+ language statement used to initiate execution of vision sequences which were created in the Vision Guide development environment or at runtime using VCreateSequence.

Usage

```
VRun Sequence
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Remarks

The VRun SPEL+ Language statement initiates execution of vision sequences.

When VRun is initiated the vision sequence specified begins execution. First, an image is acquired (unless the user has set the RuntimeAcquire property to None) into the image buffer, and then vision objects are applied to that image as defined in the vision sequence.

It is important to note that when AsyncMode is "True", VRun returns prior to completing execution of the vision sequence specified with VRun. Once the image is acquired, VRun returns control to the next SPEL+ statement which follows VRun. This improves the throughput of the overall cycle time by allowing other SPEL+ statements to execute while vision processing occurs. (For example, the robot can move during vision processing, or a calculation could be performed during this time.) When AsyncMode is "False", VRun acquires the image (if necessary) and runs all objects before returning.

Once VRun is executed, VGet is normally used to get the results of the vision sequence such as part position data, good part bad part status, part count information or many other results.

Shown below is a simple program which uses VRun and VGet to execute a vision sequence and then use results from that sequence to display useful information to the user.

Before running the program, create a sequence called "FindHoles" and a blob object called "Part".

```
Function test
'It is assumed that a sequence called FindHoles has already been created
'prior to running this program. FindHoles contains a Blob object called Part 'which
is configured to find how many holes are in the search window.
'In this example, we will run the sequence and then display the number
'of holes which were found.

    Integer count

    VRun FindHoles                'Run the vision sequence
    VGet FindHoles.Part.Holes, count 'Get the # of holes found

    Print "HoleCnt found", count, "holes!"      'Display a msg with # of holes
found
End
```

See Also

VGet, VSet, Vision Sequences

2.22.23 VSave Statement

Applies To

All Vision Properties

Description

Saves all vision properties for the current project to disk.

Usage

```
VSave
```

Remarks

Use VSave to make runtime changes to vision properties permanent.

When VSave executes, it updates the .VIS file in the project directory.

Note:

When using a Compact Vision, Epson RC+ needs to be connected to the Robot Controller. Otherwise, the command will result in an execution error.

See Also

VLoad, VSet

2.22.24 VSaveImage Statement

Applies To

Sequence

Description

Saves the current frame grabber image on a disk file.

Usage

```
VSaveImage Sequence, fileName[, saveGraphics]
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

fileName

Path and file name. The file extension must be BMP(Default format), TIF, or JPG.

saveGraphics

Optional. Specify whether to save the image detection result with the graphics included.

Remarks

VSaveImage can be used to save an image to a disk file at run time. This is particularly useful for analyzing images where parts were not found.

The image that is saved is the currently displayed image. The RuntimeFreeze property should be set to "True" for the sequence that you are saving the image from.

When you are using Compact Vision, USB memory plugged into the CV unit can be specified in filename. as

```
"CVUSB:\path\filename".
```

When saveGraphics is "True", the image and sequence result graphics will be saved (Default: False).

However, there is a possibility that the sequence processing cannot be completed immediately after VRun is executed against the sequence in which AsyncMode Property is set to "True". The image and the result graphics are saved surely if waiting for the completion of the sequence processing by calling VGet and VSaveImage is called.

Example

```
VRun seq1
VGet seq1.AllFound, found
If found = False Then
    VSaveImage seq1, "c:\badimages\seq1.bmp"
EndIf
```

See Also

ImageFile Property, SaveImage Property

2.22.25 VSaveModel Statement

Applies To

Vision Objects: Contour, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, Polar

Description

Saves a model for a vision object on disk.

Usage

```
VSaveModel Sequence.Object, fileName
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

fileName

Path and file name excluding the extension.

Remarks

VSaveModel can be used in applications when you have several different part models. Normally, a model for each object is stored in the Vision Guide data files. VSaveModel allows you to save the models into specified files so you can load them into other objects of the same type.

When you are using the Compact Vision, USB memory can be specified in filename as "CVUSB:\path\filename".

VSaveModel can be used with the following vision objects:

- Contour
- Correlation
- Geometric
- Polar
- DefectFinder

Example

```
Integer status  
  
VTeach seq1.corr01, status  
If status = 1 Then  
    VSaveModel seq1.corr01, "c:\models\corr01.mdl"  
EndIf
```

See Also

VLoadModel

2.22.26 VSet Statement

Applies To

- Vision Objects: All
- Vision Sequence
- Vision Calibration

Description

VSet is used to set the values of properties from the SPEL+ Language.

Usage

```
VSet Sequence.Property, value
VSet Calibration.Property, value
VSet Sequence.Object.Property, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Calibration

Name of the Calibration to set the property value for.

Object

Name of the Object set the property value for. Omit if setting property for sequence or calibration.

Property

Name of the property to set a new value for.

value

Expression for the new value. The data type depends on the property type.

Remarks

VSet is used to set property values for vision sequences, calibrations, and objects from the SPEL+ language. Save the vision settings using VSave after setting the property.

For many vision sequences all the proper property settings will be set from within the Vision Guide development environment. However, there are also times when you will want to set property values in a SPEL+ program prior to running a vision sequence. For example, you may want to set the NumberToFind property before running a sequence, or maybe you want to use the same vision sequence with 2 different cameras. Both of these scenarios can be handled in SPEL+ using VSet.

Shown below is a Vision Guide program which runs the same vision sequence for 2 different cameras to calculate the number of holes found in a board.

It is assumed that a Sequence called "FindHoles" has already been created prior to running this program. FindHoles contains a "Part" Blob object which is configured to find the number of holes in the Search Window using Holes Result.

When VSet is called from a program, changes are only made in memory and are not saved. You must call VSave to make the changes permanent. Otherwise, after program execution stops, the vision system is restored to the previously saved state.

```
Function test

Integer count
# define CAMERA1 1
# define CAMERA2 2

VSet FindHoles.Camera, CAMERA1      ' Find holes for part at camera 1
VSave
VRun FindHoles                       ' Run the Vision Sequence
VGet FindHoles.Part.Holes, count     ' Get the # of holes which were found
Print "Camera1 holes found =", count

VSet FindHoles.Camera, CAMERA2      ' Repeat for camera 2
```

```
VSave
VRun FindHoles
VGet FindHoles.Part.Holes, count      ' Get the # of holes which were found
Print "Camera2 holes found =", count

Fend
```

See Also

VGet, VRun, VSave, VSet, Vision Sequences

2.22.27 VShowModel Statement

Applies To

Vision Objects: Contour, Correlation, Geometric, DefectFinder, Polar

Description

The VShowModel command allows a previously taught model to be displayed in the model window at various zoom settings from a SPEL+ program.

For more details, see the ShowModel property.

[ShowModel Property](#)

Usage

```
VShowModel Sequence.Object
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

Remarks

If changes are made to the model, such as don't care pixels, you must call VSave to make the changes permanent.

Example

```
VShowModel seq1.corr01
```

See Also

VSaveModel, VTeach, VTrain

2.22.28 VStatsReset Statement

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

The VStatsReset command resets all statistics in memory for one sequence in the current project. This includes all of the objects in the sequence. If you want to save the statistics to the file, execute VStatsSave.

Usage

```
VStatsReset Sequence
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

See Also

VGet, VRun, VStatsResetAll, VStatsSave, Vision Sequences

2.22.29 VStatsResetAll Statement

Applies To

All vision sequences in current project

Description

The VStatsResetAll command resets all statistics in memory for all vision sequences in the current project. If you want to save the statistics to the file, execute VStatsSave.

Usage

```
VStatsResetAll
```

See Also

VGet, VRun, VStatsResetAll, VStatsSave, Vision Sequences

2.22.30 VStatsSave Statement

Applies To

All vision sequences in current project

Description

The VStatsSave command saves all vision statistics in the current project to a file in the current project's directory. The filename is the name of the project with an .STX extension.

Usage

```
VStatsSave
```

Remarks

Statistics are saved whenever Epson RC+ is closed. So typically VStatsSave is not needed. However, if you want to reset the saved statistics, execute VStatsSave after executing VStatsResetAll, or VStatsReset.

If no sequences have been run, no statistics file will be created.

If all statistics have been reset with the VStatsResetAll command, then the file will be deleted.

When you are using the Compact Vision, the statistics file will be saved in the Compact Vision.

See Also

VGet, VRun, VStatsReset, VStatsResetAll

2.22.31 VStatsShow Statement

Applies To

Vision Sequence

Description

Displays statistics for a specified sequence.

Usage

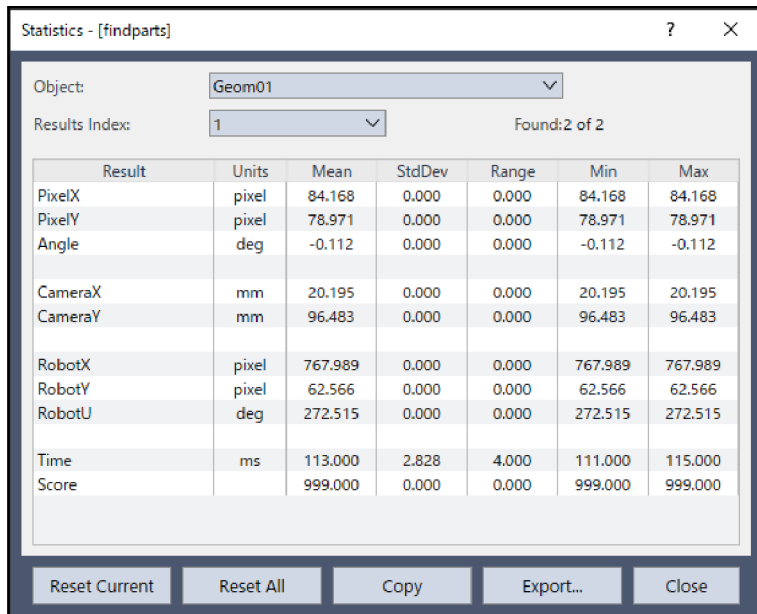
```
VStatsShow Sequence
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Remarks

VStatsShow will display a dialog showing the statistics for all objects in the specified sequence.



Option	Description
Object	Dropdown list for selecting which object to review statistics for.
Found	Displays the number of times the object was found vs. the number of times it was run. For example, "5 of 6" means the object was run 6 times and found 5 times.
Reset	Deletes the statistics of the selected Object. This clears all data.
ResetAll	Deletes the statistics for all vision objects in the sequence. This clears all data.
Close	Closes the [Statistics] dialog box. All data of the results will remain.
Copy	Copies the statistics to the clipboard.
Export	Exports the statistics into a CSV file.

Example

```
VStatsShow Seq1
```

See Also

VStatsReset, VStatsResetAll, VStatsSave

2.22.32 VTeach Statement

Applies To

Vision Objects: ColorMatch, Correlation, DefectFinder, Geometric, ImageOp, OCR, Polar, Contour

Description

VTeach enables you to teach a vision model from a SPEL+ program.

Usage

```
VTeach Sequence.Object, var [, addSample [, keepDontCares] ]
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

addSample

“True” if a sample is added, or “False” if added as a new model. Optional. If omitted, it is added as a new model.

keepDontCares

“True” if the existing don’t care pixels are used, or “False” if cancelled.

var

Integer variable that will contain the return status.

Values

Returns status in var.

If the teach operation was successful, var will contain 1, otherwise it will contain 0. 0 is returned if the sequence or object did not exist, or if there was insufficient data in the image to teach the model.

Remarks

The object must exist before you can call VTeach. When VTeach executes, an image is acquired first. Next, all previous ImageOp objects are run. Then the model is taught using the current model window. When using the ColorMatch or ImageOp objects, you must first set the CurrentModel property before executing VTeach.

After executing VTeach, you must call VSave to make the changes permanent.

Example

```
Integer status

VTeach seq1.corr01, status
If status = 1 Then
    VSave
EndIf
```

See Also

CurrentModel Property, VSaveModel, VTrain

2.22.33 VTrain Statement

Applies To

Vision Objects: Blob, Correlation, Edge, Geometric, Polar, ImageOp, Frame Line, Point, Contour

Description

VTrain enables you to train the search window and model window for an object from a SPEL+ program.

Usage

```
VTrain Sequence [.Object], var [, flags ]
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence. If omitted, the entire sequence can be trained.

var

Integer variable that will contain the return status.

flags

Optional. Configures VTrain operation.

1 - Show teach button. 2 - Don't show model windows.

Values

Returns status in var.

If the [OK] button is clicked, var will contain 1, otherwise it will contain 0.

Remarks

The sequence must exist before you call VTrain. If Object is specified then it must exist in the specified sequence before you can call VTrain. When VTrain executes, a dialog is opened showing live video with the specified sequence or object. The user can then move and size the search and model windows just as you would in the Vision Guide window.

If flags bit 1 is set, a teach button will be displayed. For objects with models, such as Correlation, Geometric, and Polar objects, the model will be taught if the teach button is clicked. You can retrieve the ModelOK property after running VTrain to check if a model was trained. For Blob objects and ImageOp objects with operation set to Binarize, the teach button will open the Histogram dialog and the operator can adjust both high and low thresholds and then view the effects of changes.

If flags bit 2 is set, model windows will not be displayed. The operator can only change search windows.

For objects with models, you can call VTech after calling VTrain to teach the model if you are not displaying the teach button.

After executing VTrain, you must call VSave to make the changes permanent.

See Also

VTech, VSave

2.23 X

2.23.1 X Property

Applies To

Vision Object: Point

Description

Defines the X coordinate of a Point object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.X, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.X, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Min: 0

Max Video width:- 1

Remarks

The X property is used to specify the horizontal position of the Point object in the image coordinate system. This property is initially set to the X coordinate where the user drops a newly created Point object. However, if a Point object is associated with another object in the sequence (i.e. the PointType property is set to another vision object and not set to 0-Screen), then the X property for the Point object is automatically modified according to the associated object.

When the PointType property is set to 0-Screen there are two methods which can be used to move the Point object:

- Click the Point object's label and drag the object to the position you want to place it.
- Change the X and Y properties for the Point object.

See Also

Point Object, Y Property

2.23.2 X1 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Edge, Line, LineInspector

Description

Defines the X1 coordinate of an object where the (X1, Y1) coordinate pair defines the position of the starting point of the object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.X1, var
VSet Sequence.Object.X1, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Min: 0

Max Video width:- 1

Remarks

Line, LineInspector Objects:

The X1 property is used to locate horizontal position for the starting point of a Line object. This property is initially set to the starting point X position where the user drops a newly created Line object. However, if a Point object is associated with another object in the sequence (i.e. the StartPointType property is set to another vision object and not set to 0-Screen), then the X1 property for the Line object is automatically modified according to the associated property.

When the StartPointType property is set to 0-Screen there are 2 methods which can be used to move the Line object:

- Click the Line object’s label and drag the object to the position you want to place it.
- Change the X1, Y1, X2, or Y2 coordinates.

Edge Object:

The X1 property is used to locate horizontal position for the starting point of an Edge object.

See Also

Edge Object, Line Object, LineInspector Object, StartPointObject Property, StartPointType Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property

2.23.3 X2 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Edge, Line, LineInspector

Description

Defines the X2 coordinate of an object where the (X2, Y2) coordinate pair defines the position of the starting point of the object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.X2, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.X2, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Min: 0 Max Video width: 1

Remarks

Line, LineInspector Objects:

The X2 property is used to locate horizontal position for the endpoint of a Line object. This property is initially set to the ending point X position where the user drops a newly created Line object. However, if a Point object is associated with another object in the sequence (i.e. the EndPointerType property is set to another vision object and not set to 0-Screen), then the X2 property for the Line object is automatically modified according to the associated property.

When the EndPointerType property is set to 0-Screen there are 2 methods which can be used to move the Line object:

- Click the Line object's label and drag the object to the position you want to place it.
- Change the X1, Y1, X2, or Y2 coordinates.

Edge Object:

The X2 property is used to locate horizontal position for the ending point of an Edge object.

See Also

Edge Object, EndPointObject Property, EndPointerType Property, Line Object, LineInspector Object, X1 Property, Y1 Property, Y2 Property

2.23.4 XAvgError Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the average calibration error along the X axis.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.XAvgError, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

XAvgError is the average calibration error along the X axis detected during calibration.

See Also

XMaxError, XmmPerPixel, YAvgError

2.23.5 XMaxError Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the maximum calibration error along the X axis.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.XMaxError, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

XMaxError is the maximum calibration error along the X axis detected during calibration.

See Also

XAvgError, XmmPerPixel, YMaxError

2.23.6 XmmPerPixel Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the X millimeters/pixel value of the specified calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.XmmPerPixel, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

XmmPerPixel is the number of millimeters per pixel along the camera X axis. The calibration must be completed before XmmPerPixel can be retrieved.

See Also

FOVHeight Result, FOVWidth Result, XAvgError Result, XMaxError Result, YmmPerPixel Result

2.23.7 XTilt Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the calibration X tilt result.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.XTilt, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Remarks

XTilt is a relative value that indicates camera tilt along the camera X axis. The directions are as viewed from the camera in the image coordinate system (plus x is right).

A positive value indicates tilt to the right, negative is tilt to the left.

See Also

YTilt Result

2.24 Y

2.24.1 Y Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Point

Description

Defines the Y coordinate of a Point object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Y, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.Y, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Min: 0

Max- Video height - 1

Remarks

The Y property is used to locate the vertical position of the Point object in the image coordinate system. This property is initially set to the Y position where the user drops a newly created Point object. However, if a Point object is associated with another object in the sequence (i.e. the PointType property is set to another vision object and not set to 0-Screen), then the Y property for the Point object is automatically modified according to the associated object.

When the PointType property is set to 0-Screen, there are two methods which can be used to move the Point object:

- Click the Point object's label and drag the object to the position you want to place it.
- Change the X and Y properties for the Point object.

See Also

Point Object, X Property

2.24.2 Y1 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Edge, Line, LineInspector

Description

Defines the Y1 coordinate of an object where the (X1, Y1) coordinate pair defines the position of the starting point of the object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Y1, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Y1, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Min: 0

Max: Video height - 1

Remarks

Line, LineInspector Objects:

The Y1 property is used to locate vertical position for the starting point of a Line object. This property is initially set to the Y position where the user drops a newly created Line object. However, if a Point object is associated with another object in the sequence (i.e. the StartPointType property is set to another vision object and not set to 0-Screen), then the Y1 property for the Line object is automatically modified according to the associated property.

When the StartPointType property is set to 0-Screen there are 2 methods which can be used to move the Line object:

- Click the Line object's label and drag the object to the position you want to place it.
- Change the X1, Y1, X2, or Y2 coordinates.

Edge Object:

The Y1 property is used to locate vertical position for the starting point of an Edge object.

See Also

Edge Object, Line Object, LineInspector Object, StartPointObject property, StartPointType property, X1 property, X2 property, Y2 property

2.24.3 Y2 Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Edge, Line, LineInspector

Description

Defines the Y2 coordinate of an object where the (X2, Y2) coordinate pair defines the position of the starting point of the object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.Y2, var
VSet Sequence.Object.Y2, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Real number or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Min: 0 Max: Video height - 1

Remarks

There are cases where the user may want to position a Point object dynamically and for that reason the Y2 property can also be set from the SPEL+ Language.

Line, LineInspector Objects:

The Y2 property is used to locate vertical position for the ending point of a Line object. This property is initially set to the ending point Y position where the user drops a newly created Line object. However, if a Point object is associated with another object in the sequence (i.e. the EndPointerType property is set to another vision object and not set to 0-Screen), then the Y2 property for the Line object is automatically modified according to the associated property.

When the EndPointerType property is set to 0-Screen there are two methods which can be used to move the Line object:

- Click the Line object's label and drag the object to the position you want to place it.
- Change the X1, Y1, X2, or Y2 coordinates.

Edge Object:

The Y2 property is used to locate vertical position for the ending point of an Edge object.

See Also

Edge Object, EndPointObject Property, EndPointerType Property, Line Object, LineInspector Object, X1 Property, X2 Property, Y1 Property

2.24.4 YAvgError Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the average calibration error along the Y axis.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.YAvgErr, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

YAvgError is the average calibration error along the Y axis detected during calibration.

See Also

XAvgError Result, YMaxError Result, YmmPerPixel Result

2.24.5 YAxisPntObjResult Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Frame

Description

Specifies which result to use from the YAxisPointObject.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.YAxisPntObjResult, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.YAxisPntObjResult, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Integer variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

The value can range from 1 to the NumberToFind value for the YAxisPointObject. If the YAxisPointObject is 'Screen', then the value is always 1.

Remarks

Use the YAxisPntObjResult property to specify a result number other than one for a Frame Object's YAxisPoint.

See Also

Frame Object, OriginPntObjResult Property, OriginPoint Property, YAxisPoint Property

2.24.6 YAxisPoint Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: Frame

Description

Defines the vision object to be used as the Y axis point for a Frame object.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.YAxisPoint, var
VSet Sequence.Object.YAxisPoint, value
```

Sequence

Name of a sequence or string variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

String variable that will contain the value of the property.

value

Integer value or expression for the new value of the property. Valid vision objects for the YAxisPoint property are: Blob, Correlation and Edge objects. The YAxisPoint may also be based on the Screen position of the Frame.

Values

Screen or any object that runs prior to the frame and returns PixelX and PixelY results.

Default: Screen

Remarks

When a Frame object is first drag-and-dropped onto the Image display area of the Vision Guide Window, the default YAxisPoint property is set to Screen. Frame objects are normally attached to other Vision objects. This is the purpose of the OriginPoint and YAxisPoint. Through these 2 properties the user can define a frame of reference for other objects to have their position based upon. This capability is useful when specific features can be used to find reference points on a part and then other vision objects can be located on the image with respect to the frame position defined.

The OriginPoint and YAxisPoint properties are used together to define a vision frame which has an origin at the OriginPoint and a Y axis direction defined by the YAxisPoint property.

It is important to note that for each specific vision sequence, only those vision objects which are executed prior to the Frame object in the vision sequence steps will be available to use as an OriginPoint. (The order of the vision object execution can be adjusted from the flow chart.)

When you access from the object window, click the YAxisPoint property Value Field. Then click the arrow and a drop down list will appear showing a list of available vision objects (along with the default value Screen) which can be used to define the Y Axis direction of the Frame. Click one of the choices and the value field will be set accordingly.

When using the property list to set the YAxisPoint property it is important to note that only those objects which are defined prior to the Frame object are displayed in the drop down list. This helps reduce the chances of the user defining an OriginPoint which isn't defined prior to the Frame object.

Vision Guide automatically checks which vision objects can be used as the YAxisPoint and displays only those object names in the drop down list.

See Also

Frame Object, Frame Property, OriginPoint Property

2.24.7 YMaxError Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the maximum calibration error along the Y axis.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.YMaxErr, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

YMaxError is the maximum calibration error along the Y axis detected during calibration.

See Also

XMaxError Result, YAvgError Result, YmmPerPixel Result

2.24.8 YmmPerPixel Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the Y millimeters/pixel value of the specified calibration.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.YmmPerPixel, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Values

Real number in millimeters.

Remarks

YmmPerPixel is the number of millimeters per pixel along the camera Y axis. The calibration must be completed before YmmPerPixel can be retrieved.

See Also

FOVHeight Result, FOVWidth Result, XmmPerPixel Result, YAvgError Result, YMaxError Result

2.24.9 YTilt Result

Applies To

Vision Calibration

Description

Returns the calibration Y tilt result.

Usage

```
VGet Calibration.YTilt, var
```

Calibration

Name of a calibration or string variable containing a calibration name.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the result.

Remarks

YTilt is a relative value that indicates camera tilt along the camera Y axis. The directions are as viewed from the camera in the image coordinate system (plus y is down). A positive value indicates tilt down, negative indicates tilt up.

See Also

XTilt Result

2.25 Z

2.25.1 ZoomFactor Property

Applies To

Vision Objects: ImageOp

Description

Magnifies or reduces an image area.

Usage

```
VGet Sequence.Object.ZoomFactor, var  
VSet Sequence.Object.ZoomFactor, value
```

Sequence

String variable containing a sequence name.

Object

Name of an object or string variable containing an object name. The object must exist in the specified sequence.

var

Real variable that will contain the value of the property

.

value

Real value or expression for the new value of the property.

Values

Positive real value between 0.1 and 10.0.

Remarks

ZoomFactor resizes the image bounded by the ImageOp search window from the center of the window.

When the image is magnified (ZoomFactor value is greater than 1), the enlarged image is clipped by the search window. When the image is reduced (ZoomFactor is less than 1), the image data outside of the search window is used. If not enough data is available, an error will occur.

See Also

ImageOp Object, Operation Property